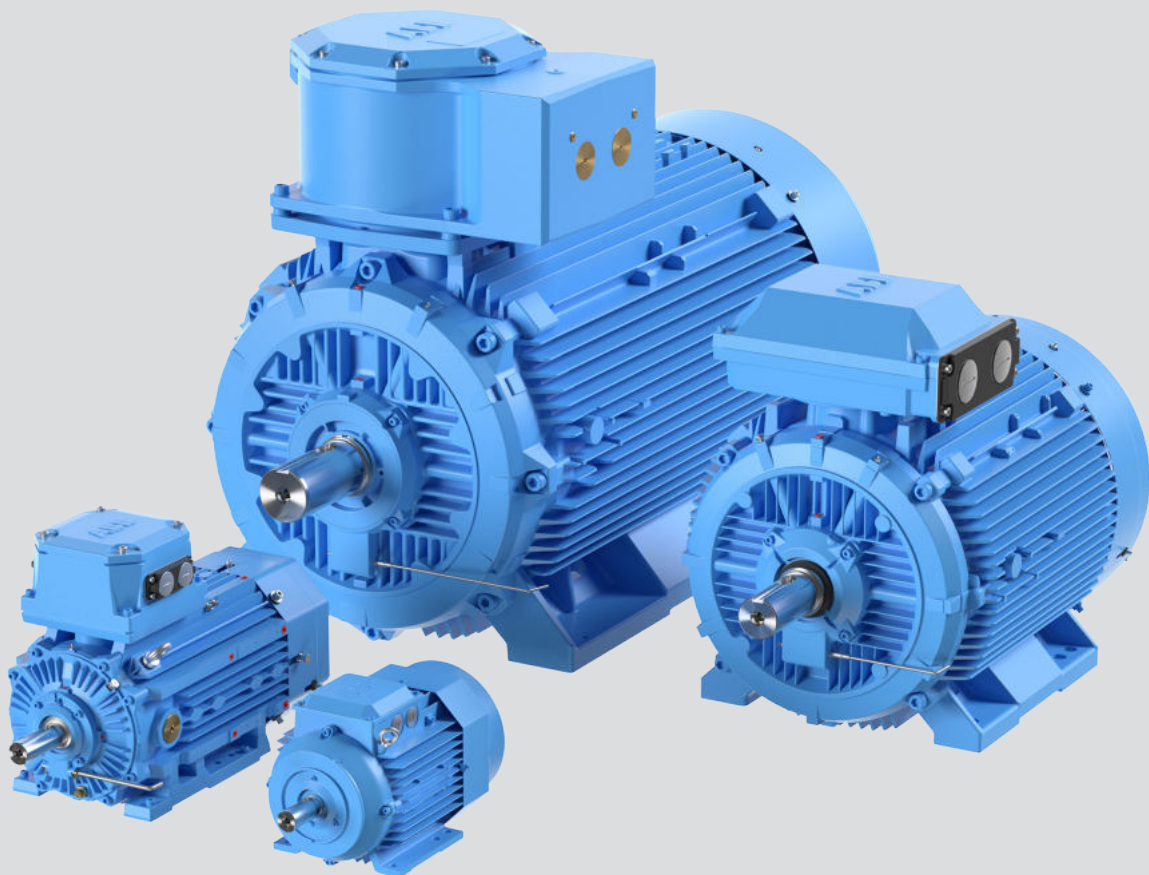


---

CATALOG | JANUARY 2020

## **Low voltage**

# Motors for explosive gas atmospheres



**With expertise, and a comprehensive portfolio of products and life-cycle services, we help value-minded industrial customers improve their energy efficiency and productivity.**

# Low voltage motors for explosive atmospheres

<b>4</b>	<b>General information</b>
17	Mounting arrangements
18	Voltage and frequency
19	Cooling
20	Degrees of protection
21	Insulation
22	Surface treatment
23	Low voltage motors and frequency converters for explosive atmospheres
<b>32</b>	<b>Flameproof motors Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb</b>
<b>80</b>	<b>Flameproof motors Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb</b>
<b>132</b>	<b>Increased safety motors Ex eb IIC T3 Gb</b>
<b>172</b>	<b>Increased safety cast iron motors Ex ec IIC T3 Gc</b>
<b>226</b>	<b>Increased safety aluminum motors Ex ec IIC T3 Gc</b>
<b>249</b>	<b>Total product offering</b>
<b>250</b>	<b>ABB's portfolio of drives</b>



# General information

## European ATEX Directives

The ATEX Directives harmonize safety rules in line with the free trading principles of the European Community.

Responsibilities are split between the manufacturers and end users. Manufacturers have to comply with the “Essential Health and Safety Requirements” of the Products Directive 2014/34/EU and end users must prepare an Explosion Protection Document based on risk assessments of their “work places” and “work equipment” to fulfil the “minimum requirements” listed in the Worker Protection Directive 1999/92/EC.

ABB low voltage motors for explosive atmospheres comply fully with the ATEX Product Directive.

According to the regulations, low voltage motors for explosive atmospheres are exempted from the Low Voltage Directive, the EMC Directive and the Machinery Directive.

## IECEX System

The IECEX System is a certification system which verifies compliance with IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission) standards relating to safety in explosive atmospheres. It covers equipment, service facilities and personnel competencies and conformity mark licensing system.

Created in September 1999, the System aims “to facilitate international trade in equipment and services for use in explosive atmospheres, while maintaining the required level of safety...” (source: IECEX website, [www.iecex.com](http://www.iecex.com)). It is a voluntary system which provides an internationally accepted means of proving that products and services are in compliance with IEC standards. The voluntary and international aspects of the IECEX System differentiate it from certification under ATEX, for example, which is mandatory but applies only within the European Economic Area.

The IECEX System comprises global certification programs for both equipment and service facilities.

IECEX certification involves – in addition to product tests - assessment of quality control procedures and testing plans, audits of manufacturing plants, and routine on-going surveillance and inspections.

In addition, IECEX has established a comprehensive set of operational documents and procedures to develop a single internationally standardized approach to Ex testing and certification.



## The approach includes:

- A standardized “IECEX way of Ex Testing and Certification”. There is a single set of operational procedures, and Ex test procedures are always applied in the same way.
- A dedicated Technical and Operational Secretariat to maintain operations. Ex test procedures are evaluated and monitored on a centralized basis.

## Who is responsible for the certification work?

A manufacturer needing to have equipment certified under the IECEX System can apply to an IECEX Competent Body (ExCB) in any member country. At present there are more than 30 IECEX member countries. The ExCB performs or coordinates the activities of certification.

A quality assessment of the manufacturer is undertaken by the ExCB itself, and the auditor issues an IECEX Quality Assessment Report (QAR).

Type testing of product samples is performed on behalf of the ExCB by an IECEX Assessment and Testing Laboratory (ExTL). On completion of its work the ExTL’s assessment engineer prepares an IECEX Test Report (ExTR).

The ExTR is then submitted to the ExCB for endorsement. Based on the QAR and ExTR, the ExCB then issues the Certificate of Conformity (CoC). The CoC provides internationally accepted



verification that the equipment in question is in compliance with the relevant IEC standards. Once formally issued by the ExCB, both the ExTR and QAR are registered on the IECEX Internet site. This provides verification that an ExTR and QAR exist for the product and manufacturer.

**How do I know if a motor is IECEX certified?**

IECEX certified motors show the certification number on their rating plate, for example: "IECEX LCI 05.0008". In this case "LCI" indicates that the IECEX certificate was issued by LCIE, an IECEX approved Certification Body in France.

In addition, IECEX certificates are issued in electronic form and are publicly available on the IECEX website. They can therefore be viewed and printed by anyone with access to the Internet. See "Certificates & Licences" at [www.iecex.com](http://www.iecex.com).

IECEX certification is particularly useful in certain markets. In Australia, New Zealand, and Singapore, for example, IECEX certificates are accepted, but not all IEC certificates are accepted. Certain other countries, including Russia, China and Korea, are prepared to accept ExTRs as a basis for their own national certificates. There are also many countries that are willing to accept products covered by current IECEX certificates, even though the countries in question are not members of the IECEX Management Framework.

**IECEX Conformity Mark License**

The IECEX Conformity Mark System was introduced in 2008. IECEX Conformity Mark Licenses are issued by approved Certification Bodies in IECEX participating countries.

The IECEX Conformity Mark shows that a product has been granted an IECEX Certificate of Conformity. IECEX Certification confirms that the product has the appropriate protection for use in explosive atmospheres and that it has been manufactured under systems subject to ongoing surveillance by Certification Bodies. It is recognized in all the countries participating in the IECEX System, and it also means that the product can be supplied to the market without the need for additional tests.

ABB has been granted IECEX Certification for a wide range of low and high voltage motors, and these can therefore display the IECEX Conformity Mark. The hazardous area protection types provided by these motors include

- Flameproof Ex d, Ex de
- Non-sparking Ex nA
- Increased safety Ex ec
- Dust protection Ex t

The IECEX Conformity Mark License will considerably enhance ABB's ability to market its products

globally. It complements ABB's existing ATEX and other approvals.

**Benefits of IECEX System for end users**

A significant advantage of IECEX is that vendor certificates are available for inspection on the IECEX website. End users can therefore confirm the validity of IECEX certificates at any time - which is not possible with ATEX, for example. This increases end user confidence that the motor vendor will be committed to maintaining the necessary quality systems.

Under the quality based IECEX certification approach the interpretation of the standard is shared throughout the 30 participating countries and individual interpretations by Notified Bodies are not allowed. Another advantage of IECEX is that the Certificate of Conformity also covers EPL (equipment protection level) "c", see table on next page.

**Which ABB motors and generators are IECEX certified?**

All motors listed in this catalogue are IECEX certified, except motor types M3HP and M3AA in frame sizes 71 to 80.

**Compliance on basis of recently updated standards**

In complying with the ATEX 95 directives, ABB follows the requirements of recently updated IEC and EN standards. Otherwise ABB follows the requirements of the IEC standards shown in the relevant certificates.

**Main standards for explosive atmospheres:**

IEC/EN 60079-0	Equipment - General requirements
IEC/EN 60079-1	Equipment protection by flameproof enclosures "d"
IEC/EN 60079-7	Equipment protection by increased safety "e"
EC/EN 60079-15*	Equipment protection by type of protection "n"
IEC/EN 60079-31	Equipment dust ignition protection by enclosure "t"
IEC/EN 60079-14	Electrical installations design, selection and erection
IEC/EN 60079-17	Electrical installations inspections and maintenance
IEC/EN 60079-19	Equipment repair, overhaul and reclamation
IEC 60050-426	Equipment for explosive atmospheres
IEC/EN 60079-10	Classification of hazardous areas (gas areas)
IEC 60079-10-1	Classification of areas - Explosive gas atmospheres
IEC 60079-10-2	Classification of areas - Combustible dust atmospheres

\* Moved to IEC/EN 60079-7 in 2015 revision.

**Equipment protection levels (EPLs)**

The latest revisions of the IEC and EN standards introduce the concept of "equipment protection levels", which identify products according

to the ignition risk they might cause. A motor's EPL therefore indicates its inherent ignition risk, regardless of its protection type. This makes the selection of equipment for different zones easier. EPLs also enable a true risk assessment approach, where the potential consequences of a possible explosion are taken into consideration. Please refer to the table on the next page for more information about EPLs and EPL markings.

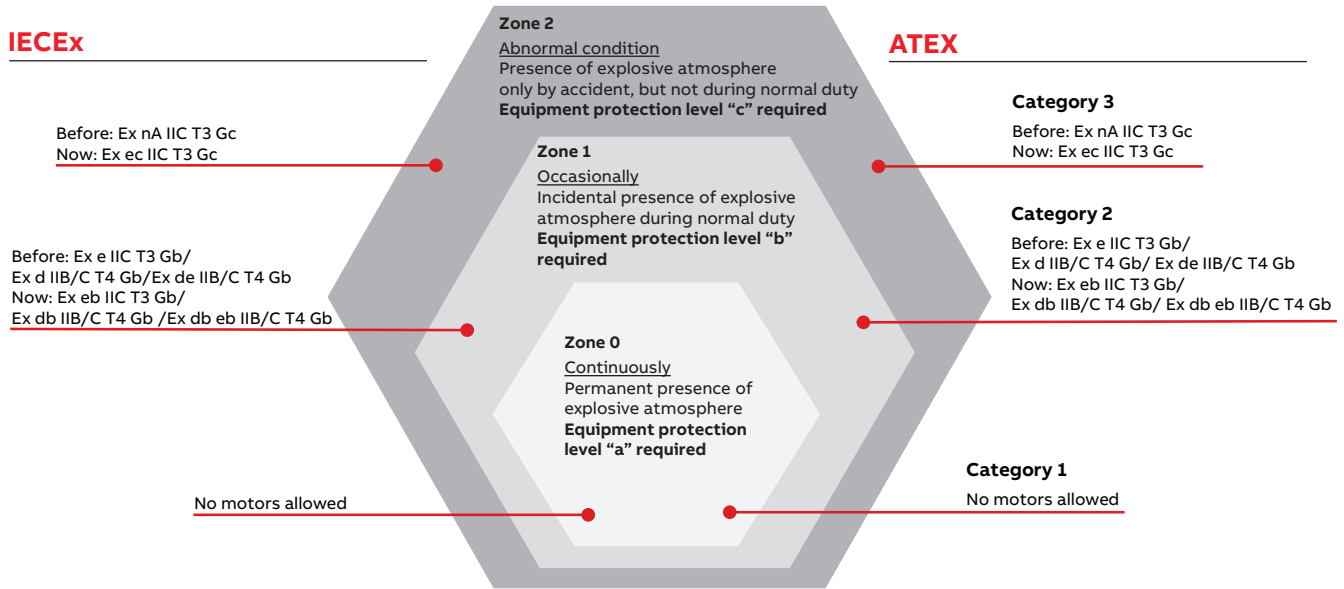
#### **New markings introduced**

The latest revisions of the standards IEC/EN 60079-7 and IEC/EN 60079-1 have introduced some new markings for equipment suitable for locations where there is a potential risk of gas present. The non-sparking protection method is no longer used on rotating electrical machines, instead have two levels on increased safety protection been introduced in edition 5 of IEC/EN 60079-7. One higher level of protection with EPL Gb that technically corresponds to the old Ex e, an a new lower level with EPL Gc that corresponds to Ex nA as previously defined in IEC/EN 60079-15.

Further have also several levels of protection been introduced in edition 7 of IEC/EN 60079-1 for flame proof protection. These two changes does affect the markings used both flameproof, increased safety and non-sparking equipment for group II as shown in table below. Product certificates are updated gradually to show new markings, during the transition period may both old and new markings be used in parallel depending type and size of motor.

<b>Old way of marking</b>	<b>Old protection method</b>	<b>New way of marking</b>	<b>New protection method</b>	<b>Zone</b>	<b>ATEX category</b>
Ex e IIC T3 Gb	Increased safety	Ex eb IIC T3 Gb	Unchanged	1 (or 2)	2G
Ex nA IIC T3 Gc	Non-sparking	Ex ec IIC T3 Gc	Increased safety	2	3G
Ex d IIB/C T4 Gb	Flameproof	Ex db IIB/C T4 Gb	Unchanged	1 (or 2)	2G
Ex de IIB/C T4 Gb	Flameproof and increased safety	Ex db eb IIB/C T4 Gb	Unchanged	1 (or 2)	2G

# Zones - IECEx and ATEX



Note: Based on traditional relationship between EPL`s and zones.

There are systems in place worldwide to classify explosive atmospheres by zones, according to the risk posed by explosive gas ("G") or dust ("D").

### Classification of explosive atmospheres according to CENELEC and IEC

The following standards define areas according to the presence of gas or dust in the atmosphere:

- IEC/EN 60079-10-1 Gas
- IEC/EN 60079-10-2 Dust

Standard IEC 60079-0 EN 60079-0 Group	EPL	Protection level	Installation Zone acc. to IEC 60079-10-x EN 60079-10-x Zones	ATEX Directive 2014/34/EU Equipment group	Equipment category	Main motor protection types
I (Mines)	Ma	very high	NA	I (Mines)	M1	NA
	Mb	high			M2	
II (Gas)	Ga	very high	0	II (Surface)	1G	NA
	Gb	high	1		2G	Ex d/Ex de Ex p, Ex db, Ex db eb, Ex p, Ex eb (Ex e)
	Gc	enhanced	2		3G	Ex ec (Ex nA)
III Dust	Da	very high	20		1D	NA
	Db	high	21		2D	Ex tb IP 65
	Dc	enhanced	22		3D	Ex tc IP 65/IP 55



# Marking of temperatures, gas groups and explosive atmospheres

To ensure equipment can be safely used in potentially explosive atmospheres, the explosive atmospheres where the equipment is installed must be known. The temperature class of equipment must be compared with the spontaneous

ignition the equipment of the gas mixtures concerned, and in specific cases the gas group must be known (e.g. flameproof protection).

## Classification

### Gas classification

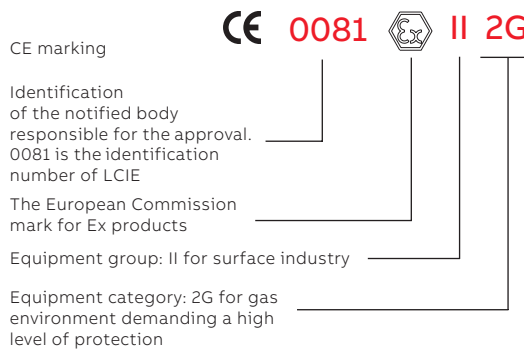
Temperature class	Ignition temp. of gas/ vapor °C	Max. permitted temp. of equipment °C	Gas examples
T1	> 450	450	Hydrogen
T2	> 300 < 450	300	Ethanol
T3	> 200 < 300	200	Hydrogen sulfide
T4	> 135 < 200	135	Diethyl ether
T5	> 100 < 135	100	-
T6	> 85 < 100	85	Carbon disulfide

### Gas subdivision

IIA	~120 gases and vapors, e.g. butane / petroleum / propane
IIB	~30 gases and vapors, e.g. ethylene / dimethyl ether
IIC	limited number of gases and vapors, e.g. hydrogen H <sub>2</sub> / acetylene C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> carbon disulfide CS <sub>2</sub>

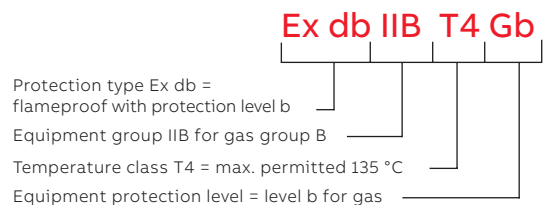
## Marking of equipment protection for gas according to ATEX

### CE Conformity marking

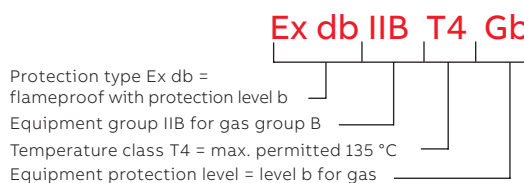


## Marking of equipment protection for gas according to IEC

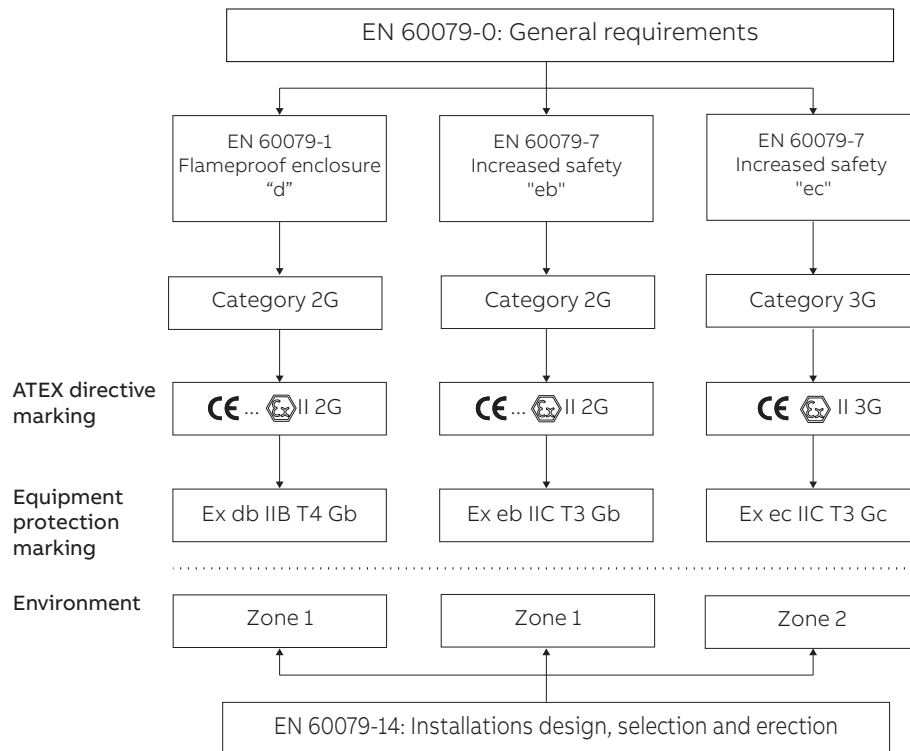
### Example for gas:



### Equipment protection marking for gas:



**Selection of products for explosive atmospheres EN Standard and ATEX Directive for gas environments**



# Explosive atmospheres

In explosive atmospheres, it is of the utmost importance to ensure the safe use of electrical apparatus. To this end, many countries have regulations concerning both the design and use of such apparatus. These regulations are becoming increasingly harmonized within the framework of IEC recommendations and European Standards. The hazard may be due to an explosive atmosphere composed of a mixture of gas, vapors or dusts with air. This section is concerned only with safety in explosive gas atmospheres for which European Standards and IEC recommendations exist.

## Flameproof enclosure Ex db and Ex db eb

The motor enclosure is designed in such a way that no internal explosion can be transmitted to the explosive atmosphere surrounding the motor. The enclosure must withstand, without damage, any pressure levels caused by an internal explosion. The shape, length and gap of joints of part assemblies, at shaft openings, cable entries, etc., shall be designed to allow for throttling and cooling of hot gases escaping outside. The standards emphasize the impact of an explosive atmosphere (for instance, explosion pressure) over constructional requirements of such apparatus.

Work on accessories of enclosure components is only permitted using prescribed tools. Cable entries must meet the requirements of this type of protection.

The temperature of the motor's external enclosure shall not exceed the self-ignition temperature of the explosive atmosphere of the installation area during operation. For this reason, rated output depends on this rated maximum temperature for the area in question. The standard temperature class on flameproof motors from ABB is T4 (135 °C), other temperature classes as T5 (100 °C) and T6 (85 °C) are available on request.

No motor device outside the flameproof enclosure (e.g., ventilator) shall be a potential source of sparks, arcs or dangerous overheating.

Variants combining two types of protection usually combine "d" and "e" protection. The motor is designed with an Ex d flameproof enclosure, while the terminal box features Ex e increased safety protection. Such design combines the superior safety degree of the "d" type of protection with the more simple and worker friendly "e" type protection terminal box.

## Alleinschutz – thermistors as sole protection (optional)

Flameproof motors from ABB have been designed to use thermistors as the sole method of protection against overload. This construction, "Alleinschutz", is available as an option, please refer to variant code section for availability information.

"Alleinschutz" refers to the protection of a flameproof motor by a protective device which is triggered by thermistors. The thermistors and relays will switch off the motor in case of overheating before the temperature of the motor's external enclosure exceeds the temperature marking stamped on the rating plate.

Each motor ordered with thermistors as sole protection will be tested, with locked rotor, up to the point where the thermistors trigger the relay to turn off the motor. At the triggering temperature, the motor has to be within the certified temperature class limit.

Only approved relays can be used for "Alleinschutz".

Please note that sizes 315 to 450 require special technical solutions, consult ABB.

## Increased safety design, Ex eb

The design of this motor type prevents the occurrence in operation (including starting and locked rotor situations), in all inner and outer parts of the machine, of sparks, arcs or hot spots that could reach the self-ignition temperature of the surrounding, potentially explosive atmosphere.



—  
01  
O = Temperature 0 °C,  
A = Max. ambient temperature (reference 40 °C),  
B = Temperature at rated load and under worst voltage conditions,  
C = Max temperature as permitted by the insul. class,  
D = Max limit temperature as set by the nature of the potentially explosive atmosphere,  
E = Temperature-rise curve of motor at rated output and under worst voltage conditions,  
F = Temp. rise curve under stalled rotor conditions,  
tE = Stalled rotor time.

02 Min. value of time  $t_E$  as a function of  $I_A/I_N$  acc. to IEC/EN60019-7.

03 Min. value of time  $t_E$  as a function of  $I_A/I_N$  acc. to VIK.

Note: tE time for VIK differs from EN.

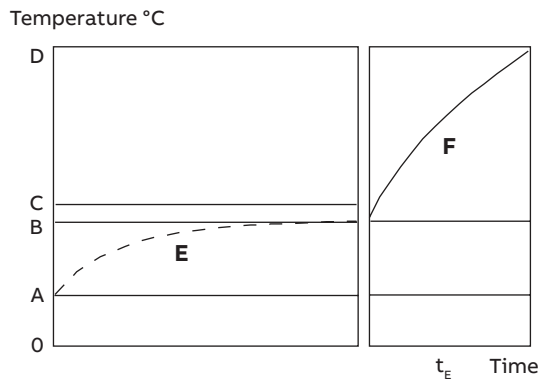
This is ensured by applying constructional or dimensional provisions that mainly concern:

- specified minimum values for creepage distances and clearances
- use of tracking-proof isolating materials
- suppression of sharp angles where static electrical loads could build-up
- ensuring electrical and mechanical assemblies are tightly secured
- minimum backlash values between stationary and rotating parts (e.g. air gap, ventilator, etc.)
- temperature-rise limits, taking into account locked rotor, normal operation, accidental mechanical stalling of machine under the most adverse thermal conditions, i.e. when thermal equilibrium of machine is reached while in service.

Temperature rise limits should be considered for two operating aspects; normal operating conditions and accidental stalling conditions.

**Temperature rise limits under normal operating conditions**

The expected electrical lifespan of a motor depends on its temperature rise for a given insulation class, and on the motor winding temperature, during operation, which is not homogeneous due to the appearance of hot spots. For these reasons, a safety margin of 10 K is allowed between the winding’s temperature rise at rated output, as measured by the change of resistance method, and the maximum temperature rise permitted by the winding insulation class.



—  
01

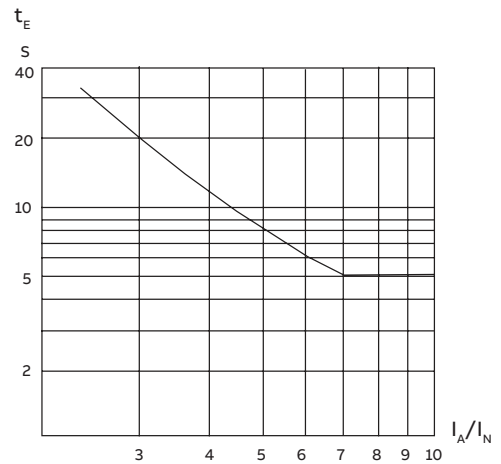
**Temperature rise limits during short circuit under accidental stalling conditions**

Should the machine stall while in operation, a short circuit current nearly equal to the starting current will develop, and stator and rotor winding temperatures will rise rapidly (see Figure 01).

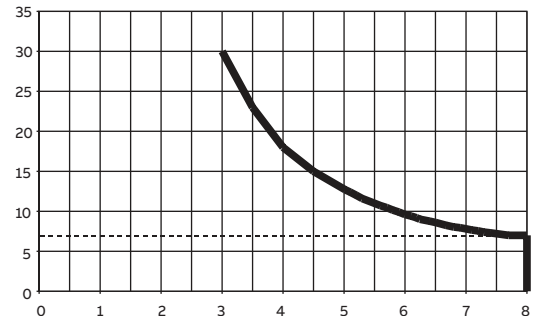
To prevent this temperature value from exceeding the maximum limit temperature as set by the nature of the potentially explosive atmosphere (D in Figure 01), protection devices must trip within a specified time ( $t_E$ ). This tripping time depends on

the short-circuit current level or the short circuit current to rated current ratio ( $I_A/I_N$ ). Figures 02 and 03 show, for commonly used protection devices, the limiting ratio between short-circuit current inrush  $I_A/I_N$  and rotor stalling time  $t_E$ , according to the EN and IEC standards and “VIK” specification. VIK is an industry specification originating in Germany.

This type of protection is inappropriate for commutator machines or brake-motors which, by principle, are capable of producing arcs, sparks or hot spots.



—  
02



—  
03

**Increased safety design, Ex ec**

The use of this type of protection is allowed in hazardous areas corresponding to zone 2. The design is known as “non-sparking” or nowadays increased safety ec, because the motor must be designed in such a way that no sparks can occur in any conditions, when used within the ratings specified by the manufacturer, and that no excessive temperatures occur under normal operating conditions, which excludes thermal requirements due to starting or accidental stalling.

**Risk assessment and gas tests**

Increased safety Ex eb and Ex ec motors have to meet tough requirements with regard to sparking. The latest IEC and EN standards specify criteria for

risk assessment and gas environment tests for rotor and stator designs to show that the motors are spark-free in all operational conditions.

further information about availability of dual certification.

By testing and securing certification for its motors, ABB is helping to streamline the risk assessment process for its customers.

The alternative to testing and certification involves, in the majority of cases, equipping the motor with provision for pre-start ventilation. This means investing in a higher capacity air compressor, piping, and a ventilation control unit. It also requires an additional operation – pre-start ventilation – every time the motor is started.

Benefits of the ABB approach therefore include reduced initial capital expenditure, lower operating costs, and faster starting. Reliability is improved as no additional components are required. Most importantly, ABB's certified motors offer proven safety.

#### **ABB's approach to meeting the requirements**

Following a program of gas environment tests in which all rotor and stator tests were passed, ABB has secured certification for its low voltage cast iron motors for explosive atmospheres with aluminum die cast rotor.

Ex ec motors are certified according to the ATEX directive with a voluntary type examination certificate from an ATEX notified body, and according to the IECEx system with an IECEx certificate of conformity.

Aluminum frame motors type M3AA in sizes 71 and 80 with manufacturer ATEX EU Declaration of conformity only.

#### **Dual certification for gas or dust**

Due to the high IP protection class and low surface temperature of the products, the certificates allow also in many cases dual certification for either gas or dust environments. This gives further flexibility as the same motor can either be used in a location with potentially explosive atmospheres with gas, or another with dust. For use in hybrid atmospheres (gas and dust present simultaneously) should limitations in IEC/EN 60079-14 be respected.

The following combinations are possible:

- Ex db IIB/C T4 Gb / Ex tb IIIB/C T125°C Db
- Ex db eb IIB/C T4 Gb / Ex tb IIIB/C T125°C Db
- Ex eb IIC T3 Gb / Ex tb IIIB/C T125°C Db
- Ex ec IIC T3 Gc / Ex tc IIIB/C T125°C Dc

Please refer to the variant code section of flameproof, increased safety eb and ec motors for

# Testing and certificates

Motors for explosive atmospheres have to be officially approved by a recognized test organization, authorized to issue test certificates, to ensure compliance with standards for this type of equipment.

ABB low voltage motors for explosive atmospheres are classified according to the categories, protection types and equipment protection type which are specified in the relevant standards.

Depending on the nature of the potentially explosive atmosphere, it is the responsibility of the user to determine which group and which maximum surface temperature should be specified for the motor installation.

The motors are rated and certified for ambient temperature between  $-20\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  and  $+40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  according to standards. For ambient temperatures below  $-20\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  and above  $+40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  certificates are available for most of the motors.

ABB's motors conform to the stringent standards set by CENELEC (European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization) and IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission), and are approved by testing laboratories (ExNB/Notified Body) and certification bodies (ExCB).

The motors can be certified according to the ATEX Directive by any of the Notified Bodies "ExNB" of EU member countries. These motors are therefore acceptable in all EU countries and many other countries. In addition, IECEX certificates are available for the most motor types. These certificates can be issued by any registered IECEX certification body (ExCB) worldwide.

## Certification other than ATEX or IECEX

The certification provided as standard (ATEX and usually IECEX), is accepted in countries where these are mandatory or accepted as a substitute for other local certification, in addition are they also commonly accepted in countries which do not have any specific certification requirements.

There is number of countries which according to their local regulations require a specific certificate

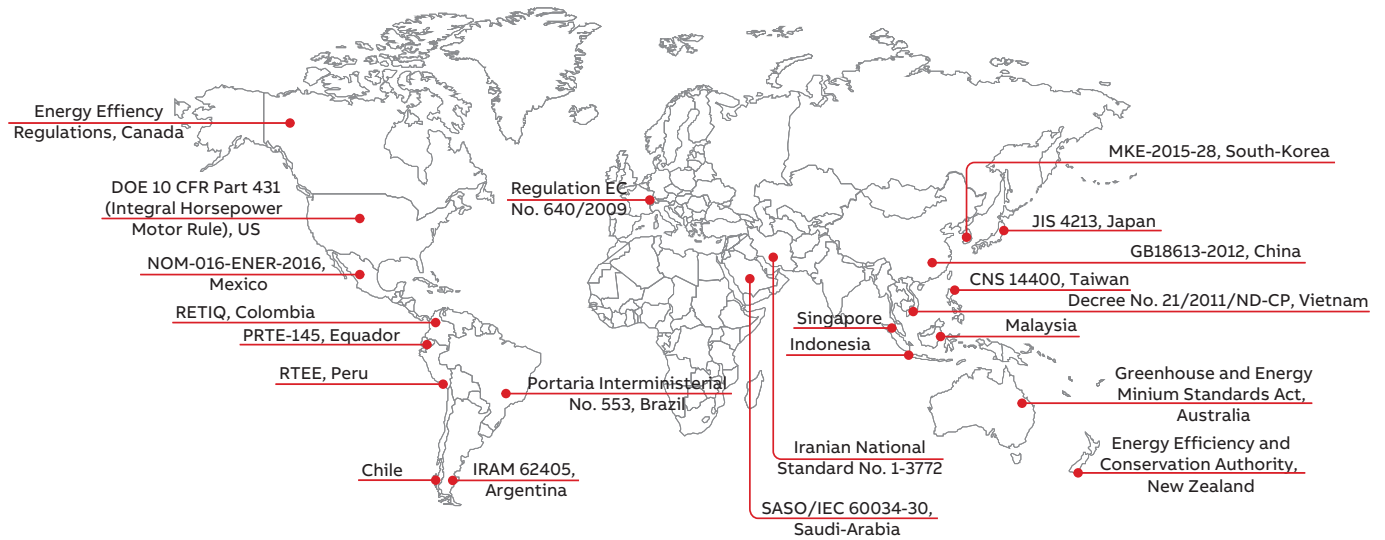
for equipment installed in explosive atmospheres, examples of such certificates are:

- Inmetro certification for Brazil
- Canadian electric code CEC certification for Canada
- CNEx approval for China, can be issued by bodies like CQST, NEPSI and PCEC
- EAC certificate according to the Customs Union Technical Regulation for Russia, Kazakhstan, Belarus, Armenia and Kyrgyzstan
- PESO certification for India
- Certificates issued by TIIS for Japan
- Certificates issued by KOSHA, KGS or KTL for South Korea
- IA certificates for South Africa issued by laboratories like SABS or Explolabs
- Certificates issued by ITRI for Taiwan
- UkrSEPRO certification for Ukraine
- NEC National electric code certification of USA

ABB is maintaining a wide selection of local certificates for the different products, please refer to the variant code section for each product for information about availability. The marking of the products certified according a specific local certification system is usually differing from the ATEX and IECEX markings, this means that the ATEX and IECEX markings will be replaced with the markings required for the local certification system if a such is ordered.



# International motor efficiency standards and regulations



Since the validation of IEC 60034-30:2008 and its refined version IEC 60034-30-1:2014, a worldwide energy efficiency classification system has existed for low-voltage, three-phase asynchronous motors. These international standards are created to enable and increase the level of harmonization in efficiency regulations around the world, including for motors for explosive atmospheres. IEC 60034-30-1:2014 defines International Efficiency (IE) classes for single-speed, three-phase, 50 Hz and 60 Hz induction motors. The efficiency levels defined in IEC 60034-30-1 are based on the test method specified in IEC 60034-2-1:2014. Both standards are part of an effort to unify motor testing procedures with CSA390-10 and IEEE 112 standards, as well as efficiency and product labeling (IE) requirements to enable motor purchasers worldwide to easily recognize premium-efficiency products.

To promote transparency in the market, IEC 60034-30-1 states that both the efficiency class and efficiency value must be shown on the motor rating plate and in product documentation. The documentation must clearly indicate the efficiency testing method used, as the different methods can produce differing results.

International standards and regulations for motors in potentially explosive atmospheres or in hazardous locations (HazLoc) are often based on the IEC 60079 series of standards. The IECEx certification scheme is voluntary certification, but it gives a

solid basis for other, regional or local certifications since a third party, both CB/TL, is involved.

Regional and local certification schemes, like ATEX, are based on the same IEC standards but, may have some additional requirement, e.g. marking. Some testing may also be required.

## Minimum Energy Performance Standards (MEPS)

While the IEC, as an international standardization organization, sets guidelines for motor testing and efficiency classes, the organization does not regulate efficiency levels in countries. The biggest drivers for mandatory Minimum Energy Performance Standard (MEPS) levels for electric motors are global climate change, government targets to cut CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, and rising electricity demand, especially in developing countries. The whole value chain, from manufacturer to end user, must be aware of the legislation in order to meet local requirements, save energy and reduce their carbon footprint.

It is important to note that even though IEC 60034-30-1 gives efficiency levels for motors in explosive atmospheres, the local regulations will set the mandatory requirement, and e.g. in Europe, Ex motors are not currently included in the scope of regulation 640/2009 but will become from July 2021 when new regulation 2019/1781 enters into force. In Brazil the increased safety ec motors are included in the Brazilian regulator. Similarly, in

—  
01 IE Classes - 4-pole  
motors.

some countries “explosion-proof” motors may be included or excluded from local regulations.

Harmonized global standards and the increasing adoption of MEPS around the world are good news for all of us. However, it is important to remember that harmonization is an ongoing process. Even though MEPS are already in effect in several regions and countries, they are evolving, and they differ in terms of scope and requirements. At the same time, more countries are planning to adopt their own MEPS regulations. A view of existing and coming MEPS regulations in the world can be seen on the world map above.

To get the latest information please visit, [www.abb.com/motors&generators/energyefficiency](http://www.abb.com/motors&generators/energyefficiency).

**IEC/EN 60034-30-1: 2014**

This standard defines four International Efficiency (IE) classes for single-speed electric motors that are rated according to IEC 60034-1 or IEC 60079-0 (explosive atmospheres) and designed for operation on sinusoidal voltage.

- IE4 = Super premium efficiency
- IE3 = Premium efficiency, identical to the table in 10CFR431 (‘NEMA Premium’) in the USA and CSA C390-10:2015 for 60 Hz
- IE2 = High efficiency
- IE1 = Standard efficiency

IEC 60034-30-1 covers a power range from 0.12 kW up to 1,000 kW. Most different technical constructions of electric motors are covered, as long as they are rated for direct on-line operation. The coverage of the standard includes:

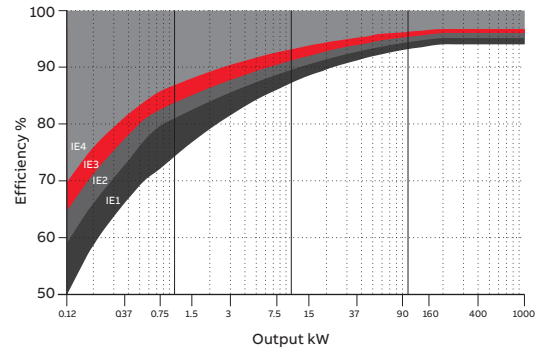
- Single speed electric motors (single and three-phase), 50 and 60 Hz
- 2, 4, 6 and 8 poles
- Rated output  $P_N$  from 0.12 kW to 1000 kW
- Rated voltage  $U_N$  above 50 V up to 1 kV
- Motors, capable of continuous operation at their rated power with a temperature rise within the specified insulation temperature class
- Motors, marked with any ambient temperature within the range of -20 °C to +60 °C
- Motors, marked with an altitude up to 4000 m above sea level

By comparing IEC 60034-30-1 to CSA C390-10:2015 and 10CFR431 Subpart B (Electric motors), it can be seen that efficiency limits and tables are well aligned, with the major difference being in the scope of the output power, where CSA and 10CFR431 have a maximum power of 500 hp. There are also some minor differences in the scope of excluded motors.

Note: CFR stands for “Code of Federal Regulations.”

The following motors are excluded from IEC/EN 60034-30-1:

- Single-speed motors with 10 or more poles or multi-speed motors
- Motors completely integrated into a machine (for example, pump, fan or compressor) that cannot be tested separately from machine
- Brake motors, when the brake can not be dismantled or separately fed



—  
01

**ABB and efficiency standards**

ABB determines efficiency values according to IEC 60034-2-1 using the low uncertainty method (i.e. summation of losses), with additional load losses determined by the residual loss method.

It is good to mention and emphasize that the IEC 60034-2-1 test method, an indirect method, is technically equivalent to the test methods in the standards CSA 390-10 and IEEE 112 Method B, leading to the equivalent losses and thus efficiency values. Both test methods can be used by ABB, and will be used for both Canada and US, which do not yet recognize IEC 60034-2-1.

As the world market leader, ABB offers the largest range of LV motors available. It has long advocated the need for efficiency in motors, and high-efficiency products have formed the core of its portfolio for many years. The core of ABB’s Process performance range is based on a full range of IE2 and IE3 motors - with many available from stock. We also supply IE4 motors for additional energy savings.

Minimum efficiency values defined in IEC/  
 EN 60034-30-1: 2014 (reference values at 50  
 Hz, based on test methods specified in IEC  
 60034-2-1 which has been updated to edition  
 2.0, 2014-06).

Output kW	IE1 Standard efficiency				IE2 High efficiency				IE3 Premium efficiency				IE4 Super Premium efficiency			
	2 pole	4 pole	6 pole	8 pole	2 pole	4 pole	6 pole	8 pole	2 pole	4 pole	6 pole	8 pole	2 pole	4 pole	6 pole	8 pole
0.12	45.0	50.0	38.3	31.0	53.6	59.1	50.6	39.8	60.8	64.8	57.7	50.7	66.5	69.8	64.9	62.3
0.18	52.8	57.0	45.5	38.0	60.4	64.7	56.6	45.9	65.9	69.9	63.9	58.7	70.8	74.7	70.1	67.2
0.20	54.6	58.5	47.6	39.7	61.9	65.9	58.2	47.4	67.2	71.1	65.4	60.6	71.9	75.8	71.4	68.4
0.25	58.2	61.5	52.1	43.4	64.8	68.5	61.6	50.6	69.7	73.5	68.6	64.1	74.3	77.9	74.1	70.8
0.37	63.9	66.0	59.7	49.7	69.5	72.7	67.6	56.1	73.8	77.3	73.5	69.3	78.1	81.1	78.0	74.3
0.40	64.9	66.8	61.1	50.9	70.4	73.5	68.8	57.2	74.6	78.0	74.4	70.1	78.9	81.7	78.7	74.9
0.55	69.0	70.0	65.8	56.1	74.1	77.1	73.1	61.7	77.8	80.8	77.2	73.0	81.5	83.9	80.9	77.0
0.75	72.1	72.1	70.0	61.2	77.4	79.6	75.9	66.2	80.7	82.5	78.9	75.0	83.5	85.7	82.7	78.4
1.1	75.0	75.0	72.9	66.5	79.6	81.4	78.1	70.8	82.7	84.1	81.0	77.7	85.2	87.2	84.5	80.8
1.5	77.2	77.2	75.2	70.2	81.3	82.8	79.8	74.1	84.2	85.3	82.5	79.7	86.5	88.2	85.9	82.6
2.2	79.7	79.7	77.7	74.2	83.2	84.3	81.8	77.6	85.9	86.7	84.3	81.9	88.0	89.5	87.4	84.5
3	81.5	81.5	79.7	77.0	84.6	85.5	83.3	80.0	87.1	87.7	85.6	83.5	89.1	90.4	88.6	85.9
4	83.1	83.1	81.4	79.2	85.8	86.6	84.6	81.9	88.1	88.6	86.8	84.8	90.0	91.1	89.5	87.1
5.5	84.7	84.7	83.1	81.4	87.0	87.7	86.0	83.8	89.2	89.6	88.0	86.2	90.9	91.9	90.5	88.3
7.5	86.0	86.0	84.7	83.1	88.1	88.7	87.2	85.3	90.1	90.4	89.1	87.3	91.7	92.6	91.3	89.3
11	87.6	87.6	86.4	85.0	89.4	89.8	88.7	86.9	91.2	91.4	90.3	88.6	92.6	93.3	92.3	90.4
15	88.7	88.7	87.7	86.2	90.3	90.6	89.7	88.0	91.9	92.1	91.2	89.6	93.3	93.9	92.9	91.2
18.5	89.3	89.3	88.6	86.9	90.9	91.2	90.4	88.6	92.4	92.6	91.7	90.1	93.7	94.2	93.4	91.7
22	89.9	89.9	89.2	87.4	91.3	91.6	90.9	89.1	92.7	93.0	92.2	90.6	94.0	94.5	93.7	92.1
30	90.7	90.7	90.2	88.3	92.0	92.3	91.7	89.8	93.3	93.6	92.9	91.3	94.5	94.9	94.2	92.7
37	91.2	91.2	90.8	88.8	92.5	92.7	92.2	90.3	93.7	93.9	93.3	91.8	94.8	95.2	94.5	93.1
45	91.7	91.7	91.4	89.2	92.9	93.1	92.7	90.7	94.0	94.2	93.7	92.2	95.0	95.4	94.8	93.4
55	92.1	92.1	91.9	89.7	93.2	93.5	93.1	91.0	94.3	94.6	94.1	92.5	95.3	95.7	95.1	93.7
75	92.7	92.7	92.6	90.3	93.8	94.0	93.7	91.6	94.7	95.0	94.6	93.1	95.6	96.0	95.4	94.2
90	93.0	93.0	92.9	90.7	94.1	94.2	94.0	91.9	95.0	95.2	94.9	93.4	95.8	96.1	95.6	94.4
110	93.3	93.3	93.3	91.1	94.3	94.5	94.3	92.3	95.2	95.4	95.1	93.7	96.0	96.3	95.8	94.7
132	93.5	93.5	93.5	91.5	94.6	94.7	94.6	92.6	95.4	95.6	95.4	94.0	96.2	96.4	96.0	94.9
160	93.8	93.8	93.8	91.9	94.8	94.9	94.8	93.0	95.6	95.8	95.6	94.3	96.3	96.6	96.2	95.1
200	94.0	94.0	94.0	92.5	95.0	95.1	95.0	93.5	95.8	96.0	95.8	94.6	96.5	96.7	96.3	95.4
250	94.0	94.0	94.0	92.5	95.0	95.1	95.0	93.5	95.8	96.0	95.8	94.6	96.5	96.7	96.5	95.4
315	94.0	94.0	94.0	92.5	95.0	95.1	95.0	93.5	95.8	96.0	95.8	94.6	96.5	96.7	96.6	95.4
355	94.0	94.0	94.0	92.5	95.0	95.1	95.0	93.5	95.8	96.0	95.8	94.6	96.5	96.7	96.6	95.4
400	94.0	94.0	94.0	92.5	95.0	95.1	95.0	93.5	95.8	96.0	95.8	94.6	96.5	96.7	96.6	95.4
450	94.0	94.0	94.0	92.5	95.0	95.1	95.0	93.5	95.8	96.0	95.8	94.6	96.5	96.7	96.6	95.4
500-1000	94.0	94.0	94.0	92.5	95.0	95.1	95.0	93.5	95.8	96.0	95.8	94.6	96.5	96.7	96.6	95.4

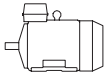
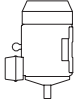
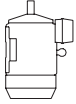
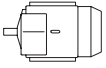
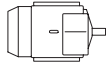
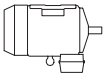
# Mounting arrangements

## Foot-mounted motor

Code I / code II

Product code pos. 12

A: foot-mounted, term. box top  
R: foot-mounted, term. box RHS  
L: foot-mounted, term. box LHS

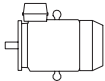
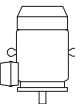
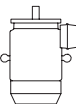
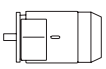
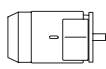
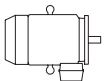
					
IM B3	IM V5	IM V6	IM B6	IM B7	IM B8
IM 1001	IM 1011	IM 1031	IM 1051	IM 1061	IM 1071

## Flange-mounted motor, large flange

Code I / code II

Product code pos. 12

B: flange mounted, large flange

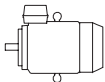
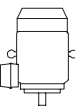
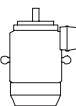
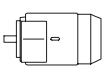
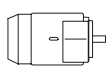
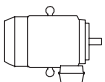
					
IM B5	IM V1	IM V3	*)	*)	*)
IM 3001	IM 3011	IM 3031	IM 3051	IM 3061	IM 3071

## Flange-mounted motor, small flange

Code I / code II

Product code pos. 12

C: flange mounted, small flange

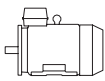
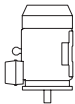
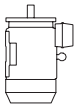
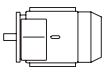
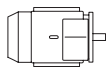
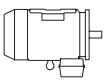
					
IM B14	IM V18	IM V19	*)	*)	*)
IM 3601	IM 3611	IM 3631	IM 3651	IM 3661	IM 3671

## Foot- and flange-mounted motor with feet, large flange

Code I / code II

Product code pos. 12

H: foot/flange-mounted, term. box top  
S: foot/flange-mounted, term. box RHS  
T: foot/flange-mounted, term. box LHS

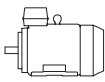
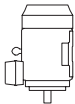
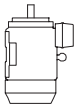
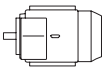
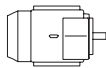
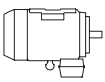
					
IM B35	IM V15	IM V35	*)	*)	*)
IM 2001	IM 2011	IM 2031	IM 2051	IM 2061	IM 2071

## Foot- and flange-mounted motor with feet, small flange

Code I / code II

Product code pos. 12


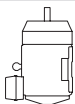
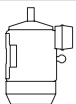

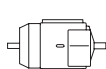
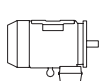
J: foot/flange-mounted, small flange

					
IM B34	IM V17				
IM 2101	IM 2111	IM 2131	IM 2151	IM 2161	IM 2171

## Foot-mounted motor, shaft with free extensions

Code I / code II

Product code pos. 12

					
IM 1002	IM 1012	IM 1032	IM 1052	IM 1062	IM 1072

\*) Not stated in IEC 60034-7.

Note: If the motor is mounted shaft upwards, take measures to prevent water or any other liquid from running down the shaft into the motor.

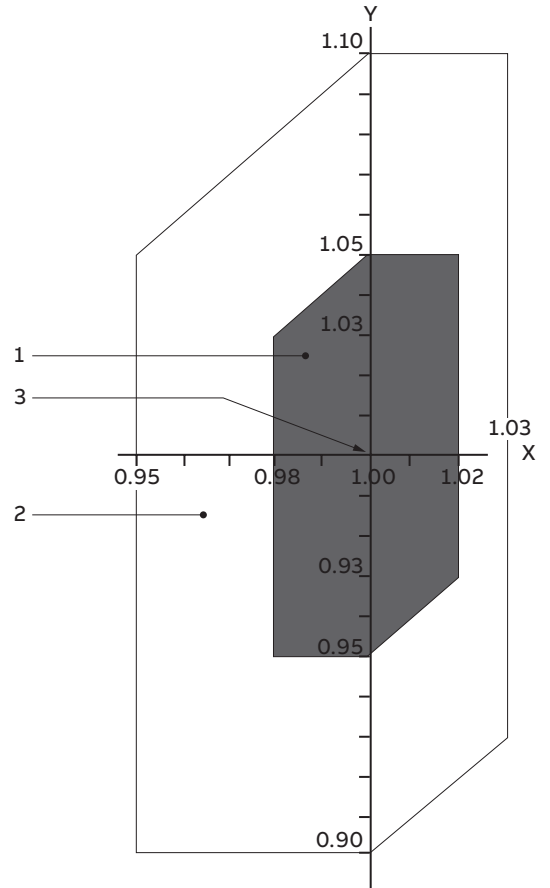
# Voltage and frequency

01 Voltage and frequency deviation in zones A and B.

The table values for output, speed, efficiency, power factor, starting torque and starting current apply at the rated voltage and frequency. These values will be affected if the supply voltage or frequency deviate from the rated values.

The motors can operate continuously at the rated output, with a long-term voltage deviation of 5 % from the specified value or range of values, and the rated frequency not deviating more than 2% (zone A), without exceeding the temperature class stamped on the rating plate. The temperature rise of the winding may increase by 10 K, but without exceeding the insulation temperature class stamped on the rating plate. Voltage deviations of up to 10 % are permissible for short periods only.

If the motor is subject to continuous voltage variations of +/- 10 % this should be taken into consideration in the design. The permitted combinations of voltage and frequency tolerances are specified in IEC60034-1. This is illustrated in the figure below.



01

Key	
X axis	frequency p.u.
Y axis	voltage p.u.
1	zone A
2	zone B (outside zone A)
3	rating point



# Cooling

Designation system concerning methods of cooling refers to standard IEC 60034-6. Standard cooling method is IC411. For further information please see the variant code section of each motor type for availability of other cooling methods.

## Explanation of the product code

International Cooling	Circuit arrangement	Primary coolant	Method of movement of primary coolant	Secondary coolant	Method of movement of secondary coolant
<b>IC</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>(A)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(A)</b>	<b>6</b>
	1	2	3	4	5

### Position 1

0:	Free circulation (open circuit)
4:	Frame surface cooled

### Position 2

A:	For air (omitted for simplified designation)
----	--

### Position 3

0:	Free convection
1:	Self-circulation
6:	Machine-mounted independent component

### Position 4

A:	For air (omitted for simplified designation)
W:	For water

### Position 5

0:	Free convection
1:	Self-circulation
6:	Machine-mounted independent component
8:	Relative displacement

# Degrees of protection: IP code and resistance to impact

Classification for degrees of protection (IP code) provided by enclosures of rotating machines are defined in standards IEC 60034-5 or EN 60529.

means an impact energy strength of 7J for both enclosure and fan cover.

## IP protection

Protection of persons against getting in contact with (or approaching) live parts and against contact with moving parts inside the enclosure. Also protection of the machine against ingress of solid foreign objects. Protection of machines against the harmful effects due to the ingress of water.

### Explanation of the IP code

Ingress protection	Degree of protection to persons and to parts of the motors inside the enclosure	Degree of protection provided by the enclosure with respect to harmful effects due to Ingress of water
IP	5	5
	1	2

#### Position 1

2:	Motors protected against solid objects greater than 12 mm
4:	Motors protected against solid objects greater than 1 mm
5:	Dust-protected motors
6:	Dust-tight motors

#### Position 2

3:	Motors protected against spraying water
4:	Motors protected against splashing water
5:	Motors protected against water jets
6:	Motors protected against heavy seas

Following IEC/EN 60079-0 non-metallic parts of enclosures in motors for explosive atmospheres must be thermal endurance tested for the temperature range the motors are designed for. Non-metallic parts are, for instance, rubber seals and gaskets. Thermal endurance tests and impact tests are carried out before the ingress protection test. This ensures that the motors meet the ingress protection level also after been put in service.

## Resistance to impact

ABB's motors for explosive atmospheres have been tested for resistance to impact as described in IEC/EN 60079-0. The more demanding high risk of mechanical danger limits have been used as qualification criteria. For group II and III motors this

# Insulation

—  
01 Safety margins per thermal class.

ABB uses class F insulation, which, with temperature rise B, is the most common requirement among industry today.

The use of class F insulation with class B temperature rise gives ABB products a 25 °C safety margin. This can be used to increase the loading for limited periods, to operate at higher ambient temperatures or altitudes, or with greater voltage and frequency tolerances. It can also be used to extend insulation. For instance, a 10 K temperature reduction will extend the insulation life.

## Thermal class 130 (B)

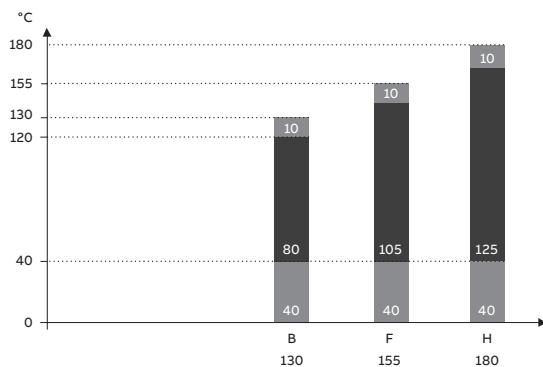
- Nominal ambient temperature 40 °C
- Max permissible temperature rise 80 K
- Hot spot temperature margin 10 K

## Thermal class 155 (F)

- Nominal ambient temperature 40 °C
- Max permissible temperature rise 105 K
- Hot spot temperature margin 10 K

## Thermal class 180 (H)

- Nominal ambient temperature 40 °C
- Max permissible temperature rise 125 K
- Hot spot temperature margin 10 K



—  
01

# Surface treatment

The surface treatment categorization of ABB motors is based on the ISO 12944 standard. ISO 12944-5 divides paint system durability into three categories: low (L), medium (M), and high (H). Low durability corresponds to a lifetime up to 7 years, medium to 7 – 15 years, high durability 15-25 years, and very high over 25 years.

The durability range is not a guaranteed lifetime. Its purpose is to help the owner of the motor plan for appropriate maintenance intervals. More frequent maintenance may be required because of fading, chalking, contamination, wear and tear, or for other reasons.

ABB's standard surface treatment is corrosivity category C3, durability range M (which equal to medium corrosivity and medium durability). Special surface treatment is available in corrosivity categories C4 and CX. In addition, surface treatment according to the NORSOK standard for offshore environments is available as an option.

The standard ABB paint color for motors is Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25 except for special systems such as Norsok where a specific color is requested.

Corrosivity category	Outdoor atmospheres	Indoor atmospheres	Use in ABB motors
C1, very low	Not used	Heated buildings with clean atmospheres	Not available
C2, low	Atmospheres with low level pollution, mostly rural areas.	Unheated buildings where condensation may occur, such as depots and sports halls.	Not available
C3, medium	Urban and industrial atmospheres, moderate sulfur dioxide pollution. Coastal areas with low salinity.	Production rooms with high humidity and some air pollution; food processing plants, laundries, breweries, dairies.	Standard treatment
C4, high	Industrial areas and coastal areas with moderate salinity.	Chemical plants, swimming pools, coastal ship- and boatyards.	Optional treatment for cast iron motors, variant code 115
C5, very high (industrial)	Industrial areas and coastal areas with high humidity and aggressive atmosphere.	Buildings or areas with nearly permanent condensation and high pollution.	Not available
CX, very high (marine)	Coastal and offshore areas with high salinity.	Buildings or areas with nearly permanent condensation and high pollution.	Optional treatment for cast iron motors, variant code 754, 711

Atmospheric corrosivity categories and recommended environments.

# Low voltage motors and frequency converters for explosive atmospheres

Frequency converters provide significant benefits when used with motors for explosive atmospheres. The advantages include better process control through regulation of the motor speed, as well as energy savings, and therefore improved environmental performance.

Certain criteria must be taken into account to ensure the safety of the frequency converter and motor combination, as well as the maximum usability of the application. The requirements depend on the protection type in use and whether the motor is regarded as being one component within a wider system or a separate subsystem.

ABB offers motors for explosive atmospheres for use with variable speed drives with the following protection types: flameproof, increased safety (on request), non-sparking, and dust ignition proof. These motors are designed and certified for operation with frequency converters. Solutions for the different protection types, as well as for the most common types of converter, are provided below. Further information is provided in the installation, operation and maintenance and safety manual. The flame proof, non-sparking or increased safety Ex ec and dust ignition proof motors covered by this catalogue have been tested with ABB ACS800, ACS880 converters with DTC control, and ACS 550 and ACS580 converters with scalar control or vector control.

## 1. Thermal dimensioning and protection

The IEC and EN standards sets the requirements for ensuring surface temperature class is not exceeded, the allowed methods does vary slightly between different protection types, generally are the following methods accepted: Combined type test for the duty with the converter, or direct surface temperature protection with embedded temperature sensors such as PTC or Pt100. Tripping temperature of detectors must be selected and certified to protect the surface temperature class of the motor.

	Flameproof Ex d / Ex de or Ex db / Ex db eb T4	Increased safety Ex e or Ex eb, T3	Increased safety Ex ec, T3	Dust ignition proof – Ex t T125°C or T150°C
Criteria for safe operation	Outer surface temperature may not exceed the temperature class	Surface temperature of any part inside or outside the motor may not exceed the temperature class	Surface temperature of any part inside or outside the motor may not exceed temperature class in normal operation	Outer surface temperature may not exceed temperature class (eg. 125°C)
Use with ABB ACS 800, ACS 880 with DTC control, or ACS 550, ACS580 converters	Combination have already been type tested, no need for further testing when specific loadability curves are followed Optional direct surface temperature protection with temperature detectors (VC813 or 816)	Motor must be tested and certified with the specific converter	Combination have already been type tested, no need for further testing when specific loadability curves are followed	Combination have already been type tested, no need for further testing when specific loadability curves are followed Optional direct surface temperature protection with temperature detectors (VC813 or 816), temperature class = T150°C
Use with other type of PWM converters	Mandatory direct temperature protection with temperature detectors (VC813 or 816)	Motor must be tested and certified with the specific converter	Must be tested with the specific converter	Surface temperature protection with temperature detectors (VC813, 816), temperature class T150°C
Operation with frequency converter is included in standard certificates	Yes, in addition is an addendum to the ATEX declaration of conformity available for the combination	No	Yes, in addition is an addendum to the ATEX declaration of conformity available for the combination	Yes, in addition is an addendum to the ATEX declaration of conformity available for the combination

Use of motors with a temperature class requiring a lower surface temperature than indicated in table, must be dimensioned case by case, a combined type test of converter and motor is usually required to verify safe operation.

**1.1 Protection with temperature detectors**

All ABB Ex motors cast iron frame and aluminum frame motors in frame size 200 and above are equipped with PTC thermistors to prevent the winding temperature from exceeding the thermal limits of the insulation materials (usually F class or maximum 155°C). Connection of the standard thermistors is not mandatory but recommended.

Optionally can the thermistors mounting in the stator winding be dimensioned and certified to also protect the surface temperature of flame proof motors with temperature class T4 and dust ignition proof motors with temperature class T150°C. This is done by adding variant code 813. For motors which have been tested together with the converter is the use of such temperature detectors optional when the designated loadability curves in section 7 are followed, but still recommended as they provide useful additional protection. For non-tested combinations, like when used with converters of other brands than ABB, are they mandatory to use unless a separate combined test is arranged. Variant code 816 should be used if surface temperature protection using Pt100 is preferred.



01 Permitted phase to phase voltage peaks at motor terminals as a function of rise time.

Surface temperature protection with temperature detectors cannot be reliably arranged in increased safety and non-sparking motors as these protection types includes protection of all surface temperatures, external and internal. In such motors will the temperature detectors only protect the insulation.

In countries where the ATEX directive is in force must thermistors or other temperature detectors, if connected, be connected to an ATEX approved relay that does function independently and does reliably trip off the supply to the motor. Such approved temperature detector relays are available as a standard integrated option to many frequency converters from ABB, but can also be separate controlling the supply to the converter.

**2. Operating speed**

When a motor is used with a frequency converter, its actual operating speed may deviate considerably from its nominal speed (i.e. the speed stamped on the rating plate). When operating at higher speeds, ensure that the highest permissible rotational speed of the motor, or the critical speed of the equipment as a whole, is not exceeded.

The permitted maximum speed must be stated on a rating plate. This can be either a separate plate or the regular plate required for variable speed drive motors.

**3. Rating plates**

The EN and IEC standards require that the motors which are used in variable speed operation are provided with a rating plate that show the parameters for which the motor is intended. There are two different types of rating plates available, one generic plate that show loadability values in percent of the nominal torque. This plate can be ordered using variant code 181. The other plate is have order specific data, this can be ordered using variant code 163.

<b>ABB</b> CONVERTER SUPPLY	
Valid for	380-415 V FWP 50 Hz
3~ Motor	M3KP 280SMB 4 IMB3/IM1001
No.	3G1F1914585165
Min. switching frequency:	DTC: 2 kHz PWM: 3 kHz
I = 1,5 x I <sub>N</sub>	t <sub>OL</sub> = 10 s t <sub>COOL</sub> = 10 min
Ex. Temp. Control for converter operation by PTC	
Duty S9	ACS800/880 with DTC CONTROL
f [Hz]	5 20 45 50 60
T/T <sub>n</sub> [%]	75 90 100 92 76
ACS550/580/Other PWM	
f [Hz]	15 20 45 50 60
T/T <sub>n</sub> [%]	80 85 95 87 71
PTC 130°C DIN 44081/-82	
IEC60034-1	

<b>ABB</b> CONVERTER SUPPLY						
3~ Motor	M3KP 280SMA 2 IMB3/IM1001					
No.	3G1F1904570763					
Frequency converter type	PWM					
Switching frequency	3 kHz FWP 400VD 50Hz					
Ex. Temp. Control for converter operation by PTC						
V	Hz	kW	r/min	A	Nm	Duty
202 D	25.3	26.7	1500	96.3	170	S9
397 D	49.6	52.7	2960	103	170	S9
CONSTANT TORQUE 1500 - 2960 RPM						
PTC 155°C DIN 44081/-82						

These parameters shall be used while checking the suitability of a specific motor for its intended application and for setting the limits of operation for the converter.

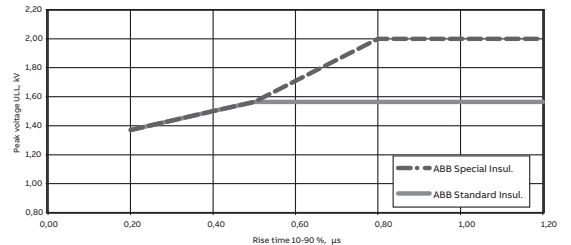
**4. Winding insulation**

The output voltage of voltage source frequency converters consists of steep voltage pulses. These pulses can be even higher and steeper when arriving at the motor terminals due to reflecting pulses in the cables. The motor's insulation must therefore be selected according to the actual pulses at the motor terminals.

**4.1 Phase to phase voltages**

The maximum permitted phase to phase voltage peaks at the motor terminals as a function of pulse rise time can be seen in Figure 1.

The highest curve ("ABB Special Insulation") applies to random wound motors with a special winding insulation for frequency converter supply, variant code 405. The "ABB Standard Insulation" curve applies to all other random wound motors covered by this catalog.



01

**4.2 Phase to ground voltages**

The permitted phase to ground voltage peaks at the motor terminals are:

- Standard Insulation 1300 V peak
- Special Insulation 1800 V peak

**4.3 Selection of winding insulation for motors used with ABB converters**

In the case of ABB ACS800, ACS 880, ACS550 and ACS580 single drives with a diode supply unit (uncontrolled DC voltage), the motor winding insulation and frequency converter output filters can be selected using Table 2.

Nominal supply voltage $U_N$ of converter	Winding insulation and filters required
Nominal supply voltage $U_N$ of converter $U_N \leq 500$ V	Standard insulation
Nominal supply voltage $U_N$ of converter $U_N \leq 600$ V	ABB Standard insulation + dU/dt filters OR ABB Special insulation (variant code 405)
Nominal supply voltage $U_N$ of converter $U_N \leq 690$ V	ABB Special insulation (variant code 405) AND dU/dt-filters at converter output
Nominal supply voltage $U_N$ of converter $600$ V < $U_N \leq 690$ V cable length > 150 m	ABB Special insulation (variant code 405)

Table 2. Selection of motor winding insulation and converter output filters for motors supplied by ABB ACS800, ACS880, ACS550 or ACS 580 drives with uncontrolled DC voltage.

**4.4 Selection of winding insulation with all other converters**

The voltage stresses must be restricted so they remain below the accepted limits given in paragraphs 4.1 and 4.2. The effect of any filters that are fitted must be taken into account when dimensioning the motor.

**5. Bearing currents**

Bearing voltages and currents must be avoided in all variable speed applications to ensure the reliability and safety of the application. For this purpose insulated bearings or bearing constructions, common mode filters and suitable cabling and grounding methods must be used.

**5.1 Elimination of bearing currents with ABB ACS800, ACS880 and ACS550 converters**

In the case of ABB ACS800, ACS880, ACS550 and ACS580 converters with a diode supply unit (uncontrolled DC voltage), the following methods must be used to avoid harmful bearing currents in the motors:

Frame size	Preventive measures
250 and smaller	No action needed
280-315	Insulated non-drive end bearing
355-450	Insulated non-drive end bearing AND Common mode filter at the converter

**Common mode filters**

Common mode filters reduce common mode currents and thus decrease the risk of bearing currents. Common mode filters do not significantly affect the phase or main voltages on the motor terminals. For more information, please see ABB Drives catalogues.

**Insulated bearings**

Bearings with aluminum oxide insulated and sealed inner or outer bores are used as standard with variant code 701. Hybrid bearings, i.e. bearings with non-conductive ceramic rolling elements, can also be used in special applications. More information on selection of the correct parts is available on request.

**5.2 Elimination of bearing currents with all other converters**

The user is responsible for protecting the motor and driven equipment from harmful bearing currents. The instructions provided in section 5.1 can be followed, but their effectiveness cannot be guaranteed in all cases.

**6. Cabling, grounding and EMC**

The use of a frequency converter places greater demands on the cabling and grounding of the drive system. To ensure proper grounding of the system, EMC compliance and avoiding bearing currents should the instructions given in the installation, operation, maintenance manual be followed. EMC cable glands providing 360° bonding of a concentric PE conductor are available using variant code 704, also many flameproof glands for armoured cable provide similar bonding.

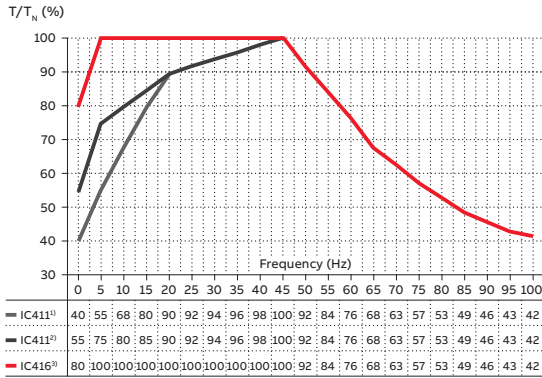
**7. Loadability curves**

The loadability curves presented below are based on combined tests of different motors together with the converter types listed. The loadability curves assume that the nominal frequency of the motor (i.e. field weakening point) is 50 or 60Hz. The curves presents the maximum allowed torque in percentage of the nominal direct on line torque of the motor over the speed range.

7.1 Loadability curves with ACS800/880 converters utilizing DTC control

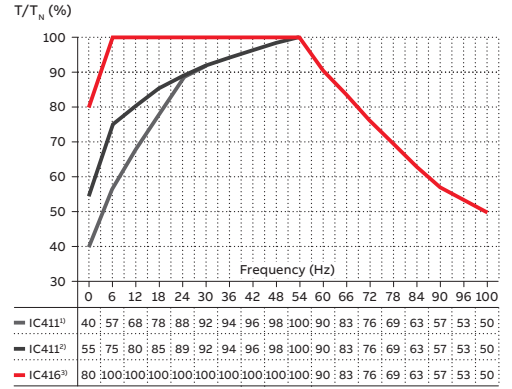
50 Hz fwp

Flameproof motors Ex db / Ex db eb T4 frame sizes 80-400  
Dust ignition protection motors Ex t T150°C frame sizes 71-400



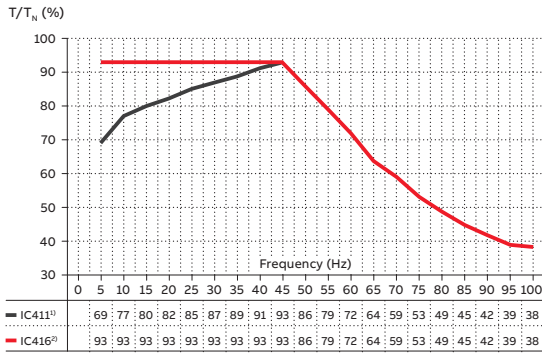
<sup>1)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 71 - 132  
<sup>2)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 160 - 400  
<sup>3)</sup> Separate motor cooling (force ventilated), IEC frame size 160 - 400

60 Hz fwp

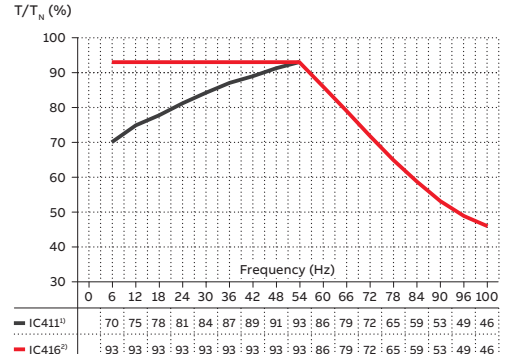


<sup>1)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 71 - 132  
<sup>2)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 160 - 400  
<sup>3)</sup> Separate motor cooling (force ventilated), IEC frame size 160 - 400

Flameproof motors Ex db / Ex db eb T4 frame size 450  
Dust ignition protection motors Ex t T150°C frame size 450

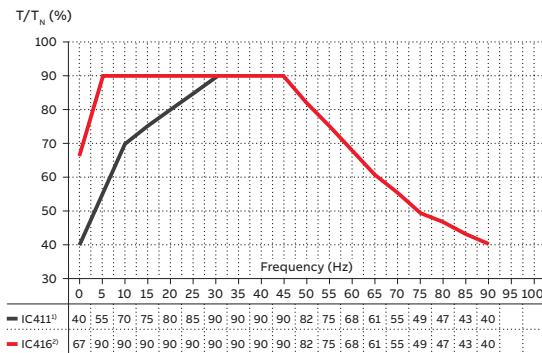


<sup>1)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 450  
<sup>2)</sup> Separate motor cooling (force ventilated)

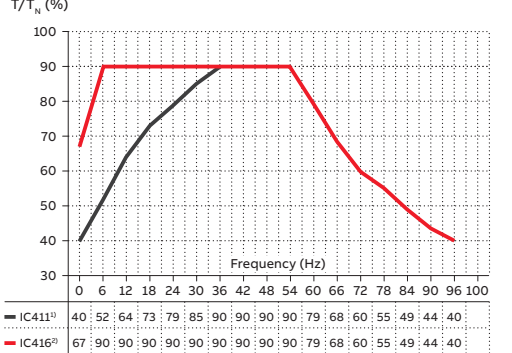


<sup>1)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 450  
<sup>2)</sup> Separate motor cooling (force ventilated)

Increased safety Ex ec T3 cast iron or aluminum frame motors  
Dust ignition protection cast iron or aluminum frame motors Ex t T125°C



<sup>1)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 71 - 450  
<sup>2)</sup> Separate motor cooling (force ventilated)

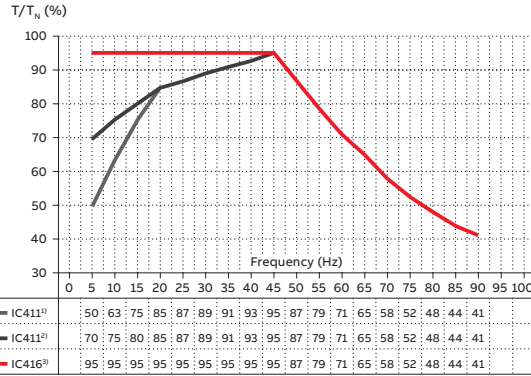


<sup>1)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 71 - 450  
<sup>2)</sup> Separate motor cooling (force ventilated)

**7.2 Loadability curves with ACS550/580 converters with vector or scalar control**

**50 Hz fwp**

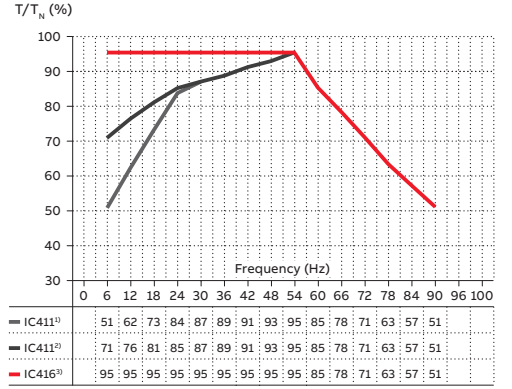
Flameproof motors Ex db / Ex db eb T4 frame sizes 80-400  
Dust ignition protection motors Ex t T150°C frame sizes 71-400



- <sup>1)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 71 - 132
- <sup>2)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 160 - 400
- <sup>3)</sup> Separate motor cooling (force ventilated), IEC frame size 160 - 400

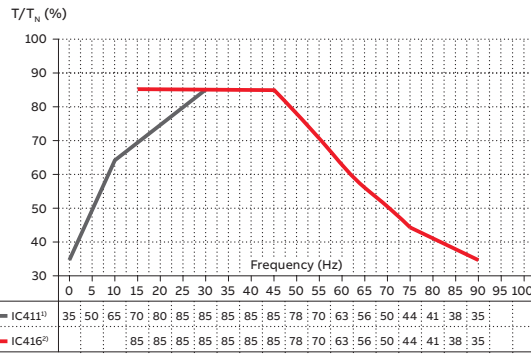
Note: The lower speed limit for constant torque load is 15 Hz or 18 Hz.

**60 Hz fwp**



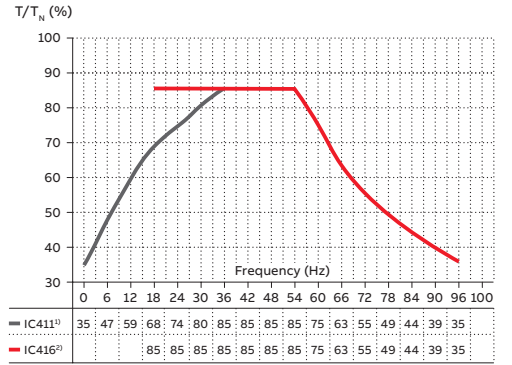
- <sup>1)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 71 - 132
- <sup>2)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 160 - 400
- <sup>3)</sup> Separate motor cooling (force ventilated), IEC frame size 160 - 400

**Increased safety Ex ec T3 motors frame sizes 71-450**



- <sup>1)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 71 - 450
- <sup>2)</sup> Separate motor cooling (force ventilated)

Note: The lower speed limit for constant torque loads is 15Hz.



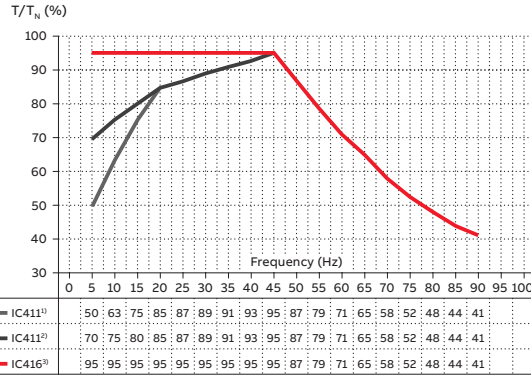
- <sup>1)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 71 - 450
- <sup>2)</sup> Separate motor cooling (force ventilated)

Note: The lower speed limit for constant torque loads is 18Hz.

**7.3 Loadability with other PWM converters utilizing scalar or vector control**

**50 Hz fwp**

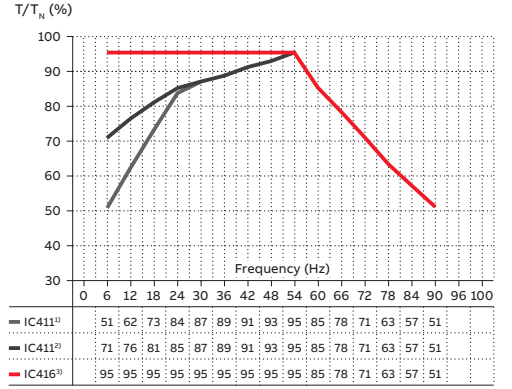
Flameproof motors Ex db / Ex db eb T4 frame sizes 80-400  
 Dust ignition protection motors Ex t T150°C frame sizes 71-400



<sup>1)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 71 - 132  
<sup>2)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 160 - 400  
<sup>3)</sup> Separate motor cooling (force ventilated), IEC frame size 160 - 400

Note: Direct temperature protection with PTC or Pt100 is required (see section 1.1), the lower speed limit for constant torque load is 15Hz for 50Hz fwp and 18Hz for 60Hz fwp.

**60 Hz fwp**



<sup>1)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 71 - 132  
<sup>2)</sup> Self ventilated, IEC frame size 160 - 400  
<sup>3)</sup> Separate motor cooling (force ventilated), IEC frame size 160 - 400





# Flameproof motors Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb

<b>32</b>	<b>Ordering information</b>
<b>33</b>	<b>Rating plates</b>
<b>34</b>	<b>Technical data IE2</b>
34	3000 r/min motors
36	1500 r/min motors
38	1000 r/min motors
40	750 r/min motors
<b>42</b>	<b>Technical data IE3</b>
42	3000 r/min motors
44	1500 r/min motors
46	1000 r/min motors
48	750 r/min motors
<b>49</b>	<b>Variant codes</b>
<b>54</b>	<b>Mechanical design</b>
54	Motor frame and drain holes
55	Heating elements
56	Bearings
66	Terminal box
<b>73</b>	<b>Dimension drawings</b>
<b>75</b>	<b>Certificate examples</b>
<b>76</b>	<b>Motors in brief</b>
76	Motor sizes 80 - 180
77	Motor sizes 200 - 450
<b>78</b>	<b>Motor construction</b>

# Ordering information

## Explanation of the product code

Motor type	Motor size	Product code	Mounting arrangement code, Voltage and frequency code, Generation code	Variant codes
M3JP	160MLA	3GJP 161 410 - ADH		002, etc.
		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		

### Positions 1 to 4

3GJP: Totally enclosed flameproof motor Ex d with cast iron frame

### Positions 5 and 6

IEC size

08: 80

09: 90

10: 100

11: 112

13: 132

16: 160

18: 180

20: 200

22: 225

25: 250

28: 280

31: 315

35: 355

40: 400

45: 450

### Position 7

Speed (Pole pairs)

1: 2 poles

2: 4 poles

3: 6 poles

4: 8 poles

5: 10 poles

6: 12 poles

7: ≥ 12 poles

8: Two-speed motors

9: Multi-speed motors

### Positions 8 to 10

Serial number

### Position 11

-(Dash)

### Position 12

Mounting arrangement

A: Foot-mounted, top-mounted terminal box

B: Flange-mounted, large flange with clearance holes

C: Flange-mounted, small flange with tapped holes

### Position 13

Voltage and frequency

Single-speed motors

C: 400VY 50Hz, 460VY 60Hz

D: 400 VΔ, 415 VΔ, 690 VY 50 Hz

E: 500 VΔ 50 Hz

F: 500 VY 50 Hz

P: 400VD 50Hz, 460VD 60Hz

S: 230 VΔ, 400 VY, 415 VY 50 Hz

### Position 14

Generation code

Generation code is followed by variant codes according to the hazardous area, seen below and on corresponding pages with variant codes:

461 Ex d(e) design, Group IIC

The two bullets in the product code indicate choice of mounting arrangements, voltage and frequency code.

Efficiency values are given according to IEC 60034-2-1; 2014.

# Rating plates

01 Sample rating plate for IE2 motors in frame sizes 80-450.

02 Sample rating plate for IE3 motors in frame sizes 80-450.

The rating plates are in table form giving the speed, current, power factor and duty type for the given supply voltage and frequency.

The following information will be shown on the motor rating plate:

- Lowest nominal efficiency at 100 %, 75 % and 50 %rated load
- Efficiency level
- Year of manufacture
- Type of protection
- Apparatus group
- Temperature class
- Identification number of the certification body
- Certificate number (both ATEX and IECEx are stamped on the rating plate as standard)

The plate samples shown on this page present typical data rows. The actual content of the plate may vary according to your order and according to the motor's IE class. Other voltage and frequency combinations are possible and can be ordered with variant codes 002 or 209. Please see Variant code section.

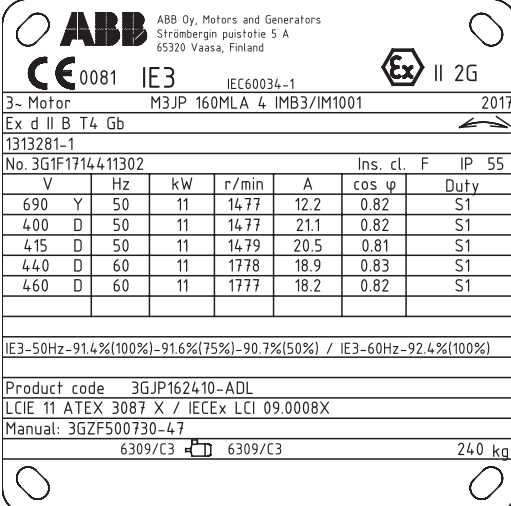


ABB Oy, Motors and Generators  
Strömbergin puistotie 5 A  
65320 Vaasa, Finland

CE 0081 IE3 IEC60034-1 Ex II 2G

3- Motor M3JP 160MLA 4 IMB3/IM1001 2017

Ex d II B T4 Gb

1313281-1

No. 3G1F1714411302 Ins. cl. F IP 55

V	Hz	kW	r/min	A	cos φ	Duty
690 Y	50	11	1477	12.2	0.82	S1
400 D	50	11	1477	21.1	0.82	S1
415 D	50	11	1479	20.5	0.81	S1
440 D	60	11	1778	18.9	0.83	S1
460 D	60	11	1777	18.2	0.82	S1

IE3-50Hz-91.4%(100%)-91.6%(75%)-90.7%(50%) / IE3-60Hz-92.4%(100%)

Product code 3GJP162410-ADL  
LCIE 11 ATEX 3087 X / IECEx LCI 09.0008X  
Manual: 3GZF500730-47  
6309/C3 6309/C3 240 kg

02

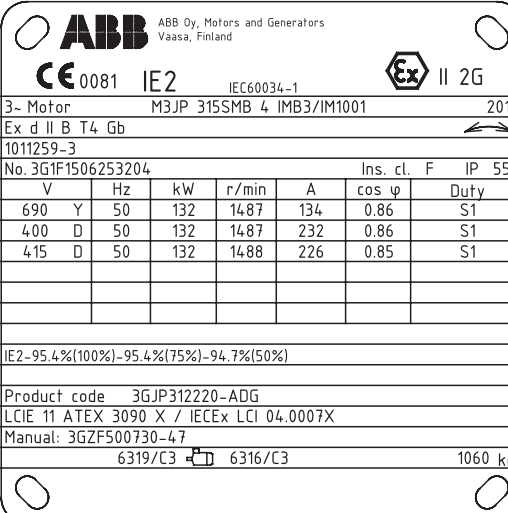


ABB Oy, Motors and Generators  
Vaasa, Finland

CE 0081 IE2 IEC60034-1 Ex II 2G

3- Motor M3JP 315SMB 4 IMB3/IM1001 2015

Ex d II B T4 Gb

1011259-3

No. 3G1F1506253204 Ins. cl. F IP 55

V	Hz	kW	r/min	A	cos φ	Duty
690 Y	50	132	1487	134	0.86	S1
400 D	50	132	1487	232	0.86	S1
415 D	50	132	1488	226	0.85	S1

IE2-95.4%(100%)-95.4%(75%)-94.7%(50%)

Product code 3GJP312220-ADG  
LCIE 11 ATEX 3090 X / IECEx LCI 04.0007X  
Manual: 3GZF500730-47  
6319/C3 6316/C3 1060 kg

01

# Technical data for Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb IE2 Ex db cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.75	M3JP 80MB 2	3GJP081320---J	2895	79.9	78.8	74.7	0.74	1.80	7.7	2.4	4.2	4.2	0.0009	45	57
1.1	M3JP 80MC 2	3GJP081330---J	2870	81.8	81.7	79.0	0.80	2.5	7.5	3.6	3.7	4.6	0.00101	47	60
1.5	M3JP 90SLB 2	3GJP091020---J	2900	82.2	82.9	81.3	0.89	2.9	7.5	4.9	2.5	2.6	0.00254	55	69
2.2	M3JP 90SLC 2	3GJP091030---J	2885	83.9	86.1	85.0	0.88	4.2	6.8	7.2	1.9	2.5	0.0028	56	64
3	M3JP 100LB 2	3GJP101520---J	2925	84.6	84.3	82.0	0.87	5.8	9.1	9.7	3.1	3.5	0.0053	68	68
4	M3JP 112MC 2	3GJP111330---J	2851	86.7	89.2	90.8	0.93	7.1	6.8	13.4	2.4	3.1	0.0139	84	70
5.5	M3JP 132SMB 2	3GJP131220---J	2865	87.0	87.6	87.0	0.86	10.0	7.0	18.3	2.6	2.7	0.0128	102	70
7.5	M3JP 132SMC 2	3GJP131230---J	2890	88.1	88.3	87.4	0.88	13.7	7.3	24.9	2.6	3.6	0.0136	104	70
11	M3JP 160MLA 2	3GJP161410---H	2931	90.1	90.4	89.3	0.89	20.2	6.7	35.8	2.5	3.2	0.043	213	71
15	M3JP 160MLB 2	3GJP161420---H	2929	91.2	91.7	90.8	0.89	27.0	7.2	48.9	2.9	3.4	0.052	222	71
18.5	M3JP 160MLC 2	3GJP161430---H	2934	91.6	92.4	92.3	0.90	32.4	7.4	60.3	3.1	3.5	0.062	233	69
22	M3JP 180MLA 2	3GJP181410---H	2938	91.7	92.3	91.8	0.90	39.1	7.0	71.4	2.5	3.2	0.089	265	69
30	M3JP 200MLA 2	3GJP201410---G	2956	92.8	93.3	92.6	0.88	52.7	7.4	96.9	2.7	3.2	0.15	310	74
37	M3JP 200MLC 2	3GJP201430---G	2954	93.6	94.0	93.4	0.89	64.7	7.5	120	2.4	3.2	0.19	340	75
45	M3JP 225SMB 2	3GJP221220---G	2968	93.8	93.9	93.0	0.87	78.8	7.2	144	2.3	3.0	0.26	400	76
55	M3JP 250SMA 2	3GJP251210---G	2975	94.2	94.1	93.1	0.89	95.1	7.8	176	2.4	3.1	0.49	460	75
75	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 280SMA 2	3GJP281210---G	2977	94.3	93.8	92.3	0.88	131	7.6	240	2.1	3.0	0.8	625	77
90	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 280SMB 2	3GJP281220---G	2976	94.6	94.7	93.8	0.89	154	7.4	288	2.1	2.9	0.9	665	77
110	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 315SMA 2	3GJP311210---G	2982	94.9	94.4	92.9	0.86	197	7.4	352	2.2	3.2	1.2	980	78
132	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 315SMB 2	3GJP311220---G	2982	95.1	94.8	93.6	0.88	227	7.4	422	2.2	3.0	1.4	940	78
160	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 315SMC 2	3GJP311230---G	2981	95.4	95.2	94.2	0.89	271	7.5	512	2.3	3.0	1.7	1025	78
200	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 315MLA 2	3GJP311410---G	2980	95.7	95.7	94.9	0.90	335	7.7	640	2.6	3.0	2.1	1190	78
250	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 355SMA 2	3GJP351210---G	2984	95.7	95.5	94.5	0.89	423	7.7	800	2.1	3.3	3	1600	83
315	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 355SMB 2	3GJP351220---G	2980	95.7	95.6	94.9	0.89	531	7.0	1009	2.1	3.0	3.4	1680	83
355	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 355SMC 2	3GJP351230---G	2984	95.7	95.7	94.9	0.88	603	7.2	1136	2.2	3.0	3.6	1940	83
400	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 355MLA 2	3GJP351410---G	2982	96.9	96.7	96.0	0.88	677	7.1	1280	2.3	2.9	4.1	2190	83
450	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 355MLB 2	3GJP351420---G	2983	97.1	97.1	96.5	0.90	743	7.9	1440	2.2	2.9	4.3	2270	83
500	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 355LKA 2	3GJP351810---G	2982	96.9	96.9	96.5	0.90	827	7.5	1601	2.0	3.9	4.8	2510	83
560	<sup>2)</sup> M3JP 400LA 2	3GJP401510---G	2988	97.2	97.2	96.6	0.89	934	7.8	1789	2.5	3.7	7.9	3230	82
560	<sup>2)</sup> M3JP 400LKA 2	3GJP401810---G	2988	97.2	97.2	96.6	0.89	934	7.8	1789	2.5	3.7	7.9	3230	82
630	<sup>2)</sup> M3JP 400LB 2	3GJP401520---G	2987	97.4	97.2	96.7	0.89	1049	7.6	2014	2.6	3.7	8.2	3330	82
630	<sup>2)</sup> M3JP 400LKB 2	3GJP401820---G	2987	97.4	97.2	96.7	0.89	1049	7.6	2014	2.6	3.7	8.2	3330	82
710	<sup>2)</sup> M3JP 400LC 2	3GJP401530---G	2987	97.5	97.4	96.9	0.89	1178	7.2	2270	2.6	3.4	9.3	3580	82
710	<sup>2)</sup> M3JP 400LKC 2	3GJP401830---G	2987	97.5	97.4	96.9	0.89	1178	7.2	2270	2.6	3.4	9.3	3580	82

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## IE2 Ex db cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current			Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
22	<sup>3)</sup> M3JP 160MLD 2	3GJP161440---H	2929	91.2	91.9	91.4	0.90	38.3	7.5	71.7	3.1	3.3	0.07	239	77
30	M3JP 180MLB 2	3GJP181420---H	2943	92.5	93.2	92.6	0.90	52.2	7.1	97.2	2.3	3.2	0.13	298	78
37	M3JP 180MLC 2	3GJP181430---H	2950	92.8	93.1	92.8	0.90	64.9	8.1	120	3.3	3.7	0.13	298	77
45	M3JP 200MLE 2	3GJP201450---G	2945	93.3	93.5	93.1	0.88	79.4	7.3	146	2.9	3.1	0.22	345	79
55	M3JP 225SMC 2	3GJP221230---G	2965	93.9	94.2	93.5	0.88	95.8	7.1	177	2.6	3.0	0.29	420	80
67	<sup>4)</sup> M3JP 225SMD 2	3GJP221240---G	2966	93.9	93.9	93.0	0.86	120	7.4	215	2.8	3.2	0.31	430	78
75	M3JP 250SMB 2	3GJP251220---G	2969	93.8	93.9	93.2	0.89	129	7.9	241	2.6	3.1	0.57	500	80
90	<sup>4)</sup> M3JP 250SMC 2	3GJP251230---G	2965	94.4	94.5	93.9	0.89	153	7.7	289	2.5	3.0	0.59	510	80
110	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 280SMC 2	3GJP281230---G	2978	95.1	95.1	94.5	0.90	186	7.9	352	2.4	3.0	1.15	725	77

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb IE2 Ex db cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.55	M3JP 80MA 4	3GJP082310---J	1447	80.7	79.5	75.7	0.68	1.45	6.4	3.6	3.3	4.3	0.00287	49	50
0.75	M3JP 80MD 4	3GJP082340---J	1430	79.6	79.6	76.6	0.73	1.82	5.3	5.0	2.7	3.2	0.00287	40	50
1.1	M3JP 90SLB 4	3GJP092020---J	1435	83.0	83.5	81.8	0.80	2.4	6.5	7.3	2.4	3.4	0.0044	55	50
1.5	M3JP 90SLD 4	3GJP092040---J	1430	83.7	84.5	83.2	0.82	3.0	6.3	10.0	2.7	3.4	0.0053	58	56
2.2	M3JP 100LC 4	3GJP102530---J	1450	85.2	84.4	82.6	0.78	4.6	7.7	14.5	2.7	4.1	0.0095	69	56
3	M3JP 100LD 4	3GJP102540---J	1450	86.2	86.3	84.7	0.79	6.1	7.7	19.8	2.9	3.4	0.011	72	58
4	M3JP 112MC 4	3GJP112330---J	1445	87.0	88.0	87.7	0.77	8.6	6.9	26.4	2.9	3.7	0.0188	81	59
5.5	M3JP 132SMB 4	3GJP132220---J	1460	88.5	89.3	88.4	0.80	10.8	6.7	36.0	2.2	3.2	0.0296	107	67
7.5	M3JP 132SMC 4	3GJP132230---J	1450	88.8	89.6	89.5	0.81	14.5	7.2	49.4	2.5	3.5	0.0327	110	64
11	M3JP 160MLC 4	3GJP162430---H	1470	91.2	91.3	90.0	0.82	21.5	8.0	71.5	3.1	3.6	0.096	232	62
15	M3JP 160MLE 4	3GJP162450---H	1467	92.0	92.3	91.8	0.84	28.5	8.0	97.7	3.3	3.2	0.13	255	61
18.5	M3JP 180MLA 4	3GJP182410---H	1474	91.6	92.1	91.5	0.83	35.7	7.2	120	2.6	3.1	0.19	277	62
22	M3JP 180MLB 4	3GJP182420---H	1474	92.2	92.5	91.9	0.82	42.0	7.7	142	2.8	3.4	0.23	296	62
30	M3JP 200MLB 4	3GJP202420---G	1471	92.5	93.2	93.1	0.84	55.0	7.1	194	2.9	2.8	0.34	340	61
37	M3JP 225SMB 4	3GJP222220---G	1480	93.6	93.9	93.4	0.85	69.0	7.1	239	2.8	2.9	0.42	390	67
45	M3JP 225SMC 4	3GJP222230---G	1477	93.8	94.2	94.0	0.86	78.4	7.6	291	2.7	2.7	0.49	425	67
55	M3JP 250SMA 4	3GJP252210---G	1479	94.3	94.3	93.6	0.84	100	7.2	355	2.5	3.1	0.72	415	66
75	M3JP 280SMA 4	3GJP282210---G	1484	94.5	94.7	94.4	0.85	134	6.9	482	2.5	2.8	1.25	625	68
90	M3JP 280SMB 4	3GJP282220---G	1483	94.7	95.0	94.5	0.85	160	7.2	579	2.5	2.7	1.5	765	68
110	M3JP 315SMA 4	3GJP312210---G	1487	95.1	95.1	94.3	0.86	194	7.2	706	2.3	2.8	2.3	900	70
132	M3JP 315SMB 4	3GJP312220---G	1487	95.4	95.4	94.7	0.86	232	7.1	847	2.3	2.7	2.6	960	70
160	M3JP 315SMC 4	3GJP312230---G	1487	95.3	95.3	94.8	0.85	284	7.2	1027	2.4	2.9	2.9	1000	70
200	M3JP 315MLA 4	3GJP312410---G	1486	95.6	95.6	95.3	0.86	351	7.2	1285	2.5	2.9	3.5	1160	70
250	M3JP 355SMA 4	3GJP352210---G	1488	95.9	96.0	95.5	0.85	442	7.1	1604	2.3	2.7	5.9	1610	74
315	M3JP 355SMB 4	3GJP352220---G	1488	95.9	96.2	95.8	0.86	550	7.3	2021	2.3	2.8	6.9	1780	74
355	M3JP 355SMC 4	3GJP352230---G	1487	95.9	96.2	95.9	0.87	614	6.8	2279	2.4	2.7	7.2	2010	78
400	M3JP 355MLA 4	3GJP352410---G	1489	96.3	96.3	95.9	0.85	705	6.8	2565	2.3	2.6	8.4	2330	78
450	M3JP 355MLB 4	3GJP352420---G	1490	96.4	96.5	96.1	0.86	780	6.9	2884	2.3	2.9	8.4	2330	78
500	M3JP 355LKA 4	3GJP352810---G	1490	97.0	97.0	96.5	0.86	865	6.8	3204	2.0	3.0	10	2690	78
560	<sup>5)</sup> M3JP 400LA 4	3GJP402510---G	1491	96.8	96.8	96.3	0.85	982	7.4	3586	2.4	2.8	15	3200	78
560	<sup>5)</sup> M3JP 400LKA 4	3GJP402810---G	1491	96.8	96.8	96.3	0.85	982	7.4	3586	2.4	2.8	15	3200	78
630	M3JP 400LB 4	3GJP402520---G	1491	97.0	97.0	96.5	0.87	1077	7.6	4034	2.2	2.9	16	3580	78
630	M3JP 400LKB 4	3GJP402820---G	1491	97.0	97.0	96.5	0.87	1077	7.6	4034	2.2	2.9	16	3580	78
710	<sup>5)</sup> M3JP 400LC 4	3GJP402530---G	1491	97.1	97.1	96.7	0.86	1227	7.6	4547	2.4	3.0	17	3680	78
710	<sup>5)</sup> M3JP 400LKC 4	3GJP402830---G	1491	97.1	97.1	96.7	0.86	1227	7.6	4547	2.4	3.0	17	3680	78

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F



# Technical data for Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## IE2 Ex db cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
18.5	M3JP 160MLF 4	3GJP162460---H	1469	91.8	92.2	91.6	0.83	35.0	8.2	120	3.5	3.8	0.13	255	68
22	<sup>3) 5)</sup> M3JP 160MLG 4	3GJP162470---H	1466	90.8	91.1	90.3	0.81	43.9	8.6	143	2.9	3.9	0.13	255	68
30	<sup>3) 5)</sup> M3JP 180MLC 4	3GJP182430---H	1466	92.1	92.4	91.8	0.81	59.6	7.6	195	2.2	3.3	0.248	304	66
37	M3JP 200MLC 4	3GJP202430---G	1475	93.0	93.1	92.4	0.82	70.5	7.5	239	3.5	3.2	0.34	340	73
55	M3JP 225SMD 4	3GJP222240---G	1483	94.3	94.4	93.9	0.83	101	7.4	354	3.4	2.9	0.55	445	68
62	<sup>3) 4)</sup> M3JP 225SME 4	3GJP222250---G	1480	93.5	93.6	92.8	0.84	114	7.7	400	3.5	2.9	0.55	445	74
75	M3JP 250SMB 4	3GJP252220---G	1476	94.3	94.6	94.3	0.86	135	7.0	485	2.6	2.9	0.88	505	73
86	M3JP 250SMC 4	3GJP252230---G	1477	94.9	95.3	95.0	0.85	155	7.8	556	2.9	3.5	0.98	495	74
110	M3JP 280SMC 4	3GJP282230---G	1485	95.1	95.4	95.1	0.86	193	7.6	707	3.0	3.0	1.85	725	68

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## IE2 Ex db cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b>															
				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>			<b>CENELEC</b>								
0.37	M3JP 80MA 6	3GJP083310---J	925	67.6	66.5	60.9	0.69	1.09	4.1	3.8	2.4	2.5	0.00187	44	47
0.55	M3JP 80MB 6	3GJP083320---J	920	73.1	74.2	71.9	0.71	1.51	3.8	5.7	1.8	2.2	0.00239	46	47
0.75	M3JP 90SLC 6	3GJP093030---J	960	76.3	74.7	69.5	0.58	2.3	4.5	7.4	2.4	3.1	0.00491	56	44
1.1	M3JP 90SLE 6	3GJP093050---J	930	78.1	78.6	76.5	0.66	3.0	4.0	11.2	1.9	2.3	0.006	59	44
1.5	M3JP 100L 6	3GJP103500---J	950	81.3	82.1	80.7	0.69	3.7	4.3	15.0	1.5	2.7	0.00873	67	49
2.2	M3JP 112MC 6	3GJP113330---J	950	84.2	85.8	85.7	0.71	5.1	4.0	21.7	1.3	2.0	0.0196	82	66
3	M3JP 132SMB 6	3GJP133220---J	975	85.1	84.0	81.0	0.63	8.0	5.5	29.4	1.8	2.9	0.0299	106	57
4	M3JP 132SMC 6	3GJP133230---J	960	84.6	85.1	83.6	0.68	10.0	4.6	39.7	1.5	2.2	0.0299	106	57
5.5	M3JP 132SMF 6	3GJP133260---J	965	86.0	86.5	85.4	0.71	12.9	5.1	54.4	2.0	2.3	0.0436	121	57
7.5	M3JP 160MLA 6	3GJP163410---H	965	87.6	88.6	88.3	0.78	15.8	6.4	74.2	1.7	2.9	0.126	253	65
11	M3JP 160MLB 6	3GJP163420---H	972	90.1	91.0	90.4	0.81	22.1	6.9	108	2.4	3.5	0.126	253	65
15	M3JP 180MLB 6	3GJP183420---H	973	89.7	90.4	89.7	0.82	29.7	6.8	147	1.8	3.0	0.25	304	60
18.5	M3JP 200MLA 6	3GJP203410---G	983	90.5	90.9	90.2	0.82	36.2	7.1	179	3.2	3.1	0.37	300	66
22	M3JP 200MLB 6	3GJP203420---G	983	91.6	92.0	91.5	0.82	42.8	7.5	213	3.2	3.2	0.43	320	61
30	M3JP 225SMB 6	3GJP223220---G	985	92.2	92.7	92.4	0.82	57.9	7.4	290	3.4	3.0	0.64	385	61
37	M3JP 250SMA 6	3GJP253210---G	990	92.2	92.7	92.6	0.81	70.6	6.5	357	2.4	3.1	1.16	455	66
45	M3JP 280SMA 6	3GJP283210---G	990	93.4	93.8	93.5	0.83	83.8	7.0	434	2.5	2.5	1.85	705	66
55	M3JP 280SMB 6	3GJP283220---G	990	93.8	94.3	94.0	0.84	100	7.0	530	2.7	2.6	2.2	645	66
75	M3JP 315SMA 6	3GJP313210---G	992	94.4	94.4	93.5	0.82	139	7.4	721	2.4	2.8	3.2	830	70
90	M3JP 315SMB 6	3GJP313220---G	992	94.8	94.7	94.1	0.84	166	7.5	866	2.4	2.8	4.1	930	70
110	M3JP 315SMC 6	3GJP313230---G	991	95.0	95.0	94.6	0.83	201	7.4	1059	2.5	2.9	4.9	1100	70
132	M3JP 315MLA 6	3GJP313410---G	991	95.3	95.4	94.9	0.83	240	7.5	1271	2.7	3.0	5.8	1150	68
160	M3JP 355SMA 6	3GJP353210---G	993	95.4	95.6	95.2	0.83	291	7.0	1538	2.0	2.6	7.9	1520	75
200	M3JP 355SMB 6	3GJP353220---G	993	95.7	95.9	95.7	0.83	364	7.2	1923	2.2	2.7	9.7	1680	75
250	M3JP 355SMC 6	3GJP353230---G	993	95.7	95.8	95.4	0.82	460	7.4	2404	2.6	2.9	11.3	1820	75
315	M3JP 355MLB 6	3GJP353420---G	992	95.7	96.0	95.5	0.83	570	7.0	3032	2.5	2.7	13.5	2180	75
355	M3JP 355LKA 6	3GJP353810---G	992	95.7	95.9	95.4	0.81	658	7.6	3417	2.7	2.9	15.5	2690	75
400	M3JP 400LA 6	3GJP403510---G	993	96.2	96.2	95.6	0.82	731	7.1	3846	2.3	2.7	17	3180	76
400	M3JP 400LKA 6	3GJP403810---G	993	96.2	96.2	95.6	0.82	731	7.1	3846	2.3	2.7	17	3180	76
450	M3JP 400LB 6	3GJP403520---G	994	96.6	96.6	96.1	0.82	819	7.4	4323	2.4	2.8	20.5	3430	76
450	M3JP 400LKB 6	3GJP403820---G	994	96.6	96.6	96.1	0.82	819	7.4	4323	2.4	2.8	20.5	3430	76
500	M3JP 400LC 6	3GJP403530---G	993	96.6	96.5	96.1	0.83	891	7.2	4809	2.5	2.7	22	3580	76
500	M3JP 400LKC 6	3GJP403830---G	993	96.6	96.5	96.1	0.83	891	7.2	4809	2.5	2.7	22	3580	76
560	M3JP 400LD 6	3GJP403540---G	993	96.9	96.9	96.4	0.85	984	7.4	5386	2.4	2.8	24	3680	77
560	M3JP 400LKD 6	3GJP403840---G	993	96.9	96.9	96.4	0.85	984	7.4	5386	2.4	2.8	24	3680	77
610	M3JP 450LA 6	3GJP453510---G	994	96.6	96.6	96.2	0.83	1098	7.1	5860	1.4	2.9	31	4320	81

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## IE2 Ex db cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
14	<sup>3)</sup> M3JP 160MLC 6	3GJP163430---H	969	89.2	89.5	88.5	0.75	30.1	7.5	138	2.8	4.0	0.126	253	64
18.5	<sup>3,5)</sup> M3JP 180MLC 6	3GJP183430---H	971	90.1	90.1	88.5	0.74	41.2	7.3	181	2.5	3.7	0.25	304	61
30	<sup>3)</sup> M3JP 200MLC 6	3GJP203430---G	983	90.6	90.8	89.6	0.81	59.3	7.5	291	3.5	3.4	0.49	340	65
37	<sup>3)</sup> M3JP 225SMC 6	3GJP223230---G	983	91.8	92.1	92.2	0.83	69.6	7.1	359	3.0	2.8	0.75	415	64
45	M3JP 250SMB 6	3GJP253220---G	986	93.1	93.4	93.2	0.84	84.0	7.2	435	3.3	2.8	1.49	500	65
75	M3JP 280SMC 6	3GJP283230---G	990	94.2	94.7	94.5	0.84	137	7.3	723	2.8	2.7	2.85	725	66

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb IE2 Ex db cast iron motors, 750 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>750 r/min = 8 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.18	M3JP 80MA 8	3GJP084310---J	700	54.3	50.4	42.2	0.61	0.78	3.2	2.5	2.1	2.8	0.00187	45	45
0.25	M3JP 80MB 8	3GJP084320---J	680	58.8	58.6	50.3	0.65	0.94	3.1	3.5	1.9	2.6	0.00239	46	50
0.37	M3JP 90SLB 8	3GJP094020---J	705	64.6	62.2	54.9	0.54	1.47	2.8	5.0	1.9	2.5	0.00444	55	50
0.55	M3JP 90SLC 8	3GJP094030---J	655	61.7	65.5	65.1	0.67	1.92	2.6	8.0	1.4	1.9	0.00491	56	53
0.75	M3JP 100LA 8	3GJP104510---J	710	72.8	71.1	65.6	0.60	2.5	3.7	10.1	1.8	2.6	0.0072	64	46
1.1	M3JP 100LB 8	3GJP104520---J	695	74.8	75.3	73.3	0.66	3.1	3.6	15.1	1.6	2.3	0.00871	67	53
1.5	M3JP 112MC 8	3GJP114330---J	710	79.6	81.2	80.8	0.65	4.1	3.6	19.9	1.3	2.0	0.0196	81	55
2.2	M3JP 132SMA 8	3GJP134210---J	715	77.6	77.4	74.7	0.63	6.5	4.7	29.2	1.6	2.8	0.0299	106	56
3	M3JP 132SMB 8	3GJP134220---J	715	80.0	79.8	76.8	0.63	8.5	4.7	39.7	1.7	2.8	0.0361	113	58
4	M3JP 160MLA 8	3GJP164410---H	722	83.3	84.7	84.2	0.70	10.3	4.7	52.9	1.6	2.6	0.133	251	59
5.5	M3JP 160MLB 8	3GJP164420---H	723	86.8	87.2	86.0	0.71	13.5	5.8	72.7	1.9	3.1	0.133	251	53
7.5	<sup>3.5)</sup> M3JP 160MLC 8	3GJP164430---H	718	82.0	84.0	84.0	0.70	19.3	5.7	99.8	2.1	2.9	0.133	251	55
11	M3JP 180MLB 8	3GJP184420---H	723	88.3	89.2	88.7	0.72	25.5	5.6	145	2.0	3.0	0.245	298	63
15	M3JP 200MLA 8	3GJP204410---G	734	89.9	90.4	89.5	0.79	30.6	6.9	195	2.4	3.2	0.45	315	56
18.5	M3JP 225SMA 8	3GJP224210---G	734	90.0	90.7	90.2	0.74	39.2	6.1	240	2.2	3.0	0.61	370	55
22	M3JP 225SMB 8	3GJP224220---G	732	90.6	91.4	91.2	0.81	45.3	6.5	287	1.9	2.9	0.68	350	56
30	M3JP 250SMA 8	3GJP254210---G	735	91.6	91.0	90.5	0.78	60.7	6.7	389	2.0	2.9	1.25	420	56
37	M3JP 280SMA 8	3GJP284210---G	741	91.7	92.0	91.2	0.79	72.6	7.3	476	1.7	3.0	1.85	605	65
45	M3JP 280SMB 8	3GJP284220---G	741	92.1	92.3	91.7	0.78	89.2	7.6	579	1.8	3.1	2.2	645	65
55	M3JP 315SMA 8	3GJP314210---G	742	92.4	93.0	92.4	0.79	106	7.1	707	1.6	2.7	3.2	830	62
75	M3JP 315SMB 8	3GJP314220---G	741	93.0	93.2	93.0	0.82	146	7.1	966	1.7	2.7	4.1	930	62
90	M3JP 315SMC 8	3GJP314230---G	741	93.3	93.7	93.3	0.82	170	7.4	1159	1.8	2.7	4.9	1000	64
110	M3JP 315MLA 8	3GJP314410---G	740	93.6	93.9	94.0	0.83	211	7.3	1419	1.8	2.7	5.8	1150	72
132	M3JP 355SMA 8	3GJP354210---G	744	93.9	93.8	93.3	0.80	256	7.5	1694	1.5	2.6	7.9	1520	69
160	M3JP 355SMB 8	3GJP354220---G	744	94.2	94.2	93.7	0.77	293	7.6	1926	1.6	2.6	9.7	1680	69
200	M3JP 355SMC 8	3GJP354230---G	742	94.5	95.0	94.8	0.79	385	7.4	2576	1.6	2.6	11.3	1930	69
250	M3JP 355MLB 8	3GJP354420---G	743	94.5	94.7	94.1	0.80	472	7.5	3213	1.6	2.7	13.5	2370	72
315	M3JP 400LA 8	3GJP404510---G	744	96.1	96.0	95.6	0.81	592	7.0	4043	1.2	2.6	17	3180	71
315	M3JP 400LKA 8	3GJP404810---G	744	96.1	96.0	95.6	0.81	592	7.0	4043	1.2	2.6	17	3180	71
355	M3JP 400LB 8	3GJP404520---G	743	95.8	96.0	95.8	0.83	641	6.8	4562	1.2	2.5	21	3480	71
355	M3JP 400LKB 8	3GJP404820---G	743	95.8	96.0	95.8	0.83	641	6.8	4562	1.2	2.5	21	3480	71
400	M3JP 400LC 8	3GJP404530---G	744	96.0	96.3	95.8	0.82	735	6.0	5134	1.3	2.7	24	3680	71
400	M3JP 400LKC 8	3GJP404830---G	744	96.0	96.3	95.8	0.82	735	6.0	5134	1.3	2.7	24	3680	71
430	M3JP 450LA 8	3GJP454510---G	744	95.9	96.1	95.8	0.82	789	6.2	5519	1.0	2.6	26	3920	80
470	M3JP 450LB 8	3GJP454520---G	744	96.0	96.2	95.8	0.82	861	6.6	6032	1.1	2.7	29	4160	80
530	M3JP 450LC 8	3GJP454530---G	745	96.1	96.2	95.8	0.81	982	7.3	6793	1.3	3.0	35	4520	80
600	M3JP 450LD 8	3GJP454540---G	745	96.3	96.3	95.9	0.80	1124	7.9	7690	1.4	3.3	41	4960	80

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## IE2 Ex db cast iron motors, 750 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current			Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>750 r/min = 8 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
18.5	M3JP 200MLB 8	3GJP204420-...G	734	89.2	89.8	88.8	0.80	37.1	6.9	240	2.2	3.2	0.54	335	57
30	M3JP 225SMC 8	3GJP224230-...G	731	90.7	91.6	91.6	0.78	61.2	6.3	391	2.3	3.0	0.75	410	59
37	M3JP 250SMB 8	3GJP254220-...G	737	92.2	92.9	92.5	0.79	73.0	7.5	479	2.3	3.4	1.52	500	59
55	M3JP 280SMC 8	3GJP284230-...G	741	92.4	92.8	92.7	0.80	107	7.9	708	1.9	3.1	2.85	725	65

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb IE3 Ex db cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.75	M3JP 80MD 2	3GJP081340---K	2872	82.1	82.5	80.9	0.87	1.51	6.2	2.4	2.9	3.4	0.0012	48	57
1.1	M3JP 80MG 2	3GJP081370---K	2862	84.2	85.1	84.3	0.87	2.1	6.3	3.7	3.0	3.5	0.0014	49	60
1.5	M3JP 90SLB 2	3GJP091020---K	2892	86.4	87.4	86.7	0.89	2.7	7.3	4.8	2.0	3.2	0.0031	60	69
2.2	M3JP 90LC 2	3GJP091530---K	2900	87.6	88.3	87.4	0.89	4.0	9.1	7.3	3.4	4.1	0.0044	63	64
3	M3JP 100LKA 2	3GJP101810---K	2907	89.0	89.4	88.5	0.89	5.4	8.8	9.9	3.3	4.3	0.0086	80	68
4	M3JP 112MG 2	3GJP111370---K	2882	88.4	89.9	90.5	0.93	7.0	8.1	13.3	2.8	4.1	0.0132	85	70
5.5	M3JP 132SMF 2	3GJP131260---K	2902	89.2	89.8	89.5	0.90	9.7	7.3	18.2	2.7	4.2	0.0218	124	67
7.5	M3JP 132SMG 2	3GJP131270---K	2907	91.3	92.1	92.1	0.90	13.2	8.1	24.7	3.2	4.7	0.0218	124	70
11	M3JP 160MLA 2	3GJP161410---L	2943	91.2	92.0	91.6	0.91	19.1	7.2	35.6	2.6	3.6	0.057	225	69
15	M3JP 160MLB 2	3GJP161420---L	2947	91.9	92.2	91.8	0.88	26.5	8.2	48.5	3.2	4.2	0.063	232	69
18.5	M3JP 160MLC 2	3GJP161430---L	2949	92.4	93.0	92.6	0.90	32.0	9.0	59.8	3.3	3.9	0.076	246	73
22	M3JP 180MLA 2	3GJP181410---L	2956	92.7	93.1	92.7	0.90	37.7	7.8	71.0	3.4	3.8	0.11	282	73
30	M3JP 200MLA 2	3GJP201410---L	2957	93.3	93.8	93.6	0.88	52.4	7.5	96.9	2.5	3.1	0.182	332	73
37	M3JP 200MLB 2	3GJP201420---L	2960	93.7	94.2	94.1	0.89	64.2	8.2	120	3.1	3.4	0.222	359	73
45	M3JP 225SMA 2	3GJP221210---L	2968	94.0	94.0	93.1	0.87	79.6	7.2	145	2.5	3.1	0.296	405	76
55	M3JP 250SMA 2	3GJP251210---L	2968	94.3	93.7	93.6	0.89	94.8	6.8	177	2.4	3.0	0.426	470	76
75	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 280SMB 2	3GJP281220---L	2978	94.7	94.4	93.5	0.88	130	7.0	240	2.3	3.0	0.9	766	74
90	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 280SMC 2	3GJP281230---L	2975	95.0	95.0	94.2	0.88	158	6.4	289	2.1	2.8	0.99	795	74
110	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 315SMB 2	3GJP311220---L	2982	95.2	94.9	93.9	0.87	192	7.0	352	1.8	2.7	1.3	1008	78
132	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 315SMC 2	3GJP311230---L	2982	95.4	95.4	94.6	0.87	229	6.8	422	2.0	2.8	1.5	1063	78
160	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 315SMD 2	3GJP311240---L	2983	95.6	95.6	94.9	0.87	275	7.4	512	2.2	2.8	1.7	1120	78
200	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 315MLA 2	3GJP311410---L	2983	95.8	95.8	95.3	0.88	342	7.7	640	2.5	3.1	2.1	1190	81
250	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 355SMA 2	3GJP351210---L	2985	95.8	95.6	94.6	0.89	423	7.7	800	2.1	3.3	3	1790	83
315	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 355SMB 2	3GJP351220---L	2980	95.8	95.7	95.0	0.89	529	7.0	1009	2.1	3.0	3.4	1870	83
355	<sup>1)</sup> M3JP 355SMC 2	3GJP351230---L	2984	95.8	95.8	95.0	0.88	605	7.2	1136	2.2	3.0	3.6	1940	83

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## IE3 Ex db cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current			Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b>			<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>								
250	M3JP 315LKB 2	3GJP311820-+L	2983	95.8	96.0	95.5	0.90	419	7.7	800	2.5	3.3	2.9	1630	81

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F



# Technical data for Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb IE3 Ex db cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.55	M3JP 80MLD 4	3GJP082440---K	1439	82.9	84.2	83.5	0.81	1.18	6.3	3.6	2.7	3.3	0.0028	49	45
0.75	M3JP 80MLG 4	3GJP082470---K	1445	84.1	85.0	83.8	0.79	1.62	6.9	5.0	3.1	3.8	0.0033	50	57
1.1	M3JP 90SLC 4	3GJP092030---K	1444	87.1	87.5	86.4	0.79	2.3	7.2	7.3	2.7	3.7	0.0067	61	56
1.5	M3JP 90LD 4	3GJP092540---K	1442	87.1	88.1	87.6	0.78	3.1	7.8	10.0	3.4	4.5	0.0072	62	56
2.2	M3JP 100LKA 4	3GJP102810---K	1452	89.4	90.3	90.2	0.83	4.2	7.4	14.5	2.2	3.9	0.0146	79	56
3	M3JP 100LKB 4	3GJP102820---K	1452	89.4	90.5	90.5	0.83	5.8	7.5	19.7	2.3	4.0	0.0146	79	58
4	M3JP 112MG 4	3GJP112370---K	1454	88.6	89.1	88.6	0.75	8.7	6.9	26.3	3.1	3.3	0.0176	81	59
5.5	M3JP 132SMF 4	3GJP132260---K	1462	90.7	91.6	91.6	0.81	10.8	7.3	35.9	2.4	3.4	0.0401	119	67
7.5	M3JP 132SMG 4	3GJP132270---K	1457	90.4	91.5	91.7	0.81	14.8	7.3	49.1	2.4	3.4	0.0401	119	64
11	M3JP 160MLA 4	3GJP162410---L	1477	91.4	91.8	91.1	0.82	21.1	7.6	71.3	2.6	3.3	0.11	240	61
15	M3JP 160MLB 4	3GJP162420---L	1477	92.1	92.4	91.6	0.82	28.5	8.2	97.0	3.0	3.7	0.135	259	61
18.5	M3JP 180MLA 4	3GJP182410---L	1481	92.6	93.2	92.9	0.83	34.9	7.2	119	2.8	3.0	0.219	291	60
22	M3JP 180MLB 4	3GJP182420---L	1481	93.0	93.5	93.3	0.82	41.4	8.3	142	3.0	3.2	0.243	296	60
30	M3JP 200MLA 4	3GJP202410---L	1483	93.6	93.9	93.4	0.84	54.8	7.5	193	2.7	3.2	0.385	360	63
37	M3JP 225SMA 4	3GJP222210---L	1482	93.9	94.1	93.8	0.83	68.9	7.2	239	3.1	3.1	0.427	394	67
45	M3JP 225SMB 4	3GJP222220---L	1482	94.2	94.4	94.0	0.84	82.3	8.0	290	3.2	3.5	0.525	431	66
55	M3JP 250SMA 4	3GJP252210---L	1482	94.6	94.7	94.0	0.84	100	7.1	354	2.9	3.4	0.694	442	68
75	M3JP 280SMB 4	3GJP282220---L	1485	95.0	95.2	94.8	0.86	133	6.4	483	2.3	2.8	1.38	749	75
90	M3JP 280SMC 4	3GJP282230---L	1485	95.2	95.5	95.2	0.86	158	7.1	578	2.5	2.9	1.73	809	75
110	M3JP 315SMB 4	3GJP312220---L	1489	95.4	95.5	95.0	0.84	198	7.0	705	2.1	3.0	2.43	1026	71
132	M3JP 315SMC 4	3GJP312230---L	1488	95.6	95.9	95.5	0.86	231	6.7	847	2.2	2.9	2.9	1099	71
160	M3JP 315SMD 4	3GJP312240---L	1488	95.8	96.0	95.8	0.85	282	6.9	1026	2.2	3.0	3.2	1139	71
200	M3JP 315MLB 4	3GJP312420---L	1487	96.0	96.4	96.4	0.86	351	6.8	1284	2.4	3.0	3.9	1312	74
250	M3JP 355SMA 4	3GJP352210---L	1491	96.0	96.0	95.6	0.86	435	6.4	1601	2.1	2.9	5.9	1791	78
315	M3JP 355SMB 4	3GJP352220---L	1491	96.0	96.1	95.7	0.85	550	7.3	2018	2.4	3.3	6.9	1959	78
355	M3JP 355SMC 4	3GJP352230---L	1490	96.0	96.2	95.8	0.86	616	6.3	2273	2.3	2.8	7.2	1999	78

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## IE3 Ex db cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current			Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
250	M3JP 315LKA 4	3GJP312810--L	1488	96.0	96.3	96.1	0.85	442	6.9	1604	2.5	3.2	4.4	1500	78

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb IE3 Ex db cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.25	M3JP 80MA 6	3GJP083310---K	937	73.3	72.2	67.6	0.64	0.76	2.6	2.5	1.4	2.0	0.0019	44	47
0.37	M3JP 80MD 6	3GJP083340---K	930	77.9	78.6	76.7	0.72	0.95	3.3	3.8	1.5	2.0	0.0028	47	47
0.55	M3JP 80MLG 6	3GJP083470---K	937	80.4	81.0	79.5	0.63	1.56	4.4	5.6	1.9	2.2	0.0044	51	47
0.75	M3JP 90SLD 6	3GJP093040---K	940	78.9	80.3	79.2	0.75	1.80	4.4	7.6	2.1	2.8	0.0056	58	44
1.1	M3JP 90LF 6	3GJP093560---K	944	81.0	81.7	80.1	0.75	2.6	4.7	11.1	2.1	2.8	0.0068	61	44
1.5	M3JP 100LE 6	3GJP103550---K	960	82.5	82.5	80.1	0.68	3.8	5.4	14.9	2.7	3.4	0.012	74	49
2.2	M3JP 112MJ 6	3GJP113390---K	962	84.3	85.5	84.7	0.68	5.3	4.2	21.8	1.4	2.3	0.0196	82	66
3	M3JP 132SMD 6	3GJP133240---K	977	88.5	88.8	87.5	0.69	6.9	5.9	29.0	1.4	2.8	0.0416	121	57
4	M3JP 132SMG 6	3GJP133270---K	974	89.4	89.9	89.3	0.69	9.3	5.6	38.7	2.2	2.8	0.0416	121	57
5.5	M3JP 132SMH 6	3GJP133280---K	966	89.6	90.4	90.2	0.73	12.1	5.0	54.1	1.8	2.7	0.0654	118	57
7.5	M3JP 160MLA 6	3GJP163410---L	975	89.1	90.0	90.0	0.77	15.7	5.7	73.2	1.4	3.0	0.089	225	59
11	M3JP 160MLB 6	3GJP163420---L	975	90.3	91.1	91.1	0.78	22.5	6.4	108	1.6	3.1	0.138	259	64
15	M3JP 180MLA 6	3GJP183410---L	979	91.2	91.9	91.6	0.79	30.1	5.2	147	1.5	2.7	0.212	288	63
18.5	M3JP 200MLA 6	3GJP203410---L	989	91.7	91.9	91.2	0.82	35.2	6.5	179	2.2	3.2	0.496	340	59
22	M3JP 200MLB 6	3GJP203420---L	989	92.2	92.4	91.4	0.81	42.4	7.3	212	2.6	3.5	0.585	367	59
30	M3JP 225SMA 6	3GJP223210---L	988	92.9	93.0	92.2	0.77	60.4	7.7	291	2.9	3.6	0.724	419	63
37	M3JP 250SMA 6	3GJP253210---L	990	93.3	93.7	93.5	0.80	71.1	6.5	357	2.4	3.1	1.3	503	58
45	M3JP 280SMB 6	3GJP283220---L	991	93.7	94.0	93.5	0.84	82.0	7.4	433	2.7	3.0	1.87	735	72
55	M3JP 280SMC 6	3GJP283230---L	992	94.1	94.3	93.8	0.86	99.0	7.5	528	2.8	3.0	2.57	785	71
75	M3JP 315SMB 6	3GJP313220---L	994	94.6	94.9	94.6	0.84	136	6.8	720	1.8	2.6	4.1	994	75
90	M3JP 315SMC 6	3GJP313230---L	994	94.9	95.1	94.7	0.84	164	7.2	864	2.0	3.0	4.6	1070	76
110	M3JP 315SMD 6	3GJP313240---L	994	95.1	95.3	95.0	0.83	200	7.3	1056	2.2	3.1	4.9	1118	75
132	M3JP 315MLB 6	3GJP313420---L	995	95.4	95.5	95.1	0.82	242	7.3	1266	2.3	3.2	6.3	1292	72
160	M3JP 355SMA 6	3GJP353210---L	993	95.6	95.8	95.6	0.82	292	6.7	1538	2.5	2.6	7.9	1633	75
200	M3JP 355SMB 6	3GJP353220---L	993	95.8	96.2	96.1	0.82	365	6.7	1923	2.6	2.5	9.7	1792	75
250	M3JP 355SMC 6	3GJP353230---L	993	95.8	96.1	95.8	0.81	465	7.7	2404	3.0	3.1	11.3	2009	75
315	M3JP 355MLB 6	3GJP353420---L	993	95.8	96.1	96.0	0.83	571	6.8	3029	2.6	3.2	13.5	2370	76
355	M3JP 355LKA 6	3GJP353810---L	993	95.8	96.0	95.9	0.81	653	7.5	3413	2.9	3.2	15.5	2670	76

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## IE3 Ex db cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current			Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b>			<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>			<b>High-output</b>									
160	M3JP 315LKA 6	3GJP313810-+L	994	95.6	95.8	95.4	0.81	298	7.5	1535	2.2	3.1	7.3	1500	76

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb IE3 Ex db cast iron motors, 750 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>750 r/min = 8 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
37	M3JP 280SMA 8	3GJP284210-...L	742	91.8	92.1	91.4	0.79	73.0	7.3	476	1.7	3.0	1.85	705	65
45	M3JP 280SMB 8	3GJP284220-...L	741	92.2	92.4	91.8	0.78	89.6	7.6	579	1.8	3.1	2.2	745	65
55	M3JP 315SMA 8	3GJP314210-...L	742	92.5	93.1	92.5	0.80	106	7.7	707	1.8	2.7	3.2	930	62
75	M3JP 315SMB 8	3GJP314220-...L	740	93.1	93.3	93.1	0.79	146	7.1	966	1.7	2.7	4.1	1030	62
90	M3JP 315SMC 8	3GJP314230-...L	739	93.4	93.8	93.4	0.81	171	7.4	1159	1.8	2.7	4.9	1100	64
110	<sup>5)</sup> M3JP 315MLA 8	3GJP314410-...L	740	93.7	94.0	94.1	0.80	211	7.3	1419	1.8	2.7	5.8	1250	72
132	M3JP 355SMA 8	3GJP354210-...L	744	94.0	93.9	93.4	0.77	256	7.5	1694	1.5	2.6	7.9	1630	69
160	M3JP 355SMB 8	3GJP354220-...L	744	94.3	94.3	93.9	0.77	293	7.6	1926	1.6	2.6	9.7	1790	69
200	M3JP 355SMC 8	3GJP354230-...L	742	94.6	95.1	94.9	0.79	385	7.4	2576	1.6	2.6	11.3	1930	69
250	M3JP 355MLB 8	3GJP354420-...L	743	94.6	94.8	94.2	0.80	472	7.5	3213	1.6	2.7	13.5	2180	72

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Variant codes

## Flameproof motors Ex db IIB/IIC T4 Gb

Variant codes specify additional options and features to the standard motor. The desired features are listed as three-digit variant codes in the motor order. Note also that there are variants that cannot be used together.

Most of the variant codes apply to IE2 and IE3 motors. However, confirm the availability of variants for IE3 motors with your ABB sales office before making an order.

Code/Variants	Frame size														
	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
<b>Administration</b>															
530	Two-year extension on standard warranty	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
531	Sea freight packing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
533	Wooden sea freight packing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
590	Mounting of customer supplied part other than coupling.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Balancing</b>															
417	Vibration acc. to Grade B (IEC 60034-14).	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
423	Balanced without key.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
424	Full-key balancing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Bearings and Lubrication</b>															
036	Transport lock for bearings.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
037	Roller bearing at D-end.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
040	Heat-resistant grease	○	○	○	○	○	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
041	Bearings regreasable via grease nipples	-	-	-	-	•	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
058	Angular contact bearing at D-end, shaft force away from bearing.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
107	Pt100 2-wire in bearings.	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
128	Double PT100, 2-wire in bearings	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
129	Double PT100, 3-wire in bearings	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
130	Pt100 3-wire in bearings.	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
194	2Z bearings greased for life at both ends.	○	○	○	○	○	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-
433	Outlet grease collector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
506	Nipples for vibration measurement : SKF Marlin Quick Connect stud CMSS-2600-3	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
593	Bearings grease suitable for food and beverage industry.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
654	Provision for vibration sensors (M8x1)	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
795	Lubrication information plate	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	○	○	○	○
796	Grease nipples JIS B 1575 PT 1/8 Type A	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
797	Stainless steel SPM nipples	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
798	Stainless steel grease nipples	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
799	Grease nipples flat type DIN 3404, thread M10x1	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
800	Grease nipples JIS B 1575 PT 1/8" pin type	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
828	SPM compatible nipple for vibration measurement at D-end only	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Branch standard designs</b>															
178	Stainless steel / acid proof bolts.	○	○	○	○	○	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
204	Jacking bolts for foot mounted motors.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	○	○	○
209	Non-standard voltage or frequency, (special winding).	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
396	Motor designed for minimum ambient temperature -20 °C to -40 °C, with space heaters (code 450/451 must be added)	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
397	Motor designed for minimum ambient temperature -40 °C to -55 °C, with space heaters (code 450/451 must be added)	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
398	Motor designed for minimum ambient temperature -20 °C to -40 °C	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
399	Motor designed for minimum ambient temperature -40 °C to -55 °C	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
425	Corrosion protected stator and rotor core.	•	•	•	•	•	○	○	○	○	○	•	•	•	•
524	Special run-out tolerances on flange and shaft for close coupled pump applications.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
786	Special design shaft upwards (V3, V36, V6) for outdoor mounting.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-
<b>Cooling system</b>															
044	Unidirectional fan for reduced noise level. Rotation clockwise seen from D-end. Available only for 2-pole motors.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	-

○ = Included as standard | • = Available as option | - = Not applicable

		Frame size														
Code/Variants		80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
045	Unidirectional fan for reduced noise level. Rotation counter clockwise seen from D-end. Available only for 2-pole motors.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	-
068	Light alloy metal fan	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
183	Separate motor cooling (fan axial, N-end).	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
206	Steel fan	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
514	Separate motor cooling (fan on top)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
791	Stainless steel fan cover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Coupling</b>																
035	Assembly of customer supplied coupling-half.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Documentation</b>																
141	Binding 2D main dimension drawing.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
374	Binding 2D motor detailed drawing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
536	Photos of manufactured motors	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
537	Advanced data sheet	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
722	Rotor dimension drawing (incl. torsional stiffness)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
777	Premium documentation package	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
<b>Drain holes</b>																
448	Draining holes with metal plugs.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Earthing Bolt</b>																
525	External earthing bolts on motor feet	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Hazardous Environments</b>																
334	Ex t, Dust group III B T125C Db, IP6X (non-conductive dust) acc. IEC/EN60079-31.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
336	Ex t, Dust group III C T125 Db, IP6X (conductive dust) acc. IEC/EN60079-31.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
461	Ex d(e) design, Group II C	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
464	Alleinschutz' design. Certification of flame proof motor and protection device together.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
508	Exde from Exd.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
516	Temperature detectors approved to be connected to an Ex i circuit	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
813	Thermistor-based surface temperature protection T4 for frequency converter duty.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
814	Ex t (DIP) motors, temperature class T 150C.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
816	Pt-100-based surface temperature protection T4 for frequency convertor duty. 3-wire system.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
<b>Heating elements</b>																
450	Heating element, 100-120 V	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
451	Heating element, 200 - 240 V	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Insulation system</b>																
014	Winding insulation class H.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
405	Special winding insulation for frequency converter supply.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Marine</b>																
024	Fulfilling Bureau Veritas (BV) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
026	Fulfilling Lloyds Register of Shipping (LR) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
027	Fulfilling American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
050	Fulfilling Registro Italiano Navale (RINA) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
051	Fulfilling Russian Maritime Register of Shipping (RS) requirements, with certificate.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
096	Fulfilling Lloyds Register of Shipping (LR) requirements, without certificate (non-essential duty only)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
481	Fulfilling Nippon Kaiji Kyokai (NK) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
483	Fulfilling China Classification Societies (CCS) requirements (Beijing), with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
484	Fulfilling Korea Register of Shipping (KR) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
491	Fulfilling Nippon Kaiji Kyokai (NK) requirements, without certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
492	Fulfilling Registro Italiano Navale (RINA) requirements, without certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
493	Fulfilling China Classification Societies (CCS) requirements (Beijing), without certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
494	Fulfilling Korea Register of Shipping (KR) requirements, without certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
496	Fulfilling Bureau Veritas (BV) requirements, without certificate(non-essential duty only)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
675	Fulfilling American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) requirements, without certificate (non-essential duty only)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

○ = Included as standard | ● = Available as option | - = Not applicable



Code/Variants	Frame size														
	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
695 Fulfilling DNV GL (DNV GL) requirements, with certificate	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
696 Fulfilling DNV GL (DNV GL) requirements, without certificate (non-essential duty only)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Mounting arrangements</b>															
008 IM 2101 foot/flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 1001 (B34 from B3).	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
009 IM 2001 foot/flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 1001 (B35 from B3).	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
047 IM 3601 flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 3001 (B14 from B5).	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
066 Modified for specified mounting position differing from IM B3 (1001), IM B5 (3001), B14 (3601), IM B35 (2001), IM B34 (2101)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
228 Flange FF 130.	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
229 Flange FT 130.	●	●	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235 Flange FF 165.	○	○	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
236 Flange FT 165.	●	●	●	●	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
245 Flange FF 215.	-	-	○	○	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
246 Flange FT 215.	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
255 Flange FF 265	-	-	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
256 Flange FT 265.	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
257 Flange FF 100.	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
258 Flange FT 100.	○	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
259 Flange FF 115.	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260 Flange FT 115.	●	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
305 Additional lifting lugs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Painting</b>															
105 Paint thickness report.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
114 Special paint color, standard grade	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
115 Painting system C4M acc. to ISO 12944-2: 1998.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
168 Primer paint only.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
303 Painted insulation layer on inside of the terminal boxes.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
710 Thermally sprayed zink metallizing with acrylic top coat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
711 Painting system C5-M very high, acc. to ISO 12944-5:2007	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
754 Painting system C5M acc. to ISO 12944-2:1998	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
755 Norsok M-501 revision 6, Coating system no. 1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Protection</b>															
005 Protective roof	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
072 Radial seal at D-end. Not possible for 2-pole , 280 and 315 frames	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
073 Sealed against oil at D-end.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-
158 Degree of protection IP65.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
250 Degree of protection IP66	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
401 Protective roof, horizontal motor.	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
403 Degree of protection IP56.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
434 Degree of protection IP56, open deck.	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
783 Labyrinth sealing at D-end.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
<b>Rating &amp; instruction plates</b>															
002 Restamping voltage, frequency and output, continuous duty.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
004 Additional text on std rating plate (max 12 digits on free text line).	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
095 Restamping output (maintained voltage, frequency), intermittent duty.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
126 Tag plate	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
135 Mounting of additional identification plate, stainless.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
139 Additional identification plate delivered loose.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
159 Additional plate with text "Made in ...."	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
161 Additional rating plate delivered loose.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
163 Frequency converter rating plate. Rating data according to quotation.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
181 Rating plate with ABB standard loadability values for VSD operation. Other auxiliaries for VSD operation to be selected as necessary.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
332 Baldor Catalogue #	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
333 Not for use in the USA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
528 Rating plate sticker	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Shaft &amp; rotor</b>															
069 Two shaft extensions according to catalog drawings.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
070 Special shaft extension at D-End, standard shaft material	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
164 Shaft extension with closed keyway	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	-
165 Shaft extension with open keyway	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

○ = Included as standard | ● = Available as option | - = Not applicable

		Frame size														
Code/Variants		80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
410	Shaft material stainless steel	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
591	Special shaft extension according to customer specification.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
600	Special shaft extension at N-end, standard shaft material.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
630	Shaft material certificate 3.1/3.2 according to EN10204:2004	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Standards and Regulations</b>																
248	Design according to Petronas PTS 33.66.05.31-GEN. February 2010.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
381	Shell DEP 33.66.05.31-GEN. 2018	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
540	China energy label	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
541	Inmetro certification	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
543	Australian MEPS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
544	Australian HE MEPS	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
547	Certificate of conformity according TR-CU 012/2011 for customs union RU, - KZ, BY, AM, KG.	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
558	Saudi Arabian MEPS (SASO)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
782	Fulfilling CQST Certification requirements (China)	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
803	PESO/CCoE certificate for India	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	●	●
<b>Stator winding temperature sensors</b>																
121	Bimetal detectors, break type (NCC), (3 in series), 130 °C, in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
122	Bimetal detectors, break type (NCC), (3 in series), 150 °C, in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
123	Bimetal detectors, break type (NCC), (3 in series), 170 °C, in stator winding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
125	Bimetal detectors, break type (NCC), (2x3 in series), 150 °C, in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
127	Bimetal detectors, break type (NCC), (3 in series, 130 °C & 3 in series, 150 °C), in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
328	PTC - thermistors (3 in series), 120°C, in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
435	PTC - thermistors (3 in series), 130 °C, in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
439	PTC - thermistors (2x3 in series), 150 °C, in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
441	PTC - thermistors (3 in series, 130 °C & 3 in series, 150 °C), in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
445	Pt100 2-wire in stator winding, 1 per phase	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
446	Pt100 2-wire in stator winding, 2 per phase	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
502	Pt100 3-wire in stator winding, 1 per phase	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
503	Pt100 3-wire in stator winding, 2 per phase	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
511	PTC thermistors (2 x 3 in series), 130 °C, in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Terminal box</b>																
021	Terminal box LHS (seen from D-end).	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
022	Cable entry LHS (seen from D-end).	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
157	Terminal box degree of protection IP65.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
180	Terminal box RHS (seen from D-end).	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
380	Separate terminal box for temperature detectors, std. material	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
418	Separate terminal box for auxiliaries, standard material.	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
466	Terminal box at N-end.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
468	Cable entry from D-end.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
469	Cable entry from N-end.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
553	Terminal box degree of protection IP66.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
568	Separate terminal box for heating elements, std. material	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
730	Prepared for NPT cable glands.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
734	Standard cable gland, Ex d IIC, armoured cable.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
735	Standard cable gland, Ex d IIC, non-armoured cable.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Testing</b>																
145	Type test report from a catalogue motor, 400V 50Hz.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
146	Type test with report for one motor from specific delivery batch.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
148	Routine test report.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
150	Customer witnessed testing. Specify test procedure with other codes.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
222	Torque/speed test, type test and multi-point load test with report for one motor from specific delivery batch.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
560	Shaft voltage test.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
561	Overspeed test,for one motor from specific delivery batch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
562	Overvoltage test.	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
760	Vibration level test	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
761	Vibration spectrum test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
762	Noise level test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

○ = Included as standard | ● = Available as option | - = Not applicable

		Frame size														
Code/Variants		80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
763	Noise spectrum test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
764	Test for one motor from specific delivery batch with ABB frequency converter available at ABB test field. ABB standard test procedure.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Variable speed drives</b>																
479	Mounting of other type of pulse tacho with shaft extension, tacho not included.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
680	2048 pulse tacho, Ex d, tD, L&L 841910001	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
701	Insulated bearing at N-end.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
747	1024 pulse tacho, Ex d, tD, L&L 841910002	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

○ = Included as standard | • = Available as option | - = Not applicable

# Mechanical design

## Motor frame and drain holes

01 Drain plugs located in lowest position of motor.

02 Drain plug in lowest position of motor.

### Motor frame

The motor frame, end shields and terminal box are made of cast iron. Motors in frame size 200 and larger have integrated feet for rigid and vibration free mounting, motors in frame size 80-180 have detachable feet made of forged steel for maximum flexibility and rigidity.

Motors can be supplied for foot mounting, flange mounting, and combinations of these.

### Drain holes

Flameproof Ex db motors are provided without drain holes and plugs as standard.

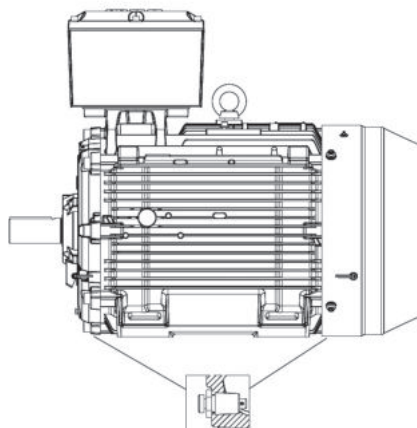
It's recommended that motors that will be operated in very humid or wet environments, and especially under intermittent duty, should be provided with drain holes with plugs to ensure that water possibly condensed inside the enclosure can easily be drained. Flameproof drain plugs which can be easily opened and closed are available as an option for motors in frame size 160 and larger. Please refer to the variant code section, variant 448 under heading "Drain holes".

When mounting arrangement differs from foot mounted IM B3, mention variant code 066 when ordering to ensure the drain plug is mounted in the lowest position.

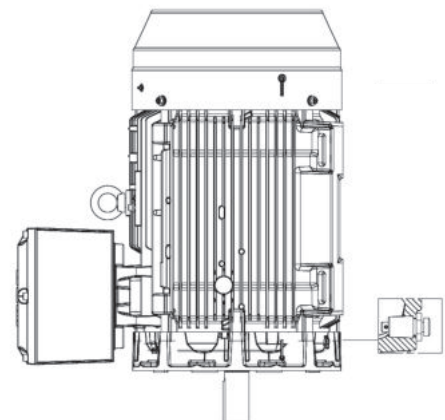
### Lifting lugs

All motors are equipped with lifting lugs for safe lifting of the motor. The lugs are designed for lifting the motor only, they may not be used for lifting the motor and the equipment on which it is mounted.

Frame size	Type of lugs	Horizontal mounting B3, B35	Vertical mounting V1, V3
80-112	Integrated in casting	2 pcs close to terminal box on top	2 pcs close to terminal box
132	Integrated in casting	1 pcs at D-end, 1 pcs at N-end	1 pcs at D-end, 1 pcs at N-end
160-180	Detachable eye bolt	1 pcs close to terminal box on top	2 pcs, either at N-end or D-end depending on need
200-250	Integrated in casting	1 pcs at D-end, 1 pcs at N-end	2 pcs at N-end, 2 pcs at D-end
280-450	Detachable eye bolt	1 pcs close to terminal box on top	2 pcs, either at N-end or D-end depending on need



01



02

# Mechanical design

## Heating elements

Heating elements are installed on stator winding coil heads to keep the winding dry and free of corrosion in humid conditions. The power of the heating elements is shown in the table. You can order heating elements with variant code 450 or 451.

Motor size	80	90	100	112	132	160	180
Power (W)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25

Motor size	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
Power (W)	25	60	60	60	2x60	2x60	2x60	2x100

Motors for marine applications mounted on open deck may have heating element powers differing from the ones shown in this table.

# Mechanical design

## Bearings

ABB's flameproof motors are normally fitted with single-row deep-groove grease lubricated ball bearings, as shown in the table below.

If the bearing at the D-end is replaced with a roller bearing (NU- or NJ-), higher radial forces can be handled. Roller bearings are suitable for belt-drive applications and can be ordered with variant code 037. Note that the possibility to have roller bearing at D-end is limited on larger flameproof motors due to the higher radial clearance in bearing and possible bending of shaft together with narrow flame path between shaft and inner bearing cover, especially in conjunction with gas group IIC design.

dispatch to prevent damage to bearings during transport. A warning label is attached to motors when transport locking is used.

When high axial forces are involved, angular-contact ball bearings should be used. When ordering a motor with an angular-contact ball bearing, specify also the method of mounting and the direction and magnitude of axial force to ensure that optimal bearing system design is chosen. The variant codes for ordering angular-contact ball bearings are 058 and 059.

### Standard and alternative designs

Motor size	Number of poles	Standard design		Alternative designs		
		Deep groove ball bearings		Roller bearings (037)	Roller bearings (037)	Angular contact ball bearings (058)
		D-end	N-end	D-end, gas group IIB	D-end, gas group IIC	D-end
80	2 - 8	6205-2Z/C3	6204-2Z/C3	NA	NA	NA
90	2 - 8	6205-2Z/C3	6204-2Z/C3	NA	NA	NA
100	2 - 8	6206-2Z/C3	6205-2Z/C3	NA	NA	NA
112	2 - 8	6206-2Z/C3	6206-2Z/C3	NA	NA	NA
132	2 - 8	6208-2Z/C3	6208-2Z/C3	NA	NA	NA
160	2 - 12	6309/C3	6309/C3	NU 309 ECP/C3	NU 309 ECP/C3	NA
180	2 - 12	6310/C3	6310/C3	NU 310 ECP/C3	NU 310 ECP/C3	NA
200	2	6312M/C3	6210M/C3	NU 312 ECP/C3	NU 312 ECP/C3	NA
	4 - 12	6312/C3	6310/C3	NU 312 ECP/C3	NU 312 ECP/C3	NA
225	2	6313M/C3	6312M/C3	NU 313 ECP/C3	NU 313 ECP/C3	NA
	4 - 12	6313/C3	6312/C3	NU 313 ECP/C3	NU 313 ECP/C3	NA
250	2	6315M/C3	6313M/C3	NU 315 ECP/C3	NA	NA
	4 - 12	6315/C3	6313/C3	NU 315 ECP/C3	NA	NA
280	2	6316/C3	6316/C3	<sup>1)</sup>	NA	7316 B
	4 - 12	6316/C3	6316/C3	NU 316 ECP/C3	NA	7316 B
315	2	6316/C3	6316/C3	<sup>1)</sup>	NA	7316 B
	4 - 12	6319/C3	6316/C3	NU 319 ECP/C3	NA	7319 B
355	2	6316M/C3	6316M/C3	NA	NA	7316 B
	4 - 12	6322/C3	6316/C3	NA	NA	7322 B
400	2	6317M/C3	6317M/C3	NA	NA	7317 B
	4 - 12	6324/C3	6319/C3	NA	NA	7324 B
450	4 - 12	6326M/C3	6322/C3	NA	NA	7326 B

<sup>1)</sup> On request

### Axially-locked bearings

All motors are equipped as standard with an axially locked bearing at the D-end.

### Transport locking

Motors with roller bearings or an angular-contact ball bearing are fitted with a transport lock before

Locking may also be fitted in other cases if severe transport conditions are expected.

### Bearing seals

Table on next page present the standard and alternative and types of bearing seals per motor size.

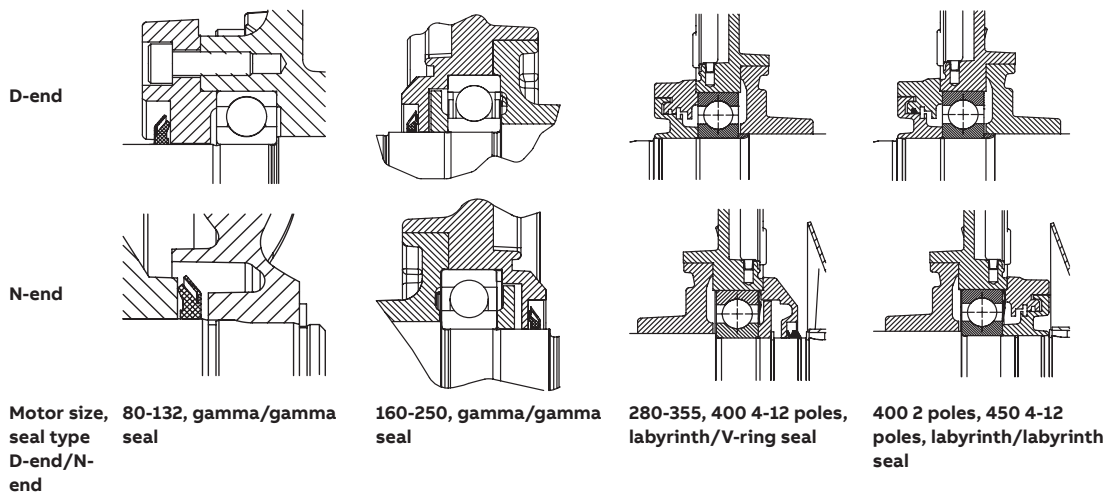
**Bearing seals**

Motor size	Number of poles	Standard design		Alternative design	
		D-end	N-end	Radial seal at D-end (variant code 072) <sup>1)</sup>	Labyrinth seal at D-end (variant code 783) <sup>1)</sup>
80	2 - 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
90	2 - 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
100	2 - 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
112	2 - 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
132	2 - 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
160	2 - 12	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
180	2 - 12	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
200	2 - 12	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
225	2 - 12	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
250	2 - 12	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
280	2 - 12	Labyrinth seal	V-ring <sup>2)</sup>	NA	Standard
315	2 - 12	Labyrinth seal	V-ring <sup>2)</sup>	NA	Standard
355	2 - 12	Labyrinth seal	V-ring <sup>2)</sup>	NA	Standard
400	2	Labyrinth seal	Labyrinth seal	NA	Standard
400	4 - 12	Labyrinth seal	V-ring	NA	Standard
450	4 - 12	Labyrinth seal	Labyrinth seal	NA	Standard

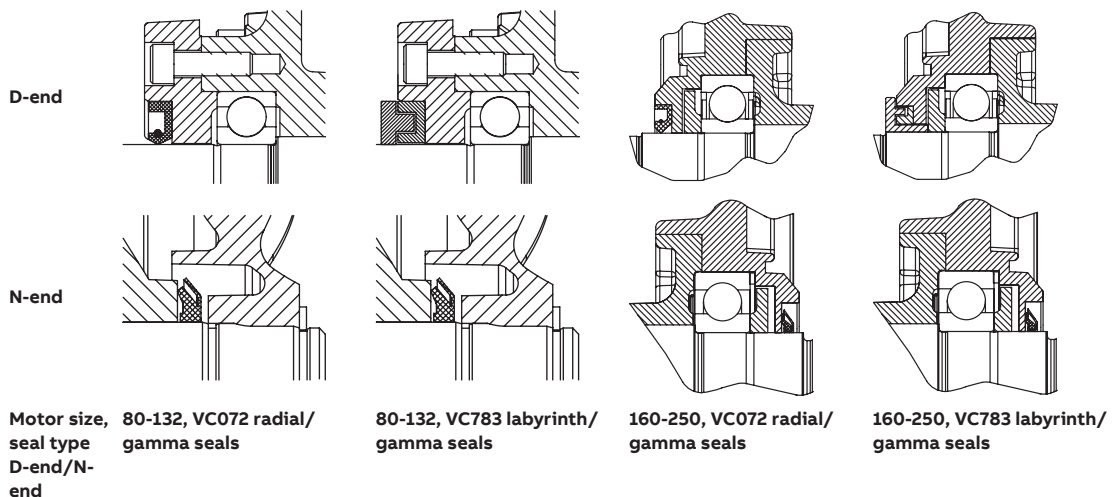
<sup>1)</sup> N-end bearing seal of standard design, special N-end bearing seal arrangements on request

<sup>2)</sup> V-ring on motors with efficiency class IE2, labyrinth seal on IE3 motors

**Standard design**



**Alternative design**





**Bearing life and lubrication**

The nominal life  $L_{10h}$  of a bearing is defined according to ISO 281 as the number of operating hours achieved or exceeded by 90 % of identical bearings in a large test series under specified conditions. 50 % of bearings achieve at least five times this lifetime.

The calculated bearing life  $L_{10h}$  for power transmission by means of coupling is for horizontally mounted motors in sizes up to 315  $\geq$  100,000 hours.

**Lubrication**

On delivery, motors in frame size 160 and above are pre-lubricated with high-quality grease. Before first start-up, see instructions for re-lubrication and recommended grease in the installation, operation, maintenance and safety manual for low voltage motors for explosive atmospheres delivered together with the motor, or see the lubrication plate on the motor.

**Motors with bearings greased for life**

Motors in frame sizes 80-132 are equipped with bearings greased for life, while this is available as an option for frame sizes 160-250. Bearings are lubricated with high-quality, high-temperature grease. Bearing types are stated on the rating plate. The approximate lifetime of bearings in four-pole motors is about 40 000 duty hours. Lifetime is subject to the load conditions of the application run by the motor.

**Motors with re-lubrication nipples**

In frame sizes 160-450, the bearing system is provided with valve discs to ease lubrication. Motors are lubricated while running. The grease outlet opening has closing valves at both ends. These should be opened before greasing and closed 1-2 hours after re-greasing. This ensures that the construction is tight and bearings remain dust- and dirt-free.

A grease-collection method can be used optionally.

The following tables show lubrication intervals according to the  $L_1$  principle for various nominal speeds in 25 °C ambient temperature. These values apply to horizontally mounted motors (B3) with 80 °C bearing temperature and high-quality grease containing lithium-complex soap and mineral or PAO-oil.

**Lubrication intervals in duty hours for ball bearings**

Frame size	Amount of grease g/bearing	Amount of grease g/N-end	Speed 3600 r/min	Speed 3000 r/min	Speed 1800 r/min	Speed 1500 r/min	Speed 1000 r/min	Speed 500-900 r/min
<b>Ball bearings</b>								
<b>Lubrication intervals in duty hours</b>								
160	13	13	7100	8900	14300	16300	20500	21600
180	15	15	6100	7800	13100	15100	19400	20500
200	20	15	4300	5900	11000	13000	17300	18400
225	23	20	3600	5100	10100	12000	16400	17500
250	30	23	2400	3700	85000	10400	14700	15800
280	35	35	1900	3200	-	-	-	-
280	40	40	-	-	7800	9600	13900	15000
315	35	35	1900	3200	-	-	-	-
315	55	40	-	-	5900	7600	11800	12900
355	35	35	1900	3200	-	-	-	-
355	70	40	-	-	4000	5600	9600	10 700
400	40	40	1500	2700	-	-	-	-
400	85	55	-	-	3200	4700	8600	9700
450	95	70	-	-	2500	3900	7700	8700

**Lubrication intervals in duty hours for roller bearings**

Frame size	Amount of grease g/bearing	Amount of grease g/N-end	Output kW	Speed	Speed	Output kW	Speed	Speed	Output kW	Speed	Output kW	Speed
				3600 r/min	3000 r/min		1800 r/min	1500 r/min		1000 r/min		500-900 r/min
<b>Roller bearings</b>												
<b>Lubrication intervals in duty hours</b>												
160	13	13	all	3600	4500	all	7200	8100	all	10 300	all	10 800
180	15	15		3000	3900	all	6600	7500	all	9700	all	10 200
200	20	15		2100	3000	all	5500	6500	all	8600	all	9200
225	23	20		1800	1600	all	5100	6000	all	8200	all	8700
250	30	23		1200	1900	all	4200	5200	all	7300	all	7900
280	40	40		-	-	all	4000	5300	all	7000	all	8500
315	55	40		-	-	all	2900	3800	all	5900	all	6500

# Mechanical design

## Radial forces

### Pulley diameter

When the desired bearing life has been determined, the minimum permissible pulley diameter can be calculated with FR as follows:

$$D = \frac{1.9 \cdot 10^7 \cdot K \cdot P}{n \cdot F_R}$$

**Where:**

D:	pulley diameter, mm
P:	power requirement, kW
n:	motor speed, r/min.
K:	belt tension factor, dependent on belt type and type of duty. A common value for V-belts is 2.5
F <sub>R</sub> :	permissible radial force, refer to tables below.

### Permissible loading on the shaft

The following table shows permissible radial forces on the shaft in Newtons, assuming zero axial force, a 25 °C ambient temperature, and normal conditions. The values are given for a calculated bearing life L<sub>10h</sub> of 40 000 hours per motor size.

These calculated values further assume mounting position IM B3 (foot-mounted), with force directed sideways. In some cases, the strength of the shaft affects permissible forces.

### Permissible radial forces

Motor size	No. of poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Basic design with deep groove ball bearings L <sub>10h</sub> = 40,000h				Roller bearing L <sub>10h</sub> = 40,000h			
			Mounting arrangement IM B3				Mounting arrangement IM B3			
			Gas group IIB		Gas group IIC		Gas group IIB		Gas group IIC	
			F <sub>X0</sub> (N)	F <sub>Xmax</sub> (N)	F <sub>X0</sub> (N)	F <sub>Xmax</sub> (N)	F <sub>X0</sub> (N)	F <sub>Xmax</sub> (N)	F <sub>X0</sub> (N)	F <sub>Xmax</sub> (N)
80	2	40	638	557	638	557	NA	NA	NA	NA
	4	40	804	702	804	702	NA	NA	NA	NA
	6	40	920	804	920	804	NA	NA	NA	NA
	8	40	1013	884	1013	884	NA	NA	NA	NA
90	2	50	642	546	642	546	NA	NA	NA	NA
	4	50	809	690	809	690	NA	NA	NA	NA
	6	50	926	790	926	690	NA	NA	NA	NA
	8	50	1019	870	1019	870	NA	NA	NA	NA
100	2	60	886	751	886	751	NA	NA	NA	NA
	4	60	1117	946	1117	751	NA	NA	NA	NA
	6	60	1279	1083	1279	1083	NA	NA	NA	NA
	8	60	1325	1122	1325	1122	NA	NA	NA	NA

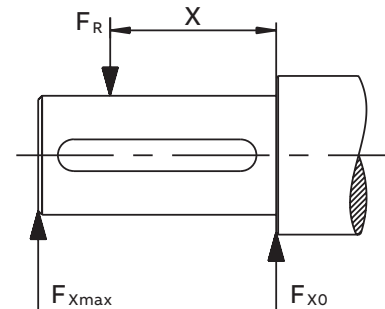
Permissible loads of simultaneous radial and axial forces can be supplied on request.

If the radial force is applied between points X0 and Xmax, the permissible force F<sub>R</sub> can be calculated with the following formula:

$$F_R = F_{X0} - \frac{X}{E} (F_{X0} - F_{Xmax})$$

**Where:**

E:	length of the shaft extension in the standard version
----	---



Permissible radial forces

Motor size	No. of poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Basic design with deep groove ball bearings $L_{10h} = 40,000h$				Roller bearings $L_{10h} = 40,000h$			
			Mounting arrangement IM B3				Mounting arrangement IM B3			
			Gas group IIB		Gas group IIC		Gas group IIB		Gas group IIC	
			$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)
112	2	60	884	747	884	747	NA	NA	NA	NA
	4	60	1114	941	1114	941	NA	NA	NA	NA
	6	60	1276	1078	1276	1078	NA	NA	NA	NA
	8	60	1321	1116	1321	1116	NA	NA	NA	NA
132	2	80	1337	680	1337	680	NA	NA	NA	NA
	4	80	1685	740	1685	740	NA	NA	NA	NA
	6	80	1930	750	1930	750	NA	NA	NA	NA
	8	80	1999	750	1999	750	NA	NA	NA	NA
160 ML_	2	110	2530	2120	2530	2120	6400	1800	6400	1800
	4	110	3180	2670	3180	2670	7600	1800	7600	1800
	6	110	3650	3040	3650	3040	7600	1800	7600	1800
	8	110	4020	3040	4020	3040	7600	1800	7600	1800
180 ML_	2	110	2900	2440	2900	2440	6970	2700	6970	2700
	4	110	3660	3080	3660	3080	8500	2700	8500	2700
	6	110	4190	3520	4190	3520	8500	2700	8500	2700
	8	110	4620	3880	4620	3880	8500	2700	8500	2700
200 ML_	2	110	3830	3150	3830	3150	9510	7000	9510	4200
	4	110	4820	3980	4820	3980	11710	7000	11710	4200
	6	110	5520	4550	5520	4550	13230	7000	13230	4200
	8	110	6080	5000	6080	5000	14420	7000	14420	4200
225 SM_	2	110	4350	3660	4350	3660	11650	7000	9300	3000
	4	140	5490	2800	5490	2800	14340	7200	9300	2200
	6	140	6280	2800	6280	2800	16190	7200	9300	2200
	8	140	6920	2800	6920	2800	17300	7200	9300	2200
250 SM_	2	140	5390	4350	5390	4350	15420	6700	NA	NA
	4	140	6790	5480	6790	5480	18980	9200	NA	NA
	6	140	7760	6270	3000	2800	21000	9200	NA	NA
	8	140	8550	6900	3000	2800	21000	9200	NA	NA
280 SM_	2	140	5835	4900	<sup>1)</sup>		16500	6000	NA	NA
	4	140	7360	6110	<sup>1)</sup>		20100	9200	NA	NA
	6	140	8425	6980	<sup>1)</sup>		22690	9200	NA	NA
	8	140	9165	7700	<sup>1)</sup>		24740	9200	NA	NA
315 SM_	2	140	5815	4960	<sup>1)</sup>		16540	6000	NA	NA
	4	170	9025	7470	<sup>1)</sup>		26590	9600	NA	NA
	6	170	10310	8530	<sup>1)</sup>		30030	10160	NA	NA
	8	170	11370	9410	<sup>1)</sup>		32740	10105	NA	NA
315 ML_	2	140	5855	5080	<sup>1)</sup>		16705	6205	NA	NA
	4	170	8980	7590	<sup>1)</sup>		26550	13705	NA	NA
	6	170	10255	8665	<sup>1)</sup>		29970	13710	NA	NA
	8	170	11335	9385	<sup>1)</sup>		32730	9945	NA	NA
315 LK_	2	140	5860	5195	<sup>1)</sup>		16885	6080	NA	NA
	4	170	9185	7945	<sup>1)</sup>		27225	13475	NA	NA
	6	170	10475	9060	<sup>1)</sup>		30735	13500	NA	NA
355 SM_	2	140	5790	5085	<sup>1)</sup>		NA	NA	NA	NA
	4	210	11930	9890	<sup>1)</sup>		NA	NA	NA	NA
	6	210	11930	9890	<sup>1)</sup>		NA	NA	NA	NA
	8	210	11930	9890	<sup>1)</sup>		NA	NA	NA	NA
355 ML_	2	140	5770	5120	<sup>1)</sup>		NA	NA	NA	NA
	4	210	11980	10090	<sup>1)</sup>		NA	NA	NA	NA
	6	210	11980	10090	<sup>1)</sup>		NA	NA	NA	NA
	8	210	11980	10090	<sup>1)</sup>		NA	NA	NA	NA
355 LK_	2	140	5500	5000	<sup>1)</sup>		NA	NA	NA	NA
	4	210	12050	10450	<sup>1)</sup>		NA	NA	NA	NA
	6	210	12050	10450	<sup>1)</sup>		NA	NA	NA	NA
	8	210	12050	10450	<sup>1)</sup>		NA	NA	NA	NA

<sup>1)</sup> Only allowed for direct coupling duty

## Permissible radial forces

Motor size	No. of poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Basic design with deep groove ball bearings $L_{10h} = 40,000h$				Roller bearings $L_{10h} = 40,000h$			
			Mounting arrangement IM B3				Mounting arrangement IM B3			
			Gas group IIB		Gas group IIC		Gas group IIB		Gas group IIC	
			$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)
400 L_	2	170	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	4	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	6	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	8	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
400 LK_	2	170	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	4	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	6	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	8	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
450 L_	4	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	6	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	8	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	

<sup>1)</sup> Only allowed for direct coupling duty

# Mechanical design

## Axial forces

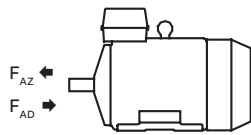
—  
01 Mounting arrangement IM B3.

—  
02 Mounting arrangement IM V1.

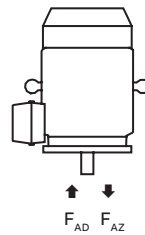
The following tables present permissible axial forces on the shaft in Newtons, assuming zero radial force, a 25 °C ambient temperature, and normal conditions. The values are given for a calculated bearing life of 20,000 and 40,000 hours per motor size.

At 60 Hz, the values must be reduced by 10 percent, and for two-speed motors, the higher speed determines permissible axial force. Permissible loads of simultaneous radial and axial forces can be supplied on request.

For axial force  $F_{AD}$ , it is assumed that the D-bearing is locked with a locking ring.



—  
01



—  
02

### Permissible axial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Mounting arrangement IM B3		Mounting arrangement IM V1	
			Deep groove ball bearings		Deep groove ball bearings	
			L <sub>10</sub> = 40,000 h		L <sub>10</sub> = 40,000 h	
			F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)
80	2	40	1065	644	1110	614
	4	40	970	549	1010	519
	6	40	852	431	906	395
	8	40	695	274	725	251
90	2	50	1061	640	1126	595
	4	50	964	543	1035	490
	6	50	848	427	914	377
	8	50	691	270	742	234
100	2	60	1143	877	1534	813
	4	60	1314	748	1414	682
	6	60	1151	586	1259	508
	8	60	938	373	1020	316
112	2	60	1443	859	1600	756
	4	60	1313	729	1469	627
	6	60	1155	572	1306	470
	8	60	938	355	1075	261

## Permissible axial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Mounting arrangement IM B3		Mounting arrangement IM V1	
			Deep groove ball bearings		Deep groove ball bearings	
			L <sub>10</sub> = 40,000 h		L <sub>10</sub> = 40,000 h	
			F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> <sup>1)</sup> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)
132	2	80	2135	1281	2337	1133
	4	80	1937	1083	2144	911
	6	80	1708	854	1905	715
	8	80	1395	542	1528	448
160 ML_	2	110	2050	1435	2440	1155
	4	110	2620	2005	3160	1635
	6	110	3055	2440	3590	2060
	8	110	3410	2790	3950	2430
180 ML_	2	110	2570	1470	3075	1100
	4	110	3230	2130	3975	1630
	6	110	3730	2630	4420	2130
	8	110	4140	3040	4890	2550
200 ML_	2	110	3295	2030	3960	1545
	4	110	4170	2910	5030	2290
	6	110	4800	3535	5820	2780
	8	110	5360	4100	6370	3430
225 SM_	2	110	3710	2240	4515	1650
	4	140	4690	3225	5770	2495
	6	140	5405	3935	6660	3080
	8	140	6010	4540	7280	3700
250 SM_	2	140	5200	2100	6175	1380
	4	140	6400	3310	7645	2410
	6	140	7260	4160	8930	3035
	8	140	8000	4900	9690	3780
280 SM_	2	140	4870	2870	6330	1650
	4	140	6140	4140	7870	2760
	6	140	7040	5040	9150	3515
	8	140	7840	5840	10040	4150
315 SM_	2	140	4780	2780	6620	1270
	4	170	7155	5155	9565	3240
	6	170	8205	6205	11230	3750
	8	170	9180	7180	11935	4780
315 ML_	2	140	4730	2730	7210	940
	4	170	7055	5055	10300	2700
	6	170	8075	6075	12330	3070
	8	170	9060	7070	13310	4210
315 LK_	2	140	4620	2620	7910	320
	4	170	6980	4980	10875	2300
	6	170	7980	5980	13005	2565
	8	170	8900	6900	14100	3450
355 SM_	2	140	1660	5460	4970	2885
	4	210	5760	9390	10890	4840
	6	210	7055	10855	12370	6235
	8	210	8290	12090	14980	7530
355 ML_	2	140	1570	5370	5860	2360
	4	210	5640	9440	11810	5130
	6	210	6870	10670	14718	5215
	8	210	8100	11900	15970	6540
355 LK_	2	140	1440	5240	6600	1630
	4	210	5460	9260	12850	4080
	6	210	6680	10480	15450	4550
	8	210	<sup>1)</sup>	<sup>1)</sup>	<sup>1)</sup>	<sup>1)</sup>

<sup>1)</sup> On request



## Permissible axial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Mounting arrangement IM B3		Mounting arrangement IM V1	
			Deep groove ball bearings		Deep groove ball bearings	
			L <sub>10</sub> = 40,000 h		L <sub>10</sub> = 40,000 h	
			F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)
400 L, LK_	2	170	810	5810	8010	730
	4	210	4250	10250	13680	3650
	6	210	5410	11410	16610	3840
	8	210	<sup>1)</sup>	<sup>1)</sup>	18480	4530
450 L_	2	170	-	-	-	-
	4	210	-	-	-	-
	6	210	5630	11630	22090	150
	8	210	6920	12920	23600	1430

<sup>1)</sup> On request

# Terminal box

## Standard terminal box

### Degree of protection and mounting options

The degree of protection for the standard terminal box is IP 55. It complies with the requirements of the type of protection 'd' flame proof and prevents the transmission of an internal explosion to the surrounding, potentially explosive atmosphere.

By default, terminal boxes are mounted on top of the motor at D-end. Side mounted terminal box is possible in frame sizes 160 and 180. Mounting at N-end is also possible for the larger frame sizes. Please refer to the variant code section for more details.

### Turnability

The standard terminal boxes for motor sizes 80-250 can be turned 4\*90° and in sizes 280-450 2\*180° after delivery. For sizes 280-450 is also mounting of terminal box with opening towards D or N-end possible using the relevant variant codes when ordering.

### Cable entries

Terminal box is provided as standard with tapped holes for cable glands as specified in the table on next page. No cable glands are included as standard, the entry holes are closed with Ex d approved blanking plugs made of brass according to the table on the next page. One tapped hole for main cables is closed with a plastic plug which is to be used for transport protection only. Different types of cable glands are available as option, suitable for either armoured and non-armoured cables, please refer to the Terminal box alternatives section for more details.

### Cable type and terminations

Terminations are suitable for copper and aluminum cables (Al- cables on request for motor sizes 80 to 250). Cables are connected to terminals by cable lugs, which are not included in the delivery.

### Earthing bolts

The motors are as standard provided with at least one earthing bolt inside the terminal box and another on the frame. The earthing bolt on the frame is located on top close to the terminal box for easy access from either side of the motor. As an option can also earthing bolts on the feet be provided, please refer to variant code section.

### Ordering

To ensure the delivery of desired terminations and cable entries for the motor, state the cable type, quantity, size, outer diameter and possibly type of cable glands needed when ordering. Modifying the cable entries on a flame proof terminal box is very difficult afterwards.

See section Variant codes for all options available.

**Standard delivery**

Standard delivery if no other information is provided. For other network voltages than voltage code D (see Ordering information section).

<b>Cable entries for supply cables</b>							
Motor size	Pole number	Terminal box type	Amount and size of threaded holes	Cable gland	Ex d plug	Max. connectable core cross-section mm <sup>2</sup> /phase	Number and size of terminal bolts, 6 x
<b>IE2 motors</b>							
80 - 90	2-8	25	1 x M25x1.5	-	-	10	M5
100 - 132	2-8	25	2 x M32x1.5	-	1 x M32	10	M5
160 - 180	2-8	63	2 x M40x1.5	-	1 x M40	1x35	M6
200 - 250	2-8	160	2 x M50x1.5	-	1 x M50	1x70	M10
280 SM_	2-8	210	2 x M63x1.5	-	1 x M63	2x150	M12
315 SM_, ML_	2-8	370	2 x M75x1.5	-	1 x M75	2x240	M12
355 SMA - SMC	2-4	750	2 x M75x1.5	-	1 x M75	4x240	M12
355 SMA, SMB	6-8	370	2 x M75x1.5	-	1 x M75	2x240	M12
355 SMC	6	750	2 x M75x1.5	-	1 x M75	4x240	M12
355 SMC	8	370	2 x M75x1.5	-	1 x M75	2x240	M12
355 ML_, LK_	2-8	750	2 x M75x1.5	-	1 x M75	4x240	M12
400	2-8	750	2 x M75x1.5	-	1 x M75	4x240	M12
450	6-8	750	2 x M75x1.5	-	1 x M75	4x240	M12

<b>IE3 motors</b>							
80-90	2-8	25	1 x M25x1.5	-	-	10	M5
100-132	2-8	25	2 x M32x1.5	-	1 x M32	10	M5
160 - 180	2-8	63	2 x M40x1.5	-	1 x M40	1x35	M6
200 - 250	2-8	160	2 x M50x1.5	-	1 x M50	1x70	M10
280	2-8	210	2 x M63x1.5	-	1 x M63	2x150	M12
315	2-8	370	2 x M75x1.5	-	1 x M75	2x240	M12
355 SM_	2-4	750	2 x M75x1.5	-	1 x M75	4x240	M12
355 SMA, SMB	6	370	2 x M75x1.5	-	1 x M75	2x240	M12
355 SMC	6	750	2 x M75x1.5	-	1 x M75	4x240	M12
355 ML_, LK_	2-6	750	2 x M75x1.5	-	1 x M75	4x240	M12

<b>Auxiliary cable entries</b>						
80 - 132	2-8		1 x M20x1.5	-	1xM20	1 x 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> per terminal
160-450	2-8		2 x M20x1.5	-	1xM20	1 x 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> per terminal

Motor size	Earthing on frame	Earthing in main terminal box
80 - 132	M6	M6
160 - 180	M6	M6
200 - 250	M8	M8
280 - 450	M10	2xM10

# Terminal box

## Terminal box dimensions

01 Motor sizes 80 to 132.

02 Motor sizes 160 to 180.

03 Motor sizes 200 to 250.

04 Motor sizes 280 to 355.

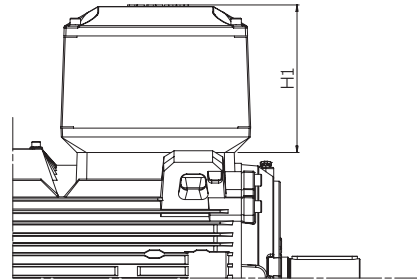
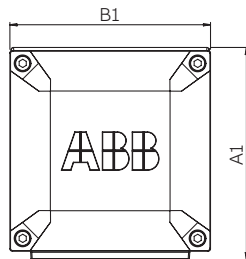
05 Motor sizes 355 to 450.

To match the correct terminal box with motor size, find the motor type and correspondent terminal box type on the previous page. The box types and their dimensions are presented on this page.

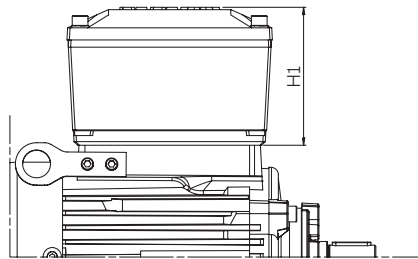
Terminal box types acc. to current capacity

	A1	B1	H1
25	192	170	124
63	256	243	174
160	339	290	226
210	465	360	283
370	465	360	283
750	707	467	387

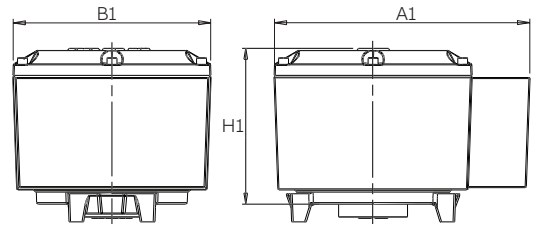
### Terminal boxes, standard with 6 terminals



03



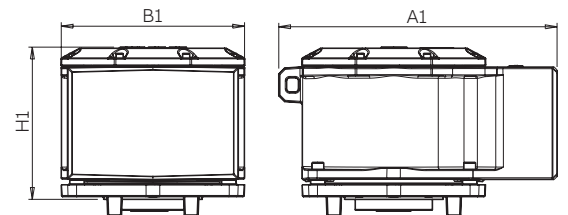
01



04



02



05

# Terminal box

## Terminal boxes and boards

01 Terminal box for motor sizes 80-132, type 25.

02 Terminal board for motor sizes 80-132, box type 25.

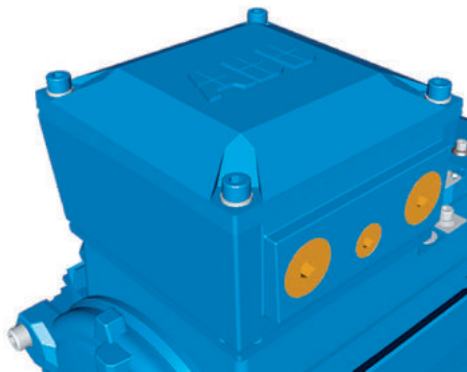
03 Terminal board for motor sizes 160-180, type 63. Entries for auxiliaries are located on opposite side of terminal box.

04 Terminal board for motor sizes 160-180, box type 63.

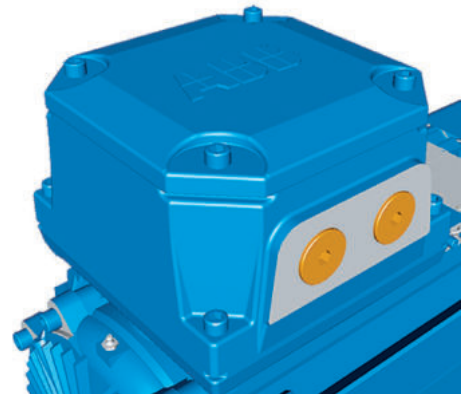
The pictures below show standard terminal boxes and the corresponding terminal boards for various motor sizes and terminal box types. To match the correct terminal box with motor size, find the motor type and correspondent terminal box type in table found in section Terminal box – Standard terminal box.

### Motor sizes 80-132

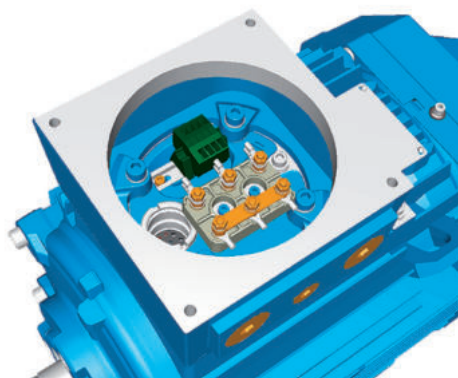
### Motor sizes 160-180



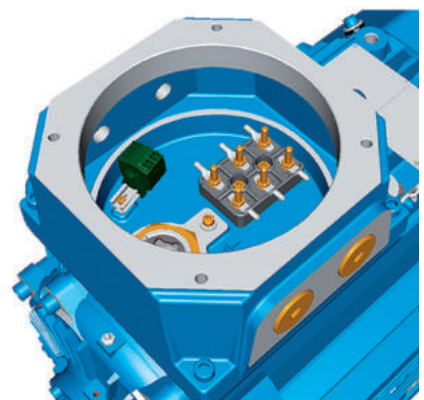
01



03



02



04

**Motor sizes 200-250**

—  
05 Terminal box for motor sizes 200-250, type 160.

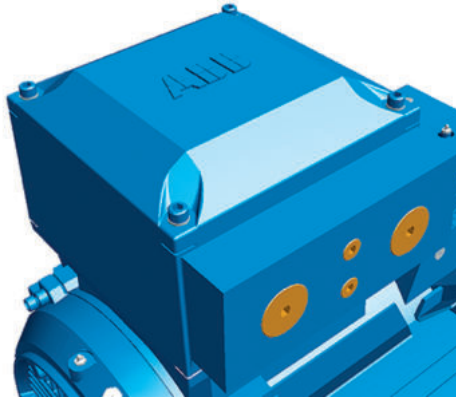
06 Terminal box for motor sizes 200-250, type 160.

07 Terminal box for motor sizes 280-355, type 210 and 370.

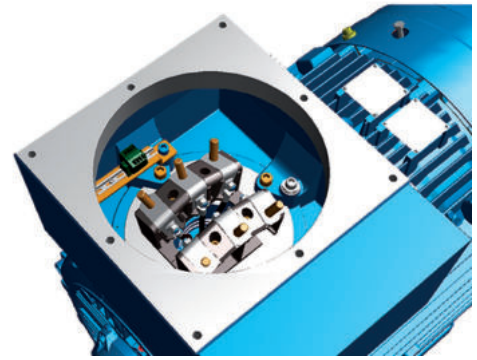
08 Terminal board 280-355, box type 210 and 370.

09 Terminal box for motor sizes 355-450, type 750.

10 Terminal board for motor sizes 355-450, box type 750.

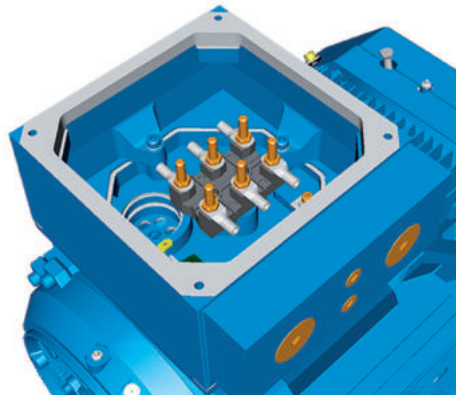


—  
05

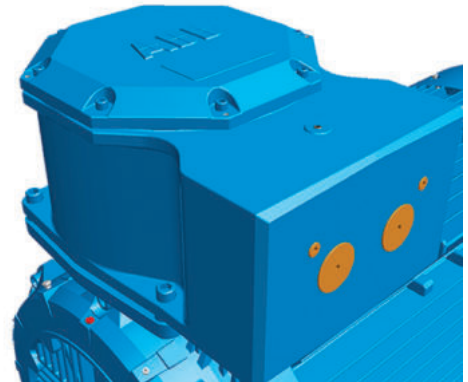


—  
08

**Motor sizes 355-450**

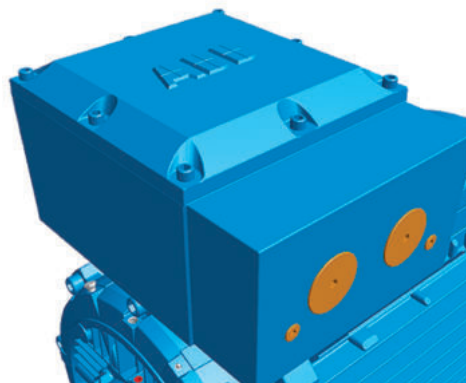


—  
06

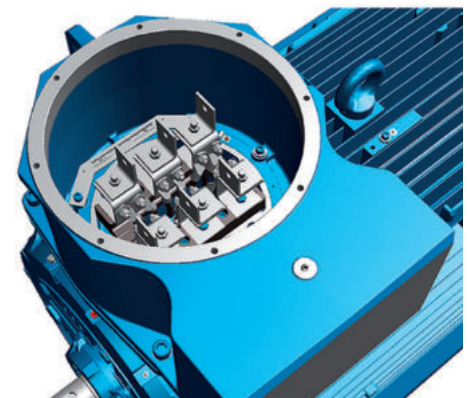


—  
09

**Motor sizes 280-355**



—  
07



—  
10

# Terminal box

## Terminal box alternatives

Due to the construction of the Ex d terminal box is it not possible to mount any connection flanges, angle adapters nor cable sealing units like on motors having increased safety Ex e terminal box.

### Cable glands

The motors are delivered as standard with plugged cable entries as described in the previous section. There is a broad selection of different type of cable glands available which are suitable for different types of cable and outer diameter ranges. As it is very difficult to change the amount and size of cable glands afterwards, is it extremely important that these are selected carefully.

Motor frame size	Cable entries for	
	auxiliaries	NPT plug
80-112	1 x 3/4"	-
132	1 x 3/4"	1 x 3/4"
160-450	2 x 3/4"	2 x 3/4"

Size of threaded opening for cable gland		Cable gland Ex d IIC for armoured cable with double sealing, variant code 734		Cable gland Ex d IIC for non-armoured cable, variant code 735
Metric (std)	NPT (Variant code 730 added)	Cable outer diameter, mm	Inner sheath diameter, mm	Cable outer diameter, mm
M16 x 1.5	-	7-12	4.5-8	-
M20 x 1.5	NPT 1/2"	10-16	6-10	4-8.5
M20 x 1.5 *)	NPT 1/2" *)	-	-	5-12
M25 x 1.5	NPT 3/4"	13.5-19	10-14	9-18
M25 x 1.5 *)	NPT 3/4" *)	19-25	14-18	-
M32 x 1.5	NPT 1"	25-30	18-23	17-26
M40 x 1.5	NPT 1 1/4"	30-36	23-28	22-30
M50 x 1.5	NPT 1 1/2"	36-40	28-32	31-40
M50 x 1.5 *)	NPT 1 1/2" *)	40-46	32-37	-
M63 x 1.5	NPT 2"	46-53	37-43	39-50
M63 x 1.5 *)	NPT 2" *)	53-60	43-50	-
M75 x 1.5	NPT 2 1/2"	58-70	48-60	46-60

\*) = High capacity version, delivered as standard with the variant code.

### Threaded openings for cable glands with NPT thread (variant code 730)

The motors are delivered as standard with openings for cable glands with metric threads as listed in the section describing the standard terminal box. If glands with NPT threads will be used must variant code 730 be ordered. If nothing else is stated on the ordered will the sizes in tables below be delivered. If cable glands are also needed must either variant 734 or 735 be added.

Motor frame size	Main cable entries	NPT plug
80-112	1 x 3/4"	-
132	2 x 3/4"	1 x 3/4"
160-180	2 x 1 1/4"	1 x 1 1/4"
200-250	2 x 1 1/2"	1 x 1 1/2"
280	2 x 2"	1 x 2"
315-450	2 x 3"	1 x 3"

### Threaded openings for cable glands of non-standard size

If the standard size of threaded openings for cable glands does not suit the gland size and cable that will be used can openings of nonstandard size also be delivered, either by fitting a reducers to make the openings smaller or by increasing the amount or size of holes. The maximum possible size and amount for each motor frame size is listed below.

Motor frame size	Main cable entries, metric	Main cable entries, NPT
80-132	1 x M32	1 x 1"
160-180	1 or 2 x M50	1 or 2 x 1 1/2"
200-250	1 or 2 x M63	1 or 2 x 2"
280-450	1 or 2 x M75	1 or 2 x 3"

**Auxiliary terminal box**

It is possible to equip motors from frame size 132 upwards with one or several auxiliary terminal boxes for connection of auxiliaries like heaters or temperature detectors. The standard auxiliary terminal box is made of cast iron with Ex d type of protection. Connection terminals are of spring-loaded type for quick and easy connection. These are suitable for up to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> wires. The auxiliary terminal boxes are equipped with an earthing terminal. The first auxiliary terminal box is located on the right-hand side at D-end as standard. The standard cable entry is 2 x M20 with plugged entries. If cable glands are needed must these be ordered using the variant codes described earlier in this section.

---

**Related variant codes**

---

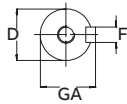
380	Separate terminal box for temperature detectors
418	Separate terminal box for auxiliaries
568	Separate terminal box for heating elements

---

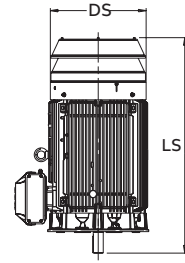
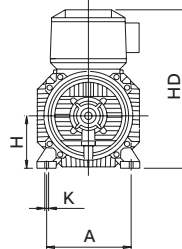
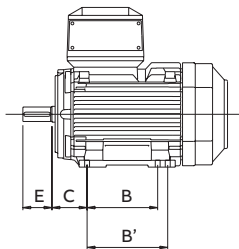


# Dimension drawing

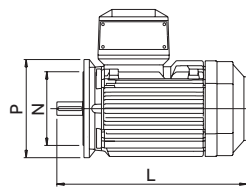
## Flameproof motors, Ex db



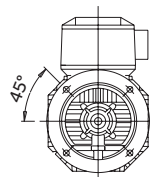
Foot-mounted motor IM 1001, IM B3



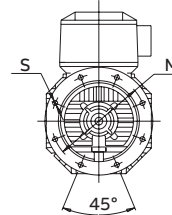
Motor with protection cover



Flange-mounted motor IM 3001, IM B5



Sizes 80 to 200



Sizes 225 to 450

Flameproof motors Ex db, foot-mounted IM 1001/ IM B3, flange-mounted IM 3001/ IM B5.

Motor size	IM 1001, IM B3 AND IM 3001, IM B5										IM 1001, IM B3					IM 3001, IM B5					Protective roof				
	D poles		GA poles		F poles		E poles		L max poles		O <sup>2)</sup>	A	B	B'	C	HD	K	H	M	N	P	S	DS	LS poles	
	2	4-8	2	4-8	2	4-8	2	4-8	2	4-8													2	4-8	
80	19	19	21.5	21.5	6	6	40	40	340	340	20	125	100	112	50	296	10	80	165	130	200	12	165	444	444
90	24	24	27	27	8	8	50	50	405	405	20	140	100	125	56	315	10	90	165	130	200	12	190	475	475
100	28	28	31	31	8	8	60	60	480	480	25	160	140	160	63	343	12	100	215	180	250	14.5	205	534	534
112	28	28	31	31	8	8	60	60	480	480	25	190	140	-	70	355	12	112	215	180	250	14.5	225	526	526
132 IE2	38	38	41	41	10	10	80	80	560	560	30	216	140	178	89	392	12	132	265	230	300	14.5	280	582	582
132 IE3	38	38	41	41	10	10	80	80	576	576	30	216	140	178	89	392	12	132	265	230	300	14.5	280	627	627
160	42	42	45	45	12	12	110	110	808	808	45	254	210	254	108	495	14.5	160	300	250	350	18.5	328	852	852
180	48	48	51.5	51.5	14	14	110	110	826	826	50	279	241	279	121	535	14.5	180	300	250	350	18.5	359	876	876
200	55	55	59	59	16	16	110	110	774	774	70	318	267	305	133	616	18.5	200	350	300	400	18.5	414	844	844
200 <sup>3)</sup>	55	55	59	59	16	16	110	110	824	824	70	318	267	305	133	616	18.5	200	350	300	400	18.5	414	844	844
225	55	60	59	64	16	18	110	140	841	871	80	356	286	311	149	663	18.5	225	400	350	450	18.5	462	921	951
225 <sup>3)</sup>	55	60	59	64	16	18	110	140	871	901	80	356	286	311	149	663	18.5	225	400	350	450	18.5	462	921	951
250	60	65	64	69	18	18	140	140	875	875	90	406	311	349	168	726	24	250	500	450	550	18.5	506	965	965
250 <sup>3)</sup>	60	65	64	69	18	18	140	140	895	895	90	406	311	349	168	726	24	250	500	450	550	18.5	506	965	965
280	65	75	69	79.5	18	20	140	140	1090	1090	100	457	368	419	190	862	24	280	500	450	550	18	555	1190	1190
315 SM <sub>-</sub>	65	80	69	85	18	22	140	170	1176	1206	115	508	406	457	216	929	28	315	600	550	660	23	624	1290	1320
315 ML <sub>-</sub>	65	90	69	95	18	25	140	170	1287	1317	115	508	457	508	216	929	28	315	600	550	660	23	624	1401	1431
315 LK	65	90	69	95	18	25	140	170	1446	1475	115	590	508	560/710	216	929	28	315	600	550	660	23	624	1552	1589
355 SM <sub>-</sub>	70	100	74.5	106	20	28	140	210	1409	1479	130	610	500	560	254	1124	35	355	740	680	800	23	590	1480	1550
355 ML <sub>-</sub>	70	100	74.5	106	20	28	140	210	1514	1584	130	610	560	630	254	1124	35	355	740	680	800	23	590	1530	1600
355 LK <sub>-</sub>	70	100	74.5	106	20	28	140	210	1764	1834	130	610	630	710	254	1124	35	355	740	680	800	23	590	1635	1705
400 L <sub>-</sub>	80	110	85	126	22	28	170	210	1851	1891	150	710	900	1000	224	1211	35	400	940	880	1000	28	590	1635	1705
400 LK <sub>-</sub>	80	100	85	106	22	28	170	210	1851	1891	150	686	710	800	280	1211	35	400	740	680	800	23	700	1860	1900
450	-	120 <sup>1)</sup>	-	127 <sup>1)</sup>	-	32 <sup>1)</sup>	-	210 <sup>1)</sup>	-	2071 <sup>1)</sup>	180	800	1000	1120	250	1328	42	450	1080	1000	1150	28	On request		

<sup>1)</sup> Size 450 pole numbers 6-8

<sup>2)</sup> Required distance from fan cover air inlet to obstacle behind motor

<sup>3)</sup> For IE3 version

**Tolerances:**

A, B	± 0,8
D, DA	ISO k6 < Ø 50mm
	ISO m6 > Ø 50mm
F, FA	ISO h9
H	-0.5
N	ISO j6
C, CA	± 0.8

**Available B14 and B5 flange alternatives**

Flange size	Variant code	Flange dimension				Motor size 80-132				
		P	M	N	S	80	90	100	112	132
FT100	258	120	100	80	M6	Std B14	NA	NA	NA	NA
FT115	260	140	115	95	M8	Opt.	Std B14	NA	NA	NA
FT130	229	160	130	110	M8	Opt.	NA	Std B14	Std B14	NA
FT165	236	200	165	130	M10	NA	NA	Opt.	Opt.	Std B14
FT215	246	250	215	180	M12	NA	NA	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.
FT265	256	300	265	230	M12	NA	NA	NA	NA	Opt.
FF100	257	120	100	80	Ø7	Opt.	NA	NA	NA	NA
FF115	259	140	115	95	Ø10	Opt.	Opt.	NA	NA	NA
FF130	228	160	130	110	Ø10	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	NA
FF165	235	200	165	130	Ø12	Std B5	Std B5	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.
FF215	245	250	215	180	Ø14.5	NA	NA	Std B5	Std B5	Opt.
FF265	255	300	265	230	Ø14.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	Std B5

Std. B14 = Standard small flange for given frame size

Std. B5 = Standard large flange for given frame size

Opt. = optional flange for given frame size

NA = Not applicable

In all dimension drawings: The tables give the main dimensions in mm.

For detailed drawings please see our web-pages 'www.abb.com/motors&generators' or contact ABB.



# Motors in brief

## Flameproof motors Ex db, sizes 80 to 180

Motor size		80	90	100	112	132	160	180	
Stator	Material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better							
	Paint color shade	Blue, Munsell 8B 4.5/3.25							
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5							
Feet		Forged steel, detachable feet							
Bearing end shields	Material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better							
	Paint colour shade	Blue, Munsell 8B 4.5/3.25							
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5							
Bearings	D-end 2-12 poles	6205-2Z/C3	6205-2Z/C3	6206-2Z/C3	6206-2Z/C	6208-2Z/C3	6309/C3	6310/C3	
	N-end 2-12 poles	6204-2Z/C3	6204-2Z/C3	6205-2Z/C3	6206-2Z/C3	6208-2Z/C3	6309/C3	6310/C3	
Axially locked bearings	Inner bearing cover	As standard, locked at D-end							
Bearing seals		Gamma ring							
Lubrication		Permanent grease lubrication					Regreasable bearings		
SPM nipples		-					As standard		
Rating plate	Material	Stainless steel							
Terminal box	Frame material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better							
	Cover material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better							
	Cover screws material	Acidproof steel A4-80					Steel 8.8, zinc electroplated and chromated.		
Connections	Cable entries	1 x M25 + 1 x M20 plugged		2 x M32 + 1 x M20 plugged			2 x M40 + 2 x M20 plugged		
	Terminals	6 terminals for connection with cable lugs (not included)							
Fan	Material	Polyamide. Reinforced with glass fibre.					Polypropylene. Reinforced with glass fibre.		
Fan cover	Material	Steel			Hot dip galvanized steel				
	Paint color shade	Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25							
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5							
Stator winding	Material	Copper							
	Insulation	Insulation class F							
	Winding protection	3 pcs thermistors as standard							
Rotor winding	Material	Pressure die-cast aluminum							
Balancing		Half-key balancing							
Keyway		Closed							
Heating elements	On request	25 W							
Drain holes		-					Optional		
External earthing bolt		As standard							
Enclosure		IP 55							
Cooling method		IC 411							

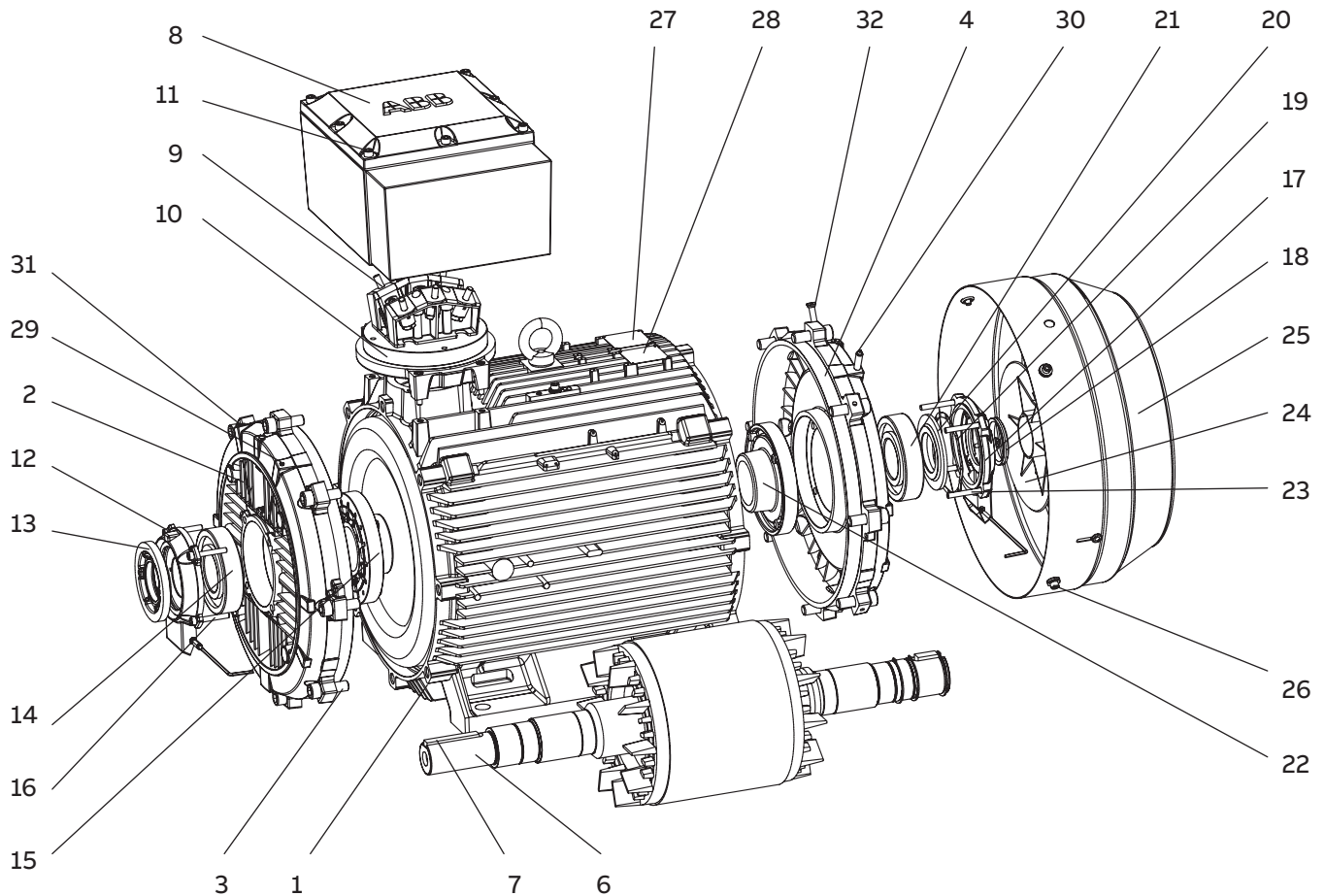
# Motors in brief

## Flameproof motors Ex db, sizes 200 to 450

Motor size		200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450	
Stator	Material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better								
	Paint color shade	Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25								
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5								
Feet	Material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better, integrated with stator								
Bearing end shields	Material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better								
	Paint colour shade	Blue, Munsell 8B 4.5/3.25								
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5								
Bearings	D-end	2-pole	6312M/C3	6313M/C3	6315M/C3	6316/C3	6316/C3	6316M/C3	6317M/C3	-
		4-12-pole	6312/C3	6313/C3	6315/C3	6316/C3	6319/C3	6322/C3	6324/C3	6326M/C3
	N-end	2-pole	6310M/C3	6312M/C3	6313M/C3	6316/C3	6316/C3	6316M/C3	6317M/C3	-
		4-12-pole	6310/C3	6312/C3	6313/C3	6316/C3	6316/C3	6316/C3	6319/C3	6322/C3
Axially locked bearings	Inner bearing cover	As standard, locked at D-end								
Bearing seals		Gamma ring			V-ring or labyrinth seal					
Lubrication		Regreasable bearings								
SPM nipples		As standard								
Rating plate	Material	Stainless steel								
Terminal box	Frame material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better								
	Cover material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better								
	Cover screws material	Steel 8.8, zinc electroplated and chromated								
Connections	Cable-entries	2 x M50 + 2 x M20 plugged			2 x M63 + 2 x M20 plugged	2 x M75 + 2 x M20 plugged				
	Terminals	6 terminals for connection with cable lugs (not included)								
Fan	Material	Polypropylene. Reinforced with glass fibre.						Polypropylene reinforced with glass fibre or aluminum.		
Fan cover	Material	Hot dip galvanized steel								
	Paint color shade	Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25								
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5								
Stator winding	Material	Copper								
	Insulation	Insulation class F								
	Winding protection	3 pcs thermistors as standard								
Rotor winding	Material	Pressure die-cast aluminum								
Balancing		Half key balancing								
Keyway		Closed			Open					
Heating elements	On request	25 W	60 W				120 W		200 W	
Drain holes		Optional								
External earthing bolt		As standard								
Enclosure		IP 55								
Cooling method		IC 411								

# Motor construction

## Cast iron flameproof motors, Ex db



- |                                  |  |                                    |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| 1 Stator frame                   | 12 Outer bearing cover, D-end            | 22 Inner bearing cover, N-end      |
| 2 Endshield, D-end               | 13 Valve disc with labyrinth seal, D-end | 23 Screws for bearing cover, N-end |
| 3 Screws for endshield, D-end    | 14 Bearing, D-end                        | 24 Fan                             |
| 4 Endshield, N-end               | 15 Inner bearing cover, D-end            | 25 Fan cover                       |
| 5 Screws for endshield, N-end    | 16 Screws for bearing cover, D-end       | 26 Screws for fan cover            |
| 6 Rotor with shaft               | 17 Outer bearing cover, N-end            | 27 Rating plate                    |
| 7 Key, D-end                     | 18 Seal, N-end                           | 28 Regreasing plate                |
| 8 Terminal box                   | 19 Wave spring (280-315)                 | 29 Grease nipple, D-end            |
| 9 Terminal board                 | Coil spring (355-450)                    | 30 Grease nipple, N-end            |
| 10 Intermediate flange           | 20 Valve disc, N-end                     | 31 SPM nipple, D-end               |
| 11 Screws for terminal box cover | 21 Bearing, N-end                        | 32 SPM nipple, N-end               |

# Flameproof motors Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb

<b>80</b>	<b>Ordering information</b>
<b>81</b>	<b>Rating plates</b>
<b>82</b>	<b>Technical data IE2</b>
82	3000 r/min motors
84	1500 r/min motors
86	1000 r/min motors
88	750 r/min motors
<b>90</b>	<b>Technical data IE3</b>
90	3000 r/min motors
92	1500 r/min motors
94	1000 r/min motors
96	750 r/min motors
<b>97</b>	<b>Variant codes</b>
<b>102</b>	<b>Mechanical design</b>
102	Motor frame and drain holes
103	Heating elements
104	Bearings
114	Terminal box
<b>124</b>	<b>Dimension drawings</b>
<b>126</b>	<b>Certificate examples</b>
<b>127</b>	<b>Motors in brief</b>
127	Motor sizes 80 - 180
128	Motor sizes 200 - 450
<b>129</b>	<b>Motor construction</b>

# Ordering information

## Explanation of the product code

Motor type	Motor size	Product code	Mounting arrangement code, Voltage and frequency code, Generation code	Variant codes
M3KP	160MLA	3GKP 161	410 - ADH	002, etc.
		1 2 3 4 5 6 7	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	

### Positions 1 to 4

3GKP: Totally enclosed flameproof Ex de motor with cast iron frame

### Positions 5 and 6

IEC size

08:	80
09:	90
10:	100
11:	112
13:	132
16:	160
18:	180
20:	200
22:	225
25:	250
28:	280
31:	315
35:	355
40:	400
45:	450

### Position 7

Speed (Pole pairs)

1:	2 poles
2:	4 poles
3:	6 poles
4:	8 poles
5:	10 poles
6:	12 poles
7:	≥ 12 poles
8:	Two-speed motors
9:	Multi-speed motors

### Positions 8 to 10

Serial number

### Position 11

-(Dash)

### Position 12

Mounting arrangement

A:	Foot-mounted, top-mounted terminal box
B:	Flange-mounted, large flange with clearance holes
C:	Flange-mounted, small flange with tapped holes

### Position 13

Voltage and frequency

Single-speed motors

C:	400VY 50Hz, 460VY 60Hz
D:	400 VΔ, 415 VΔ, 690 VY 50 Hz
E:	500 VΔ 50 Hz
F:	500 VY 50 Hz
P:	400VD 50Hz, 460VD 60Hz
S:	230 VΔ, 400 VY, 415 VY 50 Hz

### Position 14

Generation code

Generation code is followed by variant codes according to the hazardous area, seen below and on corresponding pages with variant codes:

461	Ex d(e) design, Group IIC
-----	---------------------------



# Rating plates

01 Sample rating plate for IE2 motors in frame sizes 80-450.

02 Sample rating plate for IE3 motors in frame sizes 80-450.

The rating plates are in table form giving the speed, current, power factor and duty type for the given supply voltage and frequency.

The following information will be shown on the motor rating plate:

- Lowest nominal efficiency at 100 %, 75 % and 50 % rated load
- Efficiency level
- Year of manufacture
- Type of protection
- Apparatus group
- Temperature class
- Identification number of the certification body
- Certificate number (both ATEX and IECEx are stamped on the rating plate as standard)

The plate samples shown on this page present typical data rows. The actual content of the plate may vary according to your order and according to the motor's IE class. Other voltage and frequency combinations are possible and can be ordered with variant codes 002 or 209. Please see Variant code section.

<b>ABB</b> ABB Oy, Motors and Generators Strömbergin puistotie 5 A 65320 Vaasa, Finland		<b>CE</b> 0081 IE3 IEC60034-1		<b>Ex</b> II 2G		
3- Motor M3KP 160MLB 2 IMB3/IM1001		2017		Ex de II B T4 Gb		
1395339-3		No. 3G1F1742467030		Ins. cl. F IP 55		
V	Hz	kW	r/min	A	cos φ	Duty
690 Y	50	15	2947	15.4	0.88	S1
400 D	50	15	2947	26.5	0.88	S1
415 D	50	15	2960	26.2	0.86	S1
440 D	60	15	3550	23.6	0.90	S1
460 D	60	15	3554	22.7	0.89	S1
IE3-50Hz-91.9%(100%)-92.0%(75%)-91.4%(50%) / IE3-60Hz-91.0%(100%)						
Product code 3GKP161420-ADL						
LCIE 11 ATEX 3087 X / IECEx LCI 09.0008X						
Manual: 3GZF500730-47						
6309/C3				6309/C3		
					226 kg	

02

<b>ABB</b> ABB Oy, Motors and Generators Vaasa, Finland		<b>CE</b> 0081 IE2 IEC60034-1		<b>Ex</b> II 2G		
3- Motor M3KP 132SMD 6 IMB3/IM1001		2015		Ex de II B T4 Gb		
1010318-1		No. 3G1F1504252790		Ins. cl. F IP 55		
V	Hz	kW	r/min	A	cos φ	Duty
690 Y	50	5.5	967	7.3	0.72	S1
400 D	50	5.5	967	12.6	0.72	S1
415 D	50	5.5	970	12.6	0.69	S1
IE2-87.5%(100%)-87.7%(75%)-86.2%(50%)						
Product code 3GKP133240-ADH						
LCIE 10 ATEX 3093 X / IECEx LCI 04.0009X						
Manual: 3GZF500730-47						
6208-2Z/C3				6208-2Z/C3		
					105 kg	

01

# Technical data for Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb Flameproof IE2 cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.75	M3KP 80MB 2	3GKP081320...J	2895	79.9	78.8	74.7	0.74	1.80	7.7	2.4	4.2	4.2	0.0009	36	57
1.1	M3KP 80MC 2	3GKP081330...J	2870	81.8	81.7	79.0	0.80	2.5	7.5	3.6	3.7	4.6	0.00101	37	60
1.5	M3KP 90SLB 2	3GKP091020...J	2900	82.2	82.9	81.3	0.89	2.9	7.5	4.9	2.5	2.6	0.00254	45	69
2.2	M3KP 90SLC 2	3GKP091030...J	2885	83.9	86.1	85.0	0.88	4.2	6.8	7.2	1.9	2.5	0.0028	46	64
3	M3KP 100LB 2	3GKP101520...J	2925	84.6	84.3	82.0	0.87	5.8	9.1	9.7	3.1	3.5	0.0053	59	68
4	M3KP 112MC 2	3GKP111330...J	2851	86.7	89.2	90.8	0.93	7.1	6.8	13.4	2.4	3.1	0.0139	75	70
5.5	M3KP 132SMB 2	3GKP131220...J	2865	87.0	87.6	87.0	0.86	10.0	7.0	18.3	2.6	2.7	0.0128	93	70
7.5	M3KP 132SMC 2	3GKP131230...J	2890	88.1	88.3	87.4	0.88	13.7	7.3	24.9	2.6	3.6	0.0136	94	70
11	M3KP 160MLA 2	3GKP161410...H	2931	90.1	90.4	89.3	0.89	20.2	6.7	35.8	2.5	3.2	0.043	207	71
15	M3KP 160MLB 2	3GKP161420...H	2929	91.2	91.7	90.8	0.89	27.0	7.2	48.9	2.9	3.4	0.052	216	71
18.5	M3KP 160MLC 2	3GKP161430...H	2934	91.6	92.4	92.3	0.90	32.4	7.4	60.3	3.1	3.5	0.062	227	69
22	M3KP 180MLA 2	3GKP181410...H	2938	91.7	92.3	91.8	0.90	39.1	7.0	71.4	2.5	3.2	0.089	259	69
30	M3KP 200MLA 2	3GKP201410...G	2956	92.8	93.3	92.6	0.88	52.7	7.4	96.9	2.7	3.2	0.15	290	74
37	M3KP 200MLC 2	3GKP201430...G	2954	93.6	94.0	93.4	0.89	64.7	7.5	120	2.4	3.2	0.19	320	75
45	M3KP 225SMB 2	3GKP221220...G	2968	93.8	93.9	93.0	0.87	78.8	7.2	144	2.3	3.0	0.26	380	76
55	M3KP 250SMA 2	3GKP251210...G	2975	94.2	94.1	93.1	0.89	95.1	7.8	176	2.4	3.1	0.49	440	75
75	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 280SMA 2	3GKP281210...G	2977	94.3	93.8	92.3	0.88	131	7.6	240	2.1	3.0	0.8	645	77
90	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 280SMB 2	3GKP281220...G	2976	94.6	94.7	93.8	0.89	154	7.4	288	2.1	2.9	0.9	685	77
110	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 315SMA 2	3GKP311210...G	2982	94.9	94.4	92.9	0.86	197	7.4	352	2.2	3.2	1.2	900	78
132	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 315SMB 2	3GKP311220...G	2982	95.1	94.8	93.6	0.88	227	7.4	422	2.2	3.0	1.4	960	78
160	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 315SMC 2	3GKP311230...G	2981	95.4	95.2	94.2	0.89	271	7.5	512	2.3	3.0	1.7	1045	78
200	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 315MLA 2	3GKP311410...G	2980	95.7	95.7	94.9	0.90	335	7.7	640	2.6	3.0	2.1	1210	78
250	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 355SMA 2	3GKP351210...G	2984	95.7	95.5	94.5	0.89	423	7.7	800	2.1	3.3	3	1630	83
315	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 355SMB 2	3GKP351220...G	2980	95.7	95.6	94.9	0.89	531	7.0	1009	2.1	3.0	3.4	1710	83
355	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 355SMC 2	3GKP351230...G	2984	95.7	95.7	94.9	0.88	603	7.2	1136	2.2	3.0	3.6	1780	83
400	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 355MLA 2	3GKP351410...G	2982	96.9	96.7	96.0	0.88	677	7.1	1280	2.3	2.9	4.1	2030	83
450	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 355MLB 2	3GKP351420...G	2983	97.1	97.1	96.5	0.90	743	7.9	1440	2.2	2.9	4.3	2110	83
500	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 355LKA 2	3GKP351810...G	2982	96.9	96.9	96.5	0.90	827	7.5	1601	2.0	3.9	4.8	2350	83
560	<sup>2)</sup> M3KP 400LA 2	3GKP401510...G	2988	97.2	97.2	96.6	0.89	934	7.8	1789	2.5	3.7	7.9	3070	82
560	<sup>2)</sup> M3KP 400LKA 2	3GKP401810...G	2988	97.2	97.2	96.6	0.89	934	7.8	1789	2.5	3.7	7.9	3070	82
630	<sup>2)</sup> M3KP 400LB 2	3GKP401520...G	2987	97.4	97.2	96.7	0.89	1049	7.6	2014	2.6	3.7	8.2	3170	82
630	<sup>2)</sup> M3KP 400LKB 2	3GKP401820...G	2987	97.4	97.2	96.7	0.89	1049	7.6	2014	2.6	3.7	8.2	3170	82
710	<sup>2)</sup> M3KP 400LC 2	3GKP401530...G	2987	97.5	97.4	96.9	0.89	1178	7.2	2270	2.6	3.4	9.3	3420	82
710	<sup>2)</sup> M3KP 400LKC 2	3GKP401830...G	2987	97.5	97.4	96.9	0.89	1178	7.2	2270	2.6	3.4	9.3	3420	82

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

<sup>6)</sup> Efficiency below IE1

# Technical data for Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## Flameproof IE2 cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
22	<sup>3)</sup> M3KP 160MLD 2	3GKP161440-...H	2929	91.2	91.9	91.4	0.90	38.3	7.5	71.7	3.1	3.3	0.07	233	77
30	M3KP 180MLB 2	3GKP181420-...H	2943	92.5	93.2	92.6	0.90	52.2	7.1	97.2	2.3	3.2	0.13	292	78
37	M3KP 180MLC 2	3GKP181430-...H	2950	92.8	93.1	92.8	0.90	64.9	8.1	120	3.3	3.7	0.13	292	77
45	M3KP 200MLE 2	3GKP201450-...G	2945	93.3	93.5	93.1	0.88	79.4	7.3	146	2.9	3.1	0.22	325	79
55	M3KP 225SMC 2	3GKP221230-...G	2965	93.9	94.2	93.5	0.88	95.8	7.1	177	2.6	3.0	0.29	400	80
67	<sup>4)</sup> M3KP 225SMD 2	3GKP221240-...G	2966	93.9	93.9	93.0	0.86	120	7.4	215	2.8	3.2	0.31	410	78
75	M3KP 250SMB 2	3GKP251220-...G	2969	93.8	93.9	93.2	0.89	129	7.9	241	2.6	3.1	0.57	480	80
90	<sup>4)</sup> M3KP 250SMC 2	3GKP251230-...G	2965	94.4	94.5	93.9	0.89	153	7.7	289	2.5	3.0	0.59	490	80
110	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 280SMC 2	3GKP281230-...G	2978	95.1	95.1	94.5	0.90	186	7.9	352	2.4	3.0	1.15	745	77

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

<sup>6)</sup> Efficiency below IE1

# Technical data for Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb Flameproof IE2 cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.55	M3KP 80MA 4	3GKP082310...J	1447	80.7	79.5	75.7	0.68	1.45	6.4	3.6	3.3	4.3	0.00287	40	50
0.75	M3KP 80MD 4	3GKP082340...J	1430	79.6	79.6	76.6	0.73	1.82	5.3	5.0	2.7	3.2	0.00287	49	50
1.1	M3KP 90SLB 4	3GKP092020...J	1435	83.0	83.5	81.8	0.80	2.4	6.5	7.3	2.4	3.4	0.0044	46	50
1.5	M3KP 90SLD 4	3GKP092040...J	1430	83.7	84.5	83.2	0.82	3.0	6.3	10.0	2.7	3.4	0.0053	49	56
2.2	M3KP 100LC 4	3GKP102530...J	1450	85.2	84.4	82.6	0.78	4.6	7.7	14.5	2.7	4.1	0.0095	60	56
3	M3KP 100LD 4	3GKP102540...J	1450	86.2	86.3	84.7	0.79	6.1	7.7	19.8	2.9	3.4	0.011	62	58
4	M3KP 112MC 4	3GKP112330...J	1445	87.0	88.0	87.7	0.77	8.6	6.9	26.4	2.9	3.7	0.0188	71	59
5.5	M3KP 132SMB 4	3GKP132220...J	1460	88.5	89.3	88.4	0.80	10.8	6.7	36.0	2.2	3.2	0.0296	97	67
7.5	M3KP 132SMC 4	3GKP132230...J	1450	88.8	89.6	89.5	0.81	14.5	7.2	49.4	2.5	3.5	0.0327	100	64
11	M3KP 160MLC 4	3GKP162430...H	1470	91.2	91.3	90.0	0.82	21.5	8.0	71.5	3.1	3.6	0.096	226	62
15	M3KP 160MLE 4	3GKP162450...H	1467	92.0	92.3	91.8	0.84	28.5	8.0	97.7	3.3	3.2	0.13	249	61
18.5	M3KP 180MLA 4	3GKP182410...H	1474	91.6	92.1	91.5	0.83	35.7	7.2	120	2.6	3.1	0.19	271	62
22	M3KP 180MLB 4	3GKP182420...H	1474	92.2	92.5	91.9	0.82	42.0	7.7	142	2.8	3.4	0.23	290	62
30	M3KP 200MLB 4	3GKP202420...G	1471	92.5	93.2	93.1	0.84	55.0	7.1	194	2.9	2.8	0.34	320	61
37	M3KP 225SMB 4	3GKP222220...G	1480	93.6	93.9	93.4	0.85	69.0	7.1	239	2.8	2.9	0.42	370	67
45	M3KP 225SMC 4	3GKP222230...G	1477	93.8	94.2	94.0	0.86	78.4	7.6	291	2.7	2.7	0.49	405	67
55	M3KP 250SMA 4	3GKP252210...G	1479	94.3	94.3	93.6	0.84	100	7.2	355	2.5	3.1	0.72	430	66
75	M3KP 280SMA 4	3GKP282210...G	1484	94.5	94.7	94.4	0.85	134	6.9	482	2.5	2.8	1.25	645	68
90	M3KP 280SMB 4	3GKP282220...G	1483	94.7	95.0	94.5	0.85	160	7.2	579	2.5	2.7	1.5	685	68
110	M3KP 315SMA 4	3GKP312210...G	1487	95.1	95.1	94.3	0.86	194	7.2	706	2.3	2.8	2.3	920	70
132	M3KP 315SMB 4	3GKP312220...G	1487	95.4	95.4	94.7	0.86	232	7.1	847	2.3	2.7	2.6	980	70
160	M3KP 315SMC 4	3GKP312230...G	1487	95.3	95.3	94.8	0.85	284	7.2	1027	2.4	2.9	2.9	1020	70
200	M3KP 315MLA 4	3GKP312410...G	1486	95.6	95.6	95.3	0.86	351	7.2	1285	2.5	2.9	3.5	1180	70
250	M3KP 355SMA 4	3GKP352210...G	1488	95.9	96.0	95.5	0.85	442	7.1	1604	2.3	2.7	5.9	1640	74
315	M3KP 355SMB 4	3GKP352220...G	1488	95.9	96.2	95.8	0.86	550	7.3	2021	2.3	2.8	6.9	1810	74
355	M3KP 355SMC 4	3GKP352230...G	1487	95.9	96.2	95.9	0.87	614	6.8	2279	2.4	2.7	7.2	1850	78
400	M3KP 355MLA 4	3GKP352410...G	1489	96.3	96.3	95.9	0.85	705	6.8	2565	2.3	2.6	8.4	2170	78
450	M3KP 355MLB 4	3GKP352420...G	1490	96.4	96.5	96.1	0.86	780	6.9	2884	2.3	2.9	8.4	2170	78
500	M3KP 355LKA 4	3GKP352810...G	1490	97.0	97.0	96.5	0.86	865	6.8	3204	2.0	3.0	10	2530	78
560	<sup>5)</sup> M3KP 400LA 4	3GKP402510...G	1491	96.8	96.8	96.3	0.85	982	7.4	3586	2.4	2.8	15	3040	78
560	<sup>5)</sup> M3KP 400LKA 4	3GKP402810...G	1491	96.8	96.8	96.3	0.85	982	7.4	3586	2.4	2.8	15	3040	78
630	M3KP 400LB 4	3GKP402520...G	1491	97.0	97.0	96.5	0.87	1077	7.6	4034	2.2	2.9	16	3420	78
630	M3KP 400LKB 4	3GKP402820...G	1491	97.0	97.0	96.5	0.87	1077	7.6	4034	2.2	2.9	16	3420	78
710	<sup>5)</sup> M3KP 400LC 4	3GKP402530...G	1491	97.1	97.1	96.7	0.86	1227	7.6	4547	2.4	3.0	17	3520	78
710	<sup>5)</sup> M3KP 400LKC 4	3GKP402830...G	1491	97.1	97.1	96.7	0.86	1227	7.6	4547	2.4	3.0	17	3520	78
780	M3KP 450LA 4	3GKP452510...G	1491	96.7	96.6	96.0	0.85	1369	7.1	4995	1.4	3.0	23	4050	85
870	M3KP 450LB 4	3GKP452520...G	1492	96.8	96.7	96.2	0.85	1526	7.2	5568	1.4	3.0	25	4350	85
950	M3KP 450LC 4	3GKP452530...G	1491	96.9	96.9	96.5	0.85	1664	7.3	6084	1.4	3.0	30	4700	85

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

<sup>6)</sup> Efficiency below IE1

# Technical data for Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## Flameproof IE2 cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current			Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
18.5	M3KP 160MLF 4	3GKP162460-...H	1469	91.8	92.2	91.6	0.83	35.0	8.2	120	3.5	3.8	0.13	249	68
22	<sup>3) 5)</sup> M3KP 160MLG 4	3GKP162470-...H	1466	90.8	91.1	90.3	0.81	43.9	8.6	143	2.9	3.9	0.13	249	68
30	<sup>3) 5)</sup> M3KP 180MLC 4	3GKP182430-...H	1466	92.1	92.4	91.8	0.81	59.6	7.6	195	2.2	3.3	0.248	298	66
37	M3KP 200MLC 4	3GKP202430-...G	1475	93.0	93.1	92.4	0.82	70.5	7.5	239	3.5	3.2	0.34	320	73
55	M3KP 225SMD 4	3GKP222240-...G	1483	94.3	94.4	93.9	0.83	101	7.4	354	3.4	2.9	0.55	425	68
62	<sup>4)</sup> M3KP 225SME 4	3GKP222250-...G	1480	93.5	93.6	92.8	0.84	114	7.7	400	3.5	2.9	0.55	425	74
75	M3KP 250SMB 4	3GKP252220-...G	1476	94.3	94.6	94.3	0.86	135	7.0	485	2.6	2.9	0.88	485	73
86	M3KP 250SMC 4	3GKP252230-...G	1477	94.9	95.3	95.0	0.85	155	7.8	556	2.9	3.5	0.98	510	74
110	M3KP 280SMC 4	3GKP282230-...G	1485	95.1	95.4	95.1	0.86	193	7.6	707	3.0	3.0	1.85	745	68

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

<sup>6)</sup> Efficiency below IE1

# Technical data for Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb Flameproof IE2 cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.37	M3KP 80MA 6	3GKP083310-...J	925	67.6	66.5	60.9	0.69	1.09	4.1	3.8	2.4	2.5	0.00187	35	47
0.55	M3KP 80MB 6	3GKP083320-...J	920	73.1	74.2	71.9	0.71	1.51	3.8	5.7	1.8	2.2	0.00239	36	47
0.75	M3KP 90SLC 6	3GKP093030-...J	960	76.3	74.7	69.5	0.58	2.3	4.5	7.4	2.4	3.1	0.00491	47	44
1.1	M3KP 90SLE 6	3GKP093050-...J	930	78.1	78.6	76.5	0.66	3.0	4.0	11.2	1.9	2.3	0.006	49	44
1.5	M3KP 100L 6	3GKP103500-...J	950	81.3	82.1	80.7	0.69	3.7	4.3	15.0	1.5	2.7	0.00873	58	49
2.2	M3KP 112MC 6	3GKP113330-...J	950	84.2	85.8	85.7	0.71	5.1	4.0	21.7	1.3	2.0	0.0196	72	66
3	M3KP 132SMB 6	3GKP133220-...J	975	85.1	84.0	81.0	0.63	8.0	5.5	29.4	1.8	2.9	0.0299	97	57
4	M3KP 132SMC 6	3GKP133230-...J	960	84.6	85.1	83.6	0.68	10.0	4.6	39.7	1.5	2.2	0.0299	96	57
5.5	M3KP 132SMF 6	3GKP133260-...J	965	86.0	86.5	85.4	0.71	12.9	5.1	54.4	2.0	2.3	0.0436	112	57
7.5	M3KP 160MLA 6	3GKP163410-...H	965	87.6	88.6	88.3	0.78	15.8	6.4	74.2	1.7	2.9	0.126	247	65
11	M3KP 160MLB 6	3GKP163420-...H	972	90.1	91.0	90.4	0.81	22.1	6.9	108	2.4	3.5	0.126	247	65
15	M3KP 180MLB 6	3GKP183420-...H	973	89.7	90.4	89.7	0.82	29.7	6.8	147	1.8	3.0	0.25	298	60
18.5	M3KP 200MLA 6	3GKP203410-...G	983	90.5	90.9	90.2	0.82	36.2	7.1	179	3.2	3.1	0.37	280	66
22	M3KP 200MLB 6	3GKP203420-...G	983	91.6	92.0	91.5	0.82	42.8	7.5	213	3.2	3.2	0.43	300	61
30	M3KP 225SMB 6	3GKP223220-...G	985	92.2	92.7	92.4	0.82	57.9	7.4	290	3.4	3.0	0.64	365	61
37	M3KP 250SMA 6	3GKP253210-...G	990	92.2	92.7	92.6	0.81	70.6	6.5	357	2.4	3.1	1.16	435	66
45	M3KP 280SMA 6	3GKP283210-...G	990	93.4	93.8	93.5	0.83	83.8	7.0	434	2.5	2.5	1.85	625	66
55	M3KP 280SMB 6	3GKP283220-...G	990	93.8	94.3	94.0	0.84	100	7.0	530	2.7	2.6	2.2	665	66
75	M3KP 315SMA 6	3GKP313210-...G	992	94.4	94.4	93.5	0.82	139	7.4	721	2.4	2.8	3.2	850	70
90	M3KP 315SMB 6	3GKP313220-...G	992	94.8	94.7	94.1	0.84	166	7.5	866	2.4	2.8	4.1	950	70
110	M3KP 315SMC 6	3GKP313230-...G	991	95.0	95.0	94.6	0.83	201	7.4	1059	2.5	2.9	4.9	1020	70
132	M3KP 315MLA 6	3GKP313410-...G	991	95.3	95.4	94.9	0.83	240	7.5	1271	2.7	3.0	5.8	1170	68
160	M3KP 355SMA 6	3GKP353210-...G	993	95.4	95.6	95.2	0.83	291	7.0	1538	2.0	2.6	7.9	1550	75
200	M3KP 355SMB 6	3GKP353220-...G	993	95.7	95.9	95.7	0.83	364	7.2	1923	2.2	2.7	9.7	1710	75
250	M3KP 355SMC 6	3GKP353230-...G	993	95.7	95.8	95.4	0.82	460	7.4	2404	2.6	2.9	11.3	1850	75
315	M3KP 355MLB 6	3GKP353420-...G	992	95.7	96.0	95.5	0.83	570	7.0	3032	2.5	2.7	13.5	2210	75
355	M3KP 355LKA 6	3GKP353810-...G	992	95.7	95.9	95.4	0.81	658	7.6	3417	2.7	2.9	15.5	2530	75
400	M3KP 400LA 6	3GKP403510-...G	993	96.2	96.2	95.6	0.82	731	7.1	3846	2.3	2.7	17	3020	76
400	M3KP 400LKA 6	3GKP403810-...G	993	96.2	96.2	95.6	0.82	731	7.1	3846	2.3	2.7	17	3020	76
450	M3KP 400LB 6	3GKP403520-...G	994	96.6	96.6	96.1	0.82	819	7.4	4323	2.4	2.8	20.5	3270	76
450	M3KP 400LKB 6	3GKP403820-...G	994	96.6	96.6	96.1	0.82	819	7.4	4323	2.4	2.8	20.5	3270	76
500	M3KP 400LC 6	3GKP403530-...G	993	96.6	96.5	96.1	0.83	891	7.2	4809	2.5	2.7	22	3420	76
500	M3KP 400LKC 6	3GKP403830-...G	993	96.6	96.5	96.1	0.83	891	7.2	4809	2.5	2.7	22	3420	76
560	M3KP 400LD 6	3GKP403540-...G	993	96.9	96.9	96.4	0.85	984	7.4	5386	2.4	2.8	24	3520	77
560	M3KP 400LKD 6	3GKP403840-...G	993	96.9	96.9	96.4	0.85	984	7.4	5386	2.4	2.8	24	3520	77
610	M3KP 450LA 6	3GKP453510-...G	994	96.6	96.6	96.2	0.83	1098	7.1	5860	1.4	2.9	31	4150	81
680	M3KP 450LB 6	3GKP453520-...G	995	96.7	96.7	96.2	0.84	1208	7.6	6526	1.5	2.9	37	4500	81

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

<sup>6)</sup> Efficiency below IE1

# Technical data for Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## Flameproof IE2 cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
14	<sup>3)</sup> M3KP 160MLC 6	3GKP163430-...H	969	89.2	89.5	88.5	0.75	30.1	7.5	138	2.8	4.0	0.126	247	64
18.5	<sup>3) 5)</sup> M3KP 180MLC 6	3GKP183430-...H	971	90.1	90.1	88.5	0.74	41.2	7.3	181	2.5	3.7	0.25	298	61
30	<sup>3)</sup> M3KP 200MLC 6	3GKP203430-...G	983	90.6	90.8	89.6	0.81	59.3	7.5	291	3.5	3.4	0.49	320	65
37	<sup>3)</sup> M3KP 225SMC 6	3GKP223230-...G	983	91.8	92.1	92.2	0.83	69.6	7.1	359	3.0	2.8	0.75	395	64
45	M3KP 250SMB 6	3GKP253220-...G	986	93.1	93.4	93.2	0.84	84.0	7.2	435	3.3	2.8	1.49	480	65
75	M3KP 280SMC 6	3GKP283230-...G	990	94.2	94.7	94.5	0.84	137	7.3	723	2.8	2.7	2.85	745	66

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

<sup>6)</sup> Efficiency below IE1

# Technical data for Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb Flameproof IE2 cast iron motors, 750 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>750 r/min = 8 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.18	M3KP 80MA 8	3GKP084310-...J	700	54.3	50.4	42.2	0.61	0.78	3.2	2.5	2.1	2.8	0.00187	35	45
0.25	M3KP 80MB 8	3GKP084320-...J	680	58.8	58.6	50.3	0.65	0.94	3.1	3.5	1.9	2.6	0.00239	36	50
0.37	M3KP 90SLB 8	3GKP094020-...J	705	64.6	62.2	54.9	0.54	1.47	2.8	5.0	1.9	2.5	0.00444	45	50
0.55	M3KP 90SLC 8	3GKP094030-...J	655	61.7	65.5	65.1	0.67	1.92	2.6	8.0	1.4	1.9	0.00491	47	53
0.75	M3KP 100LA 8	3GKP104510-...J	710	72.8	71.1	65.6	0.60	2.5	3.7	10.1	1.8	2.6	0.0072	55	46
1.1	M3KP 100LB 8	3GKP104520-...J	695	74.8	75.3	73.3	0.66	3.1	3.6	15.1	1.6	2.3	0.00871	57	53
1.5	M3KP 112MC 8	3GKP114330-...J	710	79.6	81.2	80.8	0.65	4.1	3.6	19.9	1.3	2.0	0.0196	72	55
2.2	M3KP 132SMA 8	3GKP134210-...J	715	77.6	77.4	74.7	0.63	6.5	4.7	29.2	1.6	2.8	0.0299	96	56
3	M3KP 132SMB 8	3GKP134220-...J	715	80.0	79.8	76.8	0.63	8.5	4.7	39.7	1.7	2.8	0.0361	103	58
4	M3KP 160MLA 8	3GKP164410-...H	722	83.3	84.7	84.2	0.70	10.3	4.7	52.9	1.6	2.6	0.133	245	59
5.5	M3KP 160MLB 8	3GKP164420-...H	723	86.8	87.2	86.0	0.71	13.5	5.8	72.7	1.9	3.1	0.133	245	53
7.5	<sup>6) 5)</sup> M3KP 160MLC 8	3GKP164430-...H	718	82.0	84.0	84.0	0.70	19.3	5.7	99.8	2.1	2.9	0.133	245	55
11	M3KP 180MLB 8	3GKP184420-...H	723	88.3	89.2	88.7	0.72	25.5	5.6	145	2.0	3.0	0.245	292	63
15	M3KP 200MLA 8	3GKP204410-...G	734	89.9	90.4	89.5	0.79	30.6	6.9	195	2.4	3.2	0.45	295	56
18.5	M3KP 225SMA 8	3GKP224210-...G	734	90.0	90.7	90.2	0.74	39.2	6.1	240	2.2	3.0	0.61	350	55
22	M3KP 225SMB 8	3GKP224220-...G	732	90.6	91.4	91.2	0.81	45.3	6.5	287	1.9	2.9	0.68	365	56
30	M3KP 250SMA 8	3GKP254210-...G	735	91.6	91.0	90.5	0.78	60.7	6.7	389	2.0	2.9	1.25	435	56
37	M3KP 280SMA 8	3GKP284210-...G	741	91.7	92.0	91.2	0.79	72.6	7.3	476	1.7	3.0	1.85	625	65
45	M3KP 280SMB 8	3GKP284220-...G	741	92.1	92.3	91.7	0.78	89.2	7.6	579	1.8	3.1	2.2	665	65
55	M3KP 315SMA 8	3GKP314210-...G	742	92.4	93.0	92.4	0.79	106	7.1	707	1.6	2.7	3.2	850	62
75	M3KP 315SMB 8	3GKP314220-...G	741	93.0	93.2	93.0	0.82	146	7.1	966	1.7	2.7	4.1	950	62
90	M3KP 315SMC 8	3GKP314230-...G	741	93.3	93.7	93.3	0.82	170	7.4	1159	1.8	2.7	4.9	1020	64
110	M3KP 315MLA 8	3GKP314410-...G	740	93.6	93.9	94.0	0.83	211	7.3	1419	1.8	2.7	5.8	1170	72
132	M3KP 355SMA 8	3GKP354210-...G	744	93.9	93.8	93.3	0.80	256	7.5	1694	1.5	2.6	7.9	1550	69
160	M3KP 355SMB 8	3GKP354220-...G	744	94.2	94.2	93.7	0.77	293	7.6	1926	1.6	2.6	9.7	1710	69
200	M3KP 355SMC 8	3GKP354230-...G	742	94.5	95.0	94.8	0.79	385	7.4	2576	1.6	2.6	11.3	1850	69
250	M3KP 355MLB 8	3GKP354420-...G	743	94.5	94.7	94.1	0.80	472	7.5	3213	1.6	2.7	13.5	2210	72
315	M3KP 400LA 8	3GKP404510-...G	744	96.1	96.0	95.6	0.81	592	7.0	4043	1.2	2.6	17	3020	71
315	M3KP 400LKA 8	3GKP404810-...G	744	96.1	96.0	95.6	0.81	592	7.0	4043	1.2	2.6	17	3020	71
355	M3KP 400LB 8	3GKP404520-...G	743	95.8	96.0	95.8	0.83	641	6.8	4562	1.2	2.5	21	3320	71
355	M3KP 400LKB 8	3GKP404820-...G	743	95.8	96.0	95.8	0.83	641	6.8	4562	1.2	2.5	21	3320	71
400	M3KP 400LC 8	3GKP404530-...G	744	96.0	96.3	95.8	0.82	735	6.0	5134	1.3	2.7	24	3520	71
400	M3KP 400LKC 8	3GKP404830-...G	744	96.0	96.3	95.8	0.82	735	6.0	5134	1.3	2.7	24	3520	71
430	M3KP 450LA 8	3GKP454510-...G	744	95.9	96.1	95.8	0.82	789	6.2	5519	1.0	2.6	26	3750	80
470	M3KP 450LB 8	3GKP454520-...G	744	96.0	96.2	95.8	0.82	861	6.6	6032	1.1	2.7	29	4000	80
530	M3KP 450LC 8	3GKP454530-...G	745	96.1	96.2	95.8	0.81	982	7.3	6793	1.3	3.0	35	4350	80
600	M3KP 450LD 8	3GKP454540-...G	745	96.3	96.3	95.9	0.80	1124	7.9	7690	1.4	3.3	41	4800	80

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

<sup>6)</sup> Efficiency below IE1



# Technical data for Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## Flameproof IE2 cast iron motors, 750 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>750 r/min = 8 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
18.5	M3KP 200MLB 8	3GKP204420-...G	734	89.2	89.8	88.8	0.80	37.1	6.9	240	2.2	3.2	0.54	315	57
30	M3KP 225SMC 8	3GKP224230-...G	731	90.7	91.6	91.6	0.78	61.2	6.3	391	2.3	3.0	0.75	390	59
37	M3KP 250SMB 8	3GKP254220-...G	737	92.2	92.9	92.5	0.79	73.0	7.5	479	2.3	3.4	1.52	480	59
55	M3KP 280SMC 8	3GKP284230-...G	741	92.4	92.8	92.7	0.80	107	7.9	708	1.9	3.1	2.85	745	65

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

<sup>6)</sup> Efficiency below IE1

# Technical data for Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## Flameproof IE3 cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.75	M3KP 80MD 2	3GKP081340---K	2872	82.1	82.5	80.9	0.87	1.51	6.2	2.4	2.9	3.4	0.0012	39	57
1.1	M3KP 80MG 2	3GKP081370---K	2862	84.2	85.1	84.3	0.87	2.1	6.3	3.7	3.0	3.5	0.0014	40	60
1.5	M3KP 90SLB 2	3GKP091020---K	2892	86.4	87.4	86.7	0.89	2.7	7.3	4.8	2.0	3.2	0.0031	50	69
2.2	M3KP 90LC 2	3GKP091530---K	2900	87.6	88.3	87.4	0.89	4.0	9.1	7.3	3.4	4.1	0.0044	54	64
3	M3KP 100LKA 2	3GKP101810---K	2907	89.0	89.4	88.5	0.89	5.4	8.8	9.9	3.3	4.3	0.0086	70	68
4	M3KP 112MG 2	3GKP111370---K	2882	88.4	89.9	90.5	0.93	7.0	8.1	13.3	2.8	4.1	0.0132	75	70
5.5	M3KP 132SMF 2	3GKP131260---K	2902	89.2	89.8	89.5	0.90	9.7	7.3	18.2	2.7	4.2	0.0218	115	67
7.5	M3KP 132SMG 2	3GKP131270---K	2907	91.3	92.1	92.1	0.90	13.2	8.1	24.7	3.2	4.7	0.0218	115	70
11	M3KP 160MLA 2	3GKP161410---L	2943	91.2	92.0	91.6	0.91	19.1	7.2	35.6	2.6	3.6	0.057	219	69
15	M3KP 160MLB 2	3GKP161420---L	2947	91.9	92.2	91.8	0.88	26.5	8.2	48.5	3.2	4.2	0.063	226	69
18.5	M3KP 160MLC 2	3GKP161430---L	2949	92.4	93.0	92.6	0.90	32.0	9.0	59.8	3.3	3.9	0.076	240	73
22	M3KP 180MLA 2	3GKP181410---L	2956	92.7	93.1	92.7	0.90	37.7	7.8	71.0	3.4	3.8	0.11	276	73
30	M3KP 200MLA 2	3GKP201410---L	2957	93.3	93.8	93.6	0.88	52.4	7.5	96.9	2.5	3.1	0.182	312	73
37	M3KP 200MLB 2	3GKP201420---L	2960	93.7	94.2	94.1	0.89	64.2	8.2	120	3.1	3.4	0.222	339	73
45	M3KP 225SMA 2	3GKP221210---L	2968	94.0	94.0	93.1	0.87	79.6	7.2	145	2.5	3.1	0.296	405	76
55	M3KP 250SMA 2	3GKP251210---L	2968	94.3	93.7	93.6	0.89	94.8	6.8	177	2.4	3.0	0.426	470	76
75	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 280SMB 2	3GKP281220---L	2978	94.7	94.4	93.5	0.88	130	7.0	240	2.3	3.0	0.9	686	74
90	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 280SMC 2	3GKP281230---L	2975	95.0	95.0	94.2	0.88	158	6.4	289	2.1	2.8	0.99	715	74
110	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 315SMB 2	3GKP311220---L	2982	95.2	94.9	93.9	0.87	192	7.0	352	1.8	2.7	1.3	928	78
132	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 315SMC 2	3GKP311230---L	2982	95.4	95.4	94.6	0.87	229	6.8	422	2.0	2.8	1.5	983	78
160	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 315SMD 2	3GKP311240---L	2983	95.6	95.6	94.9	0.87	275	7.4	512	2.2	2.8	1.7	1040	78
200	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 315MLA 2	3GKP311410---L	2983	95.8	95.8	95.3	0.88	342	7.7	640	2.5	3.1	2.1	1190	81
250	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 355SMA 2	3GKP351210---L	2985	95.8	95.6	94.6	0.89	423	7.7	800	2.1	3.3	3	1630	83
315	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 355SMB 2	3GKP351220---L	2980	95.8	95.7	95.0	0.89	529	7.0	1009	2.1	3.0	3.4	1710	83
355	<sup>1)</sup> M3KP 355SMC 2	3GKP351230---L	2984	95.8	95.8	95.0	0.88	605	7.2	1136	2.2	3.0	3.6	1780	83

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## Flameproof IE3 cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current			Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b>			<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>								
250	M3KP 315LKB 2	3GKP311820---L	2983	95.8	96.0	95.5	0.90	419	7.7	800	2.5	3.3	2.9	1550	81

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## Flameproof IE3 cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.55	M3KP 80MLD 4	3GKP082440-...K	1439	82.9	84.2	83.5	0.81	1.18	6.3	3.6	2.7	3.3	0.0028	40	45
0.75	M3KP 80MLG 4	3GKP082470-...K	1445	84.1	85.0	83.8	0.79	1.62	6.9	5.0	3.1	3.8	0.0033	41	57
1.1	M3KP 90SLC 4	3GKP092030-...K	1444	87.1	87.5	86.4	0.79	2.3	7.2	7.3	2.7	3.7	0.0067	52	56
1.5	M3KP 90LD 4	3GKP092540-...K	1442	87.1	88.1	87.6	0.78	3.1	7.8	10.0	3.4	4.5	0.0072	53	56
2.2	M3KP 100LKA 4	3GKP102810-...K	1452	89.4	90.3	90.2	0.83	4.2	7.4	14.5	2.2	3.9	0.0146	70	56
3	M3KP 100LKB 4	3GKP102820-...K	1452	89.4	90.5	90.5	0.83	5.8	7.5	19.7	2.3	4.0	0.0146	70	58
4	M3KP 112MG 4	3GKP112370-...K	1454	88.6	89.1	88.6	0.75	8.7	6.9	26.3	3.1	3.3	0.0176	71	59
5.5	M3KP 132SMF 4	3GKP132260-...K	1462	90.7	91.6	91.6	0.81	10.8	7.3	35.9	2.4	3.4	0.0401	110	67
7.5	M3KP 132SMG 4	3GKP132270-...K	1457	90.4	91.5	91.7	0.81	14.8	7.3	49.1	2.4	3.4	0.0401	110	64
11	M3KP 160MLA 4	3GKP162410-...L	1477	91.4	91.8	91.1	0.82	21.1	7.6	71.3	2.6	3.3	0.11	234	61
15	M3KP 160MLB 4	3GKP162420-...L	1477	92.1	92.4	91.6	0.82	28.5	8.2	97.0	3.0	3.7	0.135	253	61
18.5	M3KP 180MLA 4	3GKP182410-...L	1481	92.6	93.2	92.9	0.83	34.9	7.2	119	2.8	3.0	0.219	285	60
22	M3KP 180MLB 4	3GKP182420-...L	1481	93.0	93.5	93.3	0.82	41.4	8.3	142	3.0	3.2	0.243	290	60
30	M3KP 200MLA 4	3GKP202410-...L	1483	93.6	93.9	93.4	0.84	54.8	7.5	193	2.7	3.2	0.385	340	63
37	M3KP 225SMA 4	3GKP222210-...L	1482	93.9	94.1	93.8	0.83	68.9	7.2	239	3.1	3.1	0.427	394	67
45	M3KP 225SMB 4	3GKP222220-...L	1482	94.2	94.4	94.0	0.84	82.3	8.0	290	3.2	3.5	0.525	431	66
55	M3KP 250SMA 4	3GKP252210-...L	1482	94.6	94.7	94.0	0.84	100	7.1	354	2.9	3.4	0.694	442	68
75	M3KP 280SMB 4	3GKP282220-...L	1485	95.0	95.2	94.8	0.86	133	6.4	483	2.3	2.8	1.38	669	75
90	M3KP 280SMC 4	3GKP282230-...L	1485	95.2	95.5	95.2	0.86	158	7.1	578	2.5	2.9	1.73	729	75
110	M3KP 315SMB 4	3GKP312220-...L	1489	95.4	95.5	95.0	0.84	198	7.0	705	2.1	3.0	2.43	946	71
132	M3KP 315SMC 4	3GKP312230-...L	1488	95.6	95.9	95.5	0.86	231	6.7	847	2.2	2.9	2.9	1019	71
160	M3KP 315SMD 4	3GKP312240-...L	1488	95.8	96.0	95.8	0.85	282	6.9	1026	2.2	3.0	3.2	1059	71
200	M3KP 315MLB 4	3GKP312420-...L	1487	96.0	96.4	96.4	0.86	351	6.8	1284	2.4	3.0	3.9	1232	74
250	M3KP 355SMA 4	3GKP352210-...L	1491	96.0	96.0	95.6	0.86	435	6.4	1601	2.1	2.9	5.9	1631	78
315	M3KP 355SMB 4	3GKP352220-...L	1491	96.0	96.1	95.7	0.85	550	7.3	2018	2.4	3.3	6.9	1799	78
355	M3KP 355SMC 4	3GKP352230-...L	1490	96.0	96.2	95.8	0.86	616	6.3	2273	2.3	2.8	7.2	1839	78

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## Flameproof IE3 cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current			Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>			<b>High-output</b>								
250	M3KP 315LKA 4	3GKP312810---L	1488	96.0	96.3	96.1	0.85	442	6.9	1604	2.5	3.2	4.4	1420	78

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## Flameproof IE3 cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current			Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.25	M3KP 80MA 6	3GKP083310-...K	937	73.3	72.2	67.6	0.64	0.76	2.6	2.5	1.4	2.0	0.0019	35	47
0.37	M3KP 80MD 6	3GKP083340-...K	930	77.9	78.6	76.7	0.72	0.95	3.3	3.8	1.5	2.0	0.0028	37	47
0.55	M3KP 80MLG 6	3GKP083470-...K	937	80.4	81.0	79.5	0.63	1.56	4.4	5.6	1.9	2.2	0.0044	42	47
0.75	M3KP 90SLD 6	3GKP093040-...K	940	78.9	80.3	79.2	0.75	1.80	4.4	7.6	2.1	2.8	0.0056	49	44
1.1	M3KP 90LF 6	3GKP093560-...K	944	81.0	81.7	80.1	0.75	2.6	4.7	11.1	2.1	2.8	0.0068	52	44
1.5	M3KP 100LE 6	3GKP103550-...K	960	82.5	82.5	80.1	0.68	3.8	5.4	14.9	2.7	3.4	0.012	64	49
2.2	M3KP 112MJ 6	3GKP113390-...K	962	84.3	85.5	84.7	0.68	5.3	4.2	21.8	1.4	2.3	0.0196	72	66
3	M3KP 132SMD 6	3GKP133240-...K	977	88.5	88.8	87.5	0.69	6.9	5.9	29.0	1.4	2.8	0.0416	111	57
4	M3KP 132SMG 6	3GKP133270-...K	974	89.4	89.9	89.3	0.69	9.3	5.6	38.7	2.2	2.8	0.0416	112	57
5.5	M3KP 132SMH 6	3GKP133280-...K	966	89.6	90.4	90.2	0.73	12.1	5.0	54.1	1.8	2.7	0.0654	109	57
7.5	M3KP 160MLA 6	3GKP163410-...L	975	89.1	90.0	90.0	0.77	15.7	5.7	73.2	1.4	3.0	0.089	219	59
11	M3KP 160MLB 6	3GKP163420-...L	975	90.3	91.1	91.1	0.78	22.5	6.4	108	1.6	3.1	0.138	253	64
15	M3KP 180MLA 6	3GKP183410-...L	979	91.2	91.9	91.6	0.79	30.1	5.2	147	1.5	2.7	0.212	282	63
18.5	M3KP 200MLA 6	3GKP203410-...L	989	91.7	91.9	91.2	0.82	35.2	6.5	179	2.2	3.2	0.496	320	59
22	M3KP 200MLB 6	3GKP203420-...L	989	92.2	92.4	91.4	0.81	42.4	7.3	212	2.6	3.5	0.585	347	59
30	M3KP 225SMA 6	3GKP223210-...L	988	92.9	93.0	92.2	0.77	60.4	7.7	291	2.9	3.6	0.724	419	63
37	M3KP 250SMA 6	3GKP253210-...L	990	93.3	93.7	93.5	0.80	71.1	6.5	357	2.4	3.1	1.3	503	58
45	M3KP 280SMB 6	3GKP283220-...L	991	93.7	94.0	93.5	0.84	82.0	7.4	433	2.7	3.0	1.87	655	72
55	M3KP 280SMC 6	3GKP283230-...L	992	94.1	94.3	93.8	0.86	99.0	7.5	528	2.8	3.0	2.57	705	71
75	M3KP 315SMB 6	3GKP313220-...L	994	94.6	94.9	94.6	0.84	136	6.8	720	1.8	2.6	4.1	914	75
90	M3KP 315SMC 6	3GKP313230-...L	994	94.9	95.1	94.7	0.84	164	7.2	864	2.0	3.0	4.6	990	76
110	M3KP 315SMD 6	3GKP313240-...L	994	95.1	95.3	95.0	0.83	200	7.3	1056	2.2	3.1	4.9	1038	75
132	M3KP 315MLB 6	3GKP313420-...L	995	95.4	95.5	95.1	0.82	242	7.3	1266	2.3	3.2	6.3	1212	72
160	M3KP 355SMA 6	3GKP353210-...L	993	95.6	95.8	95.6	0.82	292	6.7	1538	2.5	2.6	7.9	1553	75
200	M3KP 355SMB 6	3GKP353220-...L	993	95.8	96.2	96.1	0.82	365	6.7	1923	2.6	2.5	9.7	1712	75
250	M3KP 355SMC 6	3GKP353230-...L	993	95.8	96.1	95.8	0.81	465	7.7	2404	3.0	3.1	11.3	1849	75
315	M3KP 355MLB 6	3GKP353420-...L	993	95.8	96.1	96.0	0.83	571	6.8	3029	2.6	3.2	13.5	2210	76
355	M3KP 355LKA 6	3GKP353810-...L	993	95.8	96.0	95.9	0.81	653	7.5	3413	2.9	3.2	15.5	2510	76

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## Flameproof IE3 cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current			Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
160	M3KP 315LKA 6	3GKP313810-...L	994	95.6	95.8	95.4	0.81	298	7.5	1535	2.2	3.1	7.3	1420	76

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb

## Flameproof IE3 cast iron motors, 750 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current			Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>750 r/min = 8 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
37	M3KP 280SMA 8	3GKP284210-...L	742	91.8	92.1	91.4	0.79	73.0	7.3	476	1.7	3.0	1.85	625	65
45	M3KP 280SMB 8	3GKP284220-...L	741	92.2	92.4	91.8	0.78	89.6	7.6	579	1.8	3.1	2.2	665	65
55	M3KP 315SMA 8	3GKP314210-...L	742	92.5	93.1	92.5	0.80	106	7.7	707	1.8	2.7	3.2	850	62
75	M3KP 315SMB 8	3GKP314220-...L	740	93.1	93.3	93.1	0.79	146	7.1	966	1.7	2.7	4.1	950	62
90	M3KP 315SMC 8	3GKP314230-...L	739	93.4	93.8	93.4	0.81	171	7.4	1159	1.8	2.7	4.9	1020	64
110	<sup>5)</sup> M3KP 315MLA 8	3GKP314410-...L	740	93.7	94.0	94.1	0.80	211	7.3	1419	1.8	2.7	5.8	1170	72
132	M3KP 355SMA 8	3GKP354210-...L	744	94.0	93.9	93.4	0.77	256	7.5	1694	1.5	2.6	7.9	1550	69
160	M3KP 355SMB 8	3GKP354220-...L	744	94.3	94.3	93.9	0.77	293	7.6	1926	1.6	2.6	9.7	1710	69
200	M3KP 355SMC 8	3GKP354230-...L	742	94.6	95.1	94.9	0.79	385	7.4	2576	1.6	2.6	11.3	1850	69
250	M3KP 355MLB 8	3GKP354420-...L	743	94.6	94.8	94.2	0.80	472	7.5	3213	1.6	2.7	13.5	2210	72

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F



# Variant codes

## Flameproof motors Ex db eb IIB/IIC T4 Gb

Variant codes specify additional options and features to the standard motor. The desired features are listed as three-digit variant codes in the motor order. Note also that there are variants that cannot be used together.

Most of the variant codes apply to IE2 and IE3 motors. However, confirm the availability of variants for IE3 motors with your ABB sales office before making an order.

Code/Variants	Frame size														
	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
<b>Administration</b>															
530	Two-year extension on standard warranty	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
531	Sea freight packing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
533	Wooden sea freight packing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
590	Mounting of customer supplied part other than coupling.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
<b>Balancing</b>															
417	Vibration acc. to Grade B (IEC 60034-14).	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
423	Balanced without key.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
424	Full-key balancing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Bearings and Lubrication</b>															
036	Transport lock for bearings.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
037	Roller bearing at D-end.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
040	Heat-resistant grease	○	○	○	○	○	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
041	Bearings regreasable via grease nipples	-	-	-	-	•	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
058	Angular contact bearing at D-end, shaft force away from bearing.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
107	Pt100 2-wire in bearings.	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
128	Double PT100, 2-wire in bearings	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
129	Double PT100, 3-wire in bearings	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
130	Pt100 3-wire in bearings.	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
194	2Z bearings greased for life at both ends.	○	○	○	○	○	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-
433	Outlet grease collector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
506	Nipples for vibration measurement : SKF Marlin Quick Connect stud CMSS-2600-3	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
593	Bearings grease suitable for food and beverage industry.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
654	Provision for vibration sensors (M8x1)	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
795	Lubrication information plate	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	○	○	○	○
796	Grease nipples JIS B 1575 PT 1/8 Type A	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
797	Stainless steel SPM nipples	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
798	Stainless steel grease nipples	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
799	Grease nipples flat type DIN 3404, thread M10x1	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
800	Grease nipples JIS B 1575 PT 1/8" pin type	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
828	SPM compatilbe nipple for vibration measurement at D-end only	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Branch standard designs</b>															
178	Stainless steel / acid proof bolts.	○	○	○	○	○	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
204	Jacking bolts for foot mounted motors.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	○	○	○
209	Non-standard voltage or frequency, (special winding).	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
396	Motor designed for minimum ambient temperature -20 °C to -40 °C, with space heaters (code 450/451 must be added)	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
397	Motor designed for minimum ambient temperature -40 °C to -55 °C, with space heaters (code 450/451 must be added)	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
398	Motor designed for minimum ambient temperature -20 °C to -40 °C	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
399	Motor designed for minimum ambient temperature -40 °C to -55 °C	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
425	Corrosion protected stator and rotor core.	•	•	•	•	•	○	○	○	○	○	•	•	•	•
524	Special run-out tolerances on flange and shaft for close coupled pump applications.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
786	Special design shaft upwards (V3, V36, V6) for outdoor mounting.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-
<b>Cooling system</b>															
044	Unidirectional fan for reduced noise level. Rotation clockwise seen from D-end. Available only for 2-pole motors.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	-

○ = Included as standard | • = Available as option | - = Not applicable

		Frame size														
Code/Variants		80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
045	Unidirectional fan for reduced noise level. Rotation counter clockwise seen from D-end. Available only for 2-pole motors.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	-
068	Light alloy metal fan	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
183	Separate motor cooling (fan axial, N-end).	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
206	Steel fan	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
514	Separate motor cooling (fan on top)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
791	Stainless steel fan cover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Coupling</b>																
035	Assembly of customer supplied coupling-half.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Documentation</b>																
141	Binding 2D main dimension drawing.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
374	Binding 2D motor detailed drawing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
536	Photos of manufactured motors	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
537	Advanced data sheet	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
722	Rotor dimension drawing (incl. torsional stiffness)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
777	Premium documentation package	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Drain holes</b>																
448	Draining holes with metal plugs.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Earthing Bolt</b>																
525	External earthing bolts on motor feet	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Hazardous Environments</b>																
334	Ex t, Dust group III B T125C Db, IP6X (non-conductive dust) acc. IEC/EN60079-31.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
336	Ex t, Dust group III C T125 Db, IP6X (conductive dust) acc. IEC/EN60079-31.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
461	Ex d(e) design, Group II C	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
464	Alleinschutz' design. Certification of flame proof motor and protection device together.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
507	Exd from Exde	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
516	Temperature detectors approved to be connected to an Ex i circuit	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
813	Thermistor-based surface temperature protection T4 for frequency converter duty.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
814	Ex t (DIP) motors, temperature class T 150C.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
816	Pt-100-based surface temperature protection T4 for frequency convertor duty. 3-wire system.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Heating elements</b>																
450	Heating element, 100-120 V	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
451	Heating element, 200 - 240 V	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Insulation system</b>																
014	Winding insulation class H.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
405	Special winding insulation for frequency converter supply.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Marine</b>																
024	Fulfilling Bureau Veritas (BV) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
026	Fulfilling Lloyds Register of Shipping (LR) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
027	Fulfilling American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
050	Fulfilling Registro Italiano Navale (RINA) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
051	Fulfilling Russian Maritime Register of Shipping (RS) requirements, with certificate.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
096	Fulfilling Lloyds Register of Shipping (LR) requirements, without certificate (non-essential duty only)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
481	Fulfilling Nippon Kaiji Kyokai (NK) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
483	Fulfilling China Classification Societies (CCS) requirements (Beijing), with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
484	Fulfilling Korea Register of Shipping (KR) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
491	Fulfilling Nippon Kaiji Kyokai (NK) requirements, without certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
492	Fulfilling Registro Italiano Navale (RINA) requirements, without certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
493	Fulfilling China Classification Societies (CCS) requirements (Beijing), without certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
494	Fulfilling Korea Register of Shipping (KR) requirements, without certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
496	Fulfilling Bureau Veritas (BV) requirements, without certificate(non-essential duty only)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
675	Fulfilling American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) requirements, without certificate (non-essential duty only)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

○ = Included as standard | ● = Available as option | - = Not applicable

Code/Variants	Frame size														
	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
695 Fulfilling DNV GL (DNV GL) requirements, with certificate	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
696 Fulfilling DNV GL (DNV GL) requirements, without certificate (non-essential duty only)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Mounting arrangements</b>															
008 IM 2101 foot/flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 1001 (B34 from B3).	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
009 IM 2001 foot/flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 1001 (B35 from B3).	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
047 IM 3601 flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 3001 (B14 from B5).	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
066 Modified for specified mounting position differing from IM B3 (1001), IM B5 (3001), B14 (3601), IM B35 (2001), IM B34 (2101)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
093 IM 3601 flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 1001 (B14 from B3).	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
228 Flange FF 130.	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
229 Flange FT 130.	●	●	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235 Flange FF 165.	○	○	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
236 Flange FT 165.	●	●	●	●	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
245 Flange FF 215.	-	-	○	○	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
246 Flange FT 215.	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
255 Flange FF 265	-	-	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
256 Flange FT 265.	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
257 Flange FF 100.	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
258 Flange FT 100.	○	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
259 Flange FF 115.	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260 Flange FT 115.	●	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
305 Additional lifting lugs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
311 IM 2001 foot/flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 3001 (B35 from B5).	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Painting</b>															
105 Paint thickness report.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
114 Special paint color, standard grade	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
115 Painting system C4M acc. to ISO 12944-2: 1998.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
168 Primer paint only.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
303 Painted insulation layer on inside of the terminal boxes.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
710 Thermally sprayed zink metallizing with acrylic top coat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
711 Painting system C5-M very high, acc. to ISO 12944-5:2007	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
754 Painting system C5M acc. to ISO 12944-2:1998	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
755 Norsok M-501 revision 6, Coating system no. 1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Protection</b>															
005 Protective roof	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
072 Radial seal at D-end. Not possible for 2-pole , 280 and 315 frames	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
073 Sealed against oil at D-end.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-
158 Degree of protection IP65.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
239 Opendeck saltwater execution	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
240 Opendeck fresh water execution	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
249 Open deck execution for counter clockwise application, IP56	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
250 Degree of protection IP66	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
401 Protective roof, horizontal motor.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
403 Degree of protection IP56.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
434 Degree of protection IP56, open deck.	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
783 Labyrinth sealing at D-end.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
<b>Rating &amp; instruction plates</b>															
002 Restamping voltage, frequency and output, continuous duty.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
004 Additional text on std rating plate (max 12 digits on free text line).	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
095 Restamping output (maintained voltage, frequency), intermittent duty.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
126 Tag plate	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
135 Mounting of additional identification plate, stainless.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
139 Additional identification plate delivered loose.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
159 Additional plate with text "Made in ...."	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
161 Additional rating plate delivered loose.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
163 Frequency converter rating plate. Rating data according to quotation.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
181 Rating plate with ABB standard loadability values for VSD operation. Other auxiliaries for VSD operation to be selected as necessary.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
332 Baldor Catalogue #	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
333 Not for use in the USA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
528 Rating plate sticker	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

○ = Included as standard | ● = Available as option | - = Not applicable

Code/Variants	Frame size														
	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
<b>Shaft &amp; rotor</b>															
069	Two shaft extensions according to catalog drawings.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
070	Special shaft extension at D-End, standard shaft material	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
155	Cylindrical shaft extension, D-end, without key-way.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
164	Shaft extension with closed keyway	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
165	Shaft extension with open keyway	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
410	Shaft material stainless steel	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
591	Special shaft extension according to customer specification.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
600	Special shaft extension at N-end, standard shaft material.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
630	Shaft material certificate 3.1/3.2 according to EN10204:2004	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Standards and Regulations</b>															
248	Design according to Petronas PTS 33.66.05.31-GEN. February 2010.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
381	Shell DEP 33.66.05.31-GEN. 2018	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
421	VIK design (Verband der Industriellen Energie- und Kraftwirtschaft e.V.).	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
540	China energy label	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
541	Inmetro certification	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
543	Australian MEPS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
544	Australian HE MEPS	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
547	Certificate of conformity according TR-CU 012/2011 for customs union RU, - KZ, BY, AM, KG.	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
558	Saudi Arabian MEPS (SASO)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
782	Fulfilling CQST Certification requirements (China)	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
803	PESO/CCoE certificate for India	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	●
<b>Stator winding temperature sensors</b>															
121	Bimetal detectors, break type (NCC), (3 in series), 130 °C, in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
122	Bimetal detectors, break type (NCC), (3 in series), 150 °C, in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
123	Bimetal detectors, break type (NCC), (3 in series), 170 °C, in stator winding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
125	Bimetal detectors, break type (NCC), (2x3 in series), 150 °C, in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
127	Bimetal detectors, break type (NCC), (3 in series, 130 °C & 3 in series, 150 °C), in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
328	PTC - thermistors (3 in series), 120°C, in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
435	PTC - thermistors (3 in series), 130 °C, in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
439	PTC - thermistors (2x3 in series), 150 °C, in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
441	PTC - thermistors (3 in series, 130 °C & 3 in series, 150 °C), in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
445	Pt100 2-wire in stator winding, 1 per phase	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
446	Pt100 2-wire in stator winding, 2 per phase	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
502	Pt100 3-wire in stator winding, 1 per phase	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
503	Pt100 3-wire in stator winding, 2 per phase	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
511	PTC thermistors (2 x 3 in series), 130 °C, in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Terminal box</b>															
019	Larger than standard terminal box.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-
021	Terminal box LHS (seen from D-end).	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
022	Cable entry LHS (seen from D-end).	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
157	Terminal box degree of protection IP65.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
180	Terminal box RHS (seen from D-end).	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
230	Standard metal cable gland.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
277	Cable sealing end unit, size small for C-opening	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-
278	Cable sealing end unit, size medium for D-opening	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●
279	Cable sealing end unit, size large for D-opening	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●
292	Adapter C-C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-
293	Adapter D-D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-
294	Adapter E-D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●
295	Adapter E-2D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●
351	Terminal block turned according to cable entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	●	●
380	Separate terminal box for temperature detectors, std. material	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
413	Extended cable connection, no terminal box.	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
418	Separate terminal box for auxiliaries, standard material.	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
466	Terminal box at N-end.	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
468	Cable entry from D-end.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
469	Cable entry from N-end.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-

○ = Included as standard | ● = Available as option | - = Not applicable

Code/Variants	Frame size														
	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
526 Existing cable entries plugged	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●
553 Terminal box degree of protection IP66.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
554 Cast iron flange for cable glands drilled and tapped according to order.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
555 Aluminum flange for cable glands drilled and tapped according to order.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
557 Nickel plated cable glands mounted according to order.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
567 Separate terminal box material: cast Iron	-	-	-	-	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
568 Separate terminal box for heating elements, std. material	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
624 Prepared for inch cable glands according to BSPP standard.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
727 Stainless steel flange for cable glands drilled and tapped according to order.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
729 Aluminum non-drilled flange for cable glands	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
730 Prepared for NPT cable glands.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
731 Two standard metal cable glands.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
734 Standard cable gland, Ex d IIC, armoured cable.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
735 Standard cable gland, Ex d IIC, non-armoured cable.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
743 Non-drilled cast iron flange for cable glands	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
744 Stainless steel non-drilled flange for cable glands.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
746 Stainless steel cable flange equipped with standard nickel plated brass cable glands	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Testing</b>															
145 Type test report from a catalogue motor, 400V 50Hz.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
146 Type test with report for one motor from specific delivery batch.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
148 Routine test report.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
150 Customer witnessed testing. Specify test procedure with other codes.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
222 Torque/speed test, type test and multi-point load test with report for one motor from specific delivery batch.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
560 Shaft voltage test.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
561 Overspeed test,for one motor from specific delivery batch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
562 Overvoltage test.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
760 Vibration level test	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
761 Vibration spectrum test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
762 Noise level test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
763 Noise spectrum test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
764 Test for one motor from specific delivery batch with ABB frequency converter available at ABB test field. ABB standard test procedure.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Variable speed drives</b>															
479 Mounting of other type of pulse tacho with shaft extension, tacho not included.	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
680 2048 pulse tacho, Ex d, tD, L&L 841910001	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
701 Insulated bearing at N-end.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
704 EMC cable entry.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
747 1024 pulse tacho, Ex d, tD, L&L 841910002	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

○ = Included as standard | ● = Available as option | - = Not applicable

# Mechanical design

## Motor frame and drain holes

### Motor frame

The motor frame, end shields and terminal box are made of cast iron. Motors in frame size 200 and larger have integrated feet for rigid and vibration free mounting, motors in frame size 80-180 have detachable feet made of forged steel for maximum flexibility and rigidity.

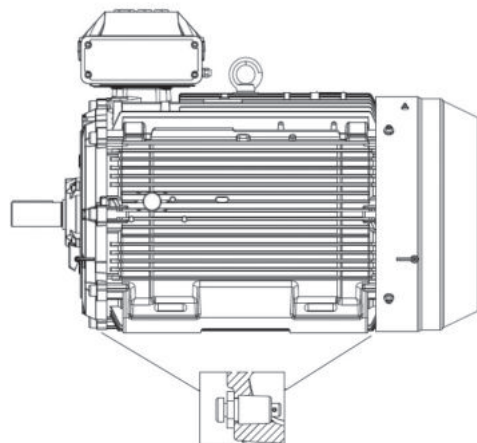
Motors can be supplied for foot mounting, flange mounting, and combinations of these.

### Drain holes

Flame proof Ex de motors are provided without drain holes and plugs as standard.

It's recommended that motors that will be operated in very humid or wet environments, and especially under intermittent duty, should be provided with drain holes with plugs to ensure that water possibly condensed inside the enclosure can easily be drained. Flame proof drain plugs which can be easily opened and closed are available as an option for motors in frame size 160 and larger. Please refer to the variant code section, variant 448 under heading "Drain holes".

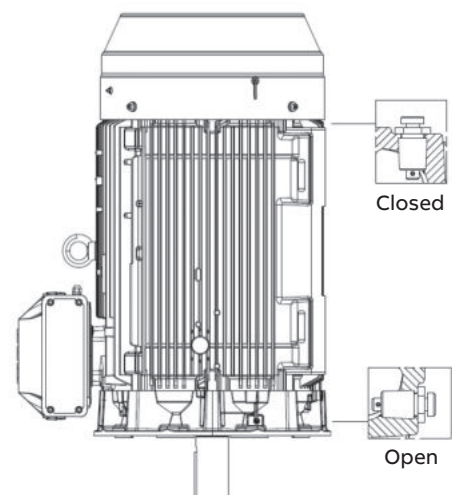
When mounting arrangement differs from foot mounted IM B3, mention variant code 066 when ordering to ensure the drain plug is mounted in the lowest position.



### Lifting lugs

All motors are equipped with lifting lugs for safe lifting of the motor. The lugs are designed for lifting the motor only, they may not be used for lifting the motor and the equipment on which it is mounted.

Frame size	Type of lugs	Horisontal mounting B3, B35	Vertical mounting V1, V3
80-112	Integrated in casting	2 pcs close to terminal box on top	2 pcs close to terminal box
132	Integrated in casting	1 pcs at D-end, 1 pcs at N-end	1 pcs at D-end, 1 pcs at N-end
160-180	Detachable eye bolt	1 pcs close to terminal box on top	2 pcs, either at N-end or D-end depending on need
200-250	Integrated in casting	1 pcs at D-end, 1 pcs at N-end	2 pcs at N-end, 2 pcs at D-end
280-450	Detachable eye bolt	1 pcs close to terminal box on top	2 pcs, either at N-end or D-end depending on need



# Mechanical design

## Heating elements

Heating elements are installed on stator winding coil heads to keep the winding dry and free of corrosion in humid conditions. The power of the heating elements is shown in the table. You can order heating elements with variant code 450 or 451.

Motor size	80	90	100	112	132	160	180
Power (W)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25

Motor size	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
Power (W)	25	60	60	60	2x60	2x60	2x60	2x100

Motors for marine applications mounted on open deck may have heating element powers differing from the ones shown in this table.

# Mechanical design

## Bearings

ABB's flameproof motors are normally fitted with single-row deep-groove grease lubricated ball bearings, as shown in the table below.

If the bearing at the D-end is replaced with a roller bearing (NU- or NJ-), higher radial forces can be handled. Roller bearings are suitable for belt-drive applications and can be ordered with variant code 037. Note that the possibility to have roller bearing at D-end is limited on larger flameproof motors due to the higher radial clearance in bearing and possible bending of shaft together with narrow flame path between shaft and inner bearing cover, especially in conjunction with gas group IIC design.

dispatch to prevent damage to bearings during transport. A warning label is attached to motors when transport locking is used.

When high axial forces are involved, angular-contact ball bearings should be used. When ordering a motor with an angular-contact ball bearing, specify also the method of mounting and the direction and magnitude of axial force to ensure that optimal bearing system design is chosen. The variant codes for ordering angular-contact ball bearings are 058 and 059.

### Standard and alternative designs

Motor size	Number of poles	Standard design		Alternative designs		
		Deep groove ball bearings		Roller bearings (037)	Roller bearings (037)	Angular contact ball bearings (058)
		D-end	N-end	D-end, gas group IIB	D-end, gas group IIC	D-end
80	2 - 8	6205-2Z/C3	6204-2Z/C3	NA	NA	NA
90	2 - 8	6205-2Z/C3	6204-2Z/C3	NA	NA	NA
100	2 - 8	6206-2Z/C3	6205-2Z/C3	NA	NA	NA
112	2 - 8	6206-2Z/C3	6206-2Z/C3	NA	NA	NA
132	2 - 8	6208-2Z/C3	6208-2Z/C3	NA	NA	NA
160	2 - 12	6309/C3	6309/C3	NU 309 ECP/C3	NU 309 ECP/C3	NA
180	2 - 12	6310/C3	6310/C3	NU 310 ECP/C3	NU 310 ECP/C3	NA
200	2	6312M/C3	6210M/C3	NU 312 ECP/C3	NU 312 ECP/C3	NA
	4 - 12	6312/C3	6310/C3	NU 312 ECP/C3	NU 312 ECP/C3	NA
225	2	6313M/C3	6312M/C3	NU 313 ECP/C3	NU 313 ECP/C3	NA
	4 - 12	6313/C3	6312/C3	NU 313 ECP/C3	NU 313 ECP/C3	NA
250	2	6315M/C3	6313M/C3	NU 315 ECP/C3	NA	NA
	4 - 12	6315/C3	6313/C3	NU 315 ECP/C3	NA	NA
280	2	6316/C3	6316/C3	<sup>1)</sup>	NA	7316 B
	4 - 12	6316/C3	6316/C3	NU 316 ECP/C3	NA	7316 B
315	2	6316/C3	6316/C3	<sup>1)</sup>	NA	7316 B
	4 - 12	6319/C3	6316/C3	NU 319 ECP/C3	NA	7319 B
355	2	6316M/C3	6316M/C3	NA	NA	7316 B
	4 - 12	6322/C3	6316/C3	NA	NA	7322 B
400	2	6317M/C3	6317M/C3	NA	NA	7317 B
	4 - 12	6324/C3	6319/C3	NA	NA	7324 B
450	4 - 12	6326M/C3	6322/C3	NA	NA	7326 B

<sup>1)</sup> On request

### Axially-locked bearings

All motors are equipped as standard with an axially locked bearing at the D-end.

### Transport locking

Motors with roller bearings or an angular-contact ball bearing are fitted with a transport lock before

Locking may also be fitted in other cases if severe transport conditions are expected.

### Bearing seals

Table on next page present the standard and alternative and types of bearing seals per motor size.



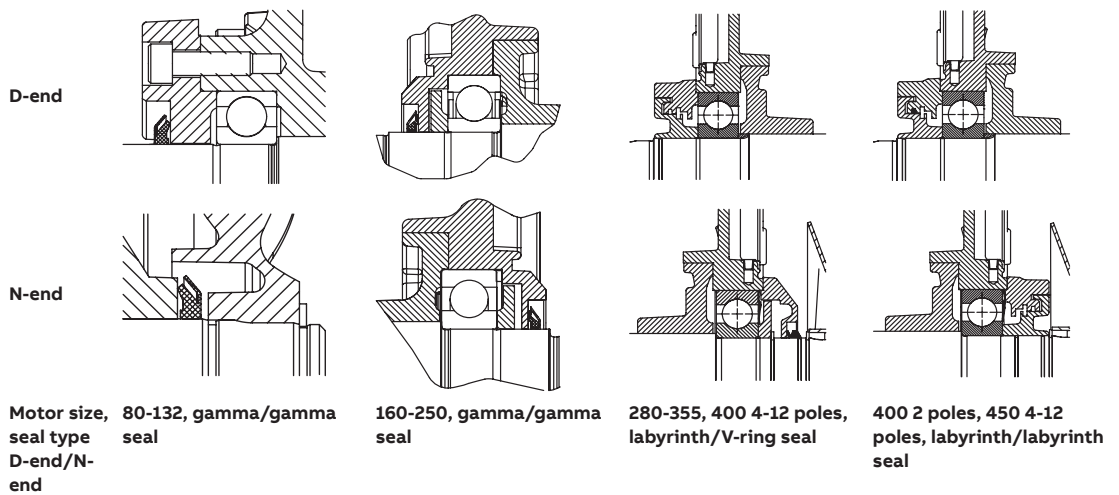
**Bearing seals**

Motor size	Number of poles	Standard design		Alternative design	
		D-end	N-end	Radial seal at D-end (variant code 072) <sup>1)</sup>	Labyrinth seal at D-end (variant code 783) <sup>1)</sup>
80	2 - 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
90	2 - 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
100	2 - 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
112	2 - 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
132	2 - 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
160	2 - 12	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
180	2 - 12	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
200	2 - 12	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
225	2 - 12	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
250	2 - 12	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
280	2 - 12	Labyrinth seal	V-ring <sup>2)</sup>	NA	Standard
315	2 - 12	Labyrinth seal	V-ring <sup>2)</sup>	NA	Standard
355	2 - 12	Labyrinth seal	V-ring <sup>2)</sup>	NA	Standard
400	2	Labyrinth seal	Labyrinth seal	NA	Standard
400	4 - 12	Labyrinth seal	V-ring	NA	Standard
450	4 - 12	Labyrinth seal	Labyrinth seal	NA	Standard

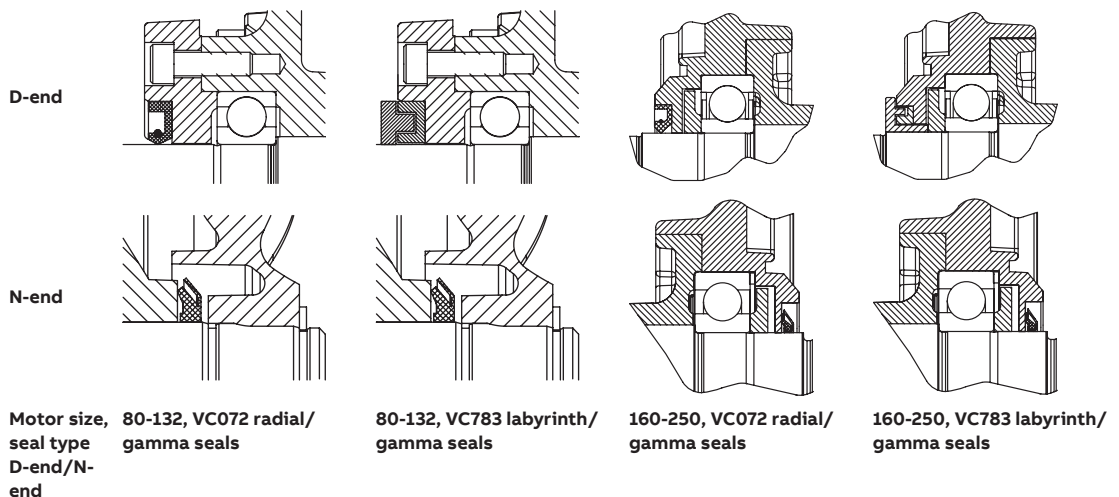
<sup>1)</sup> N-end bearing seal of standard design, special N-end bearing seal arrangements on request

<sup>2)</sup> V-ring on motors with efficiency class IE2, labyrinth seal on IE3 motors

**Standard design**



**Alternative design**



**Bearing life and lubrication**

The nominal life  $L_{10h}$  of a bearing is defined according to ISO 281 as the number of operating hours achieved or exceeded by 90 % of identical bearings in a large test series under specified conditions. 50 % of bearings achieve at least five times this lifetime.

The calculated bearing life  $L_{10h}$  for power transmission by means of coupling is for horizontally mounted motors in sizes up to 315  $\geq$  100,000 hours.

**Lubrication**

On delivery, motors in frame size 160 and above are pre-lubricated with high-quality grease. Before first start-up, see instructions for re-lubrication and recommended grease in the installation, operation, maintenance and safety manual for low voltage motors for explosive atmospheres delivered together with the motor, or see the lubrication plate on the motor.

**Motors with bearings greased for life**

Motors in frame sizes 80-132 are equipped with bearings greased for life, while this is available as an option for frame sizes 160-250. Bearings are lubricated with high-quality, high-temperature grease. Bearing types are stated on the rating plate. The approximate lifetime of bearings in four-pole motors is about 40 000 duty hours. Lifetime is subject to the load conditions of the application run by the motor.

**Motors with re-lubrication nipples**

In frame sizes 160-450, the bearing system is provided with valve discs to ease lubrication. Motors are lubricated while running. The grease outlet opening has closing valves at both ends. These should be opened before greasing and closed 1-2 hours after re-greasing. This ensures that the construction is tight and bearings remain dust- and dirt-free.

A grease-collection method can be used optionally.

The following tables show lubrication intervals according to the  $L_1$  principle for various nominal speeds in 25 °C ambient temperature. These values apply to horizontally mounted motors (B3) with 80 °C bearing temperature and high-quality grease containing lithium-complex soap and mineral or PAO-oil.

**Lubrication intervals in duty hours for ball bearings**

Frame size	Amount of grease g/bearing	Amount of grease g/N-end	Speed 3600 r/min	Speed 3000 r/min	Speed 1800 r/min	Speed 1500 r/min	Speed 1000 r/min	Speed 500-900 r/min
<b>Ball bearings</b>								
<b>Lubrication intervals in duty hours</b>								
160	13	13	7100	8900	14300	16300	20500	21600
180	15	15	6100	7800	13100	15100	19400	20500
200	20	15	4300	5900	11000	13000	17300	18400
225	23	20	3600	5100	10100	12000	16400	17500
250	30	23	2400	3700	85000	10400	14700	15800
280	35	35	1900	3200	-	-	-	-
280	40	40	-	-	7800	9600	13900	15000
315	35	35	1900	3200	-	-	-	-
315	55	40	-	-	5900	7600	11800	12900
355	35	35	1900	3200	-	-	-	-
355	70	40	-	-	4000	5600	9600	10 700
400	40	40	1500	2700	-	-	-	-
400	85	55	-	-	3200	4700	8600	9700
450	95	70	-	-	2500	3900	7700	8700

**Lubrication intervals in duty hours for roller bearings**

Frame size	Amount of grease g/bearing	Amount of grease g/N-end	Output kW	Speed	Speed	Output kW	Speed	Speed	Output kW	Speed	Output kW	Speed
				3600 r/min	3000 r/min		1800 r/min	1500 r/min		1000 r/min		500-900 r/min
<b>Roller bearings</b>												
<b>Lubrication intervals in duty hours</b>												
160	13	13	all	3600	4500	all	7200	8100	all	10 300	all	10 800
180	15	15		3000	3900	all	6600	7500	all	9700	all	10 200
200	20	15		2100	3000	all	5500	6500	all	8600	all	9200
225	23	20		1800	1600	all	5100	6000	all	8200	all	8700
250	30	23		1200	1900	all	4200	5200	all	7300	all	7900
280	40	40		-	-	all	4000	5300	all	7000	all	8500
315	55	40		-	-	all	2900	3800	all	5900	all	6500

# Mechanical design

## Radial forces

### Pulley diameter

When the desired bearing life has been determined, the minimum permissible pulley diameter can be calculated with FR as follows:

$$D = \frac{1.9 \cdot 10^7 \cdot K \cdot P}{n \cdot F_R}$$

**Where:**

D:	pulley diameter, mm
P:	power requirement, kW
n:	motor speed, r/min.
K:	belt tension factor, dependent on belt type and type of duty. A common value for V-belts is 2.5
F <sub>R</sub> :	permissible radial force, refer to tables below.

### Permissible loading on the shaft

The following table shows permissible radial forces on the shaft in Newtons, assuming zero axial force, a 25 °C ambient temperature, and normal conditions. The values are given for a calculated bearing life L<sub>10h</sub> of 40 000 hours per motor size.

These calculated values further assume mounting position IM B3 (foot-mounted), with force directed sideways. In some cases, the strength of the shaft affects permissible forces.

### Permissible radial forces

Motor size	No. of poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Basic design with deep groove ball bearings L <sub>10h</sub> = 40,000h				Roller bearing L <sub>10h</sub> = 40,000h			
			Mounting arrangement IM B3				Mounting arrangement IM B3			
			Gas group IIB		Gas group IIC		Gas group IIB		Gas group IIC	
			F <sub>X0</sub> (N)	F <sub>Xmax</sub> (N)	F <sub>X0</sub> (N)	F <sub>Xmax</sub> (N)	F <sub>X0</sub> (N)	F <sub>Xmax</sub> (N)	F <sub>X0</sub> (N)	F <sub>Xmax</sub> (N)
80	2	40	638	557	638	557	NA	NA	NA	NA
	4	40	804	702	804	702	NA	NA	NA	NA
	6	40	920	804	920	804	NA	NA	NA	NA
	8	40	1013	884	1013	884	NA	NA	NA	NA
90	2	50	642	546	642	546	NA	NA	NA	NA
	4	50	809	690	809	690	NA	NA	NA	NA
	6	50	926	790	926	690	NA	NA	NA	NA
	8	50	1019	870	1019	870	NA	NA	NA	NA
100	2	60	886	751	886	751	NA	NA	NA	NA
	4	60	1117	946	1117	751	NA	NA	NA	NA
	6	60	1279	1083	1279	1083	NA	NA	NA	NA
	8	60	1325	1122	1325	1122	NA	NA	NA	NA

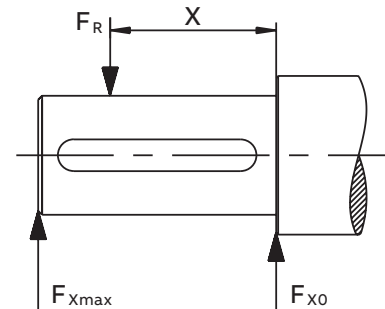
Permissible loads of simultaneous radial and axial forces can be supplied on request.

If the radial force is applied between points X0 and Xmax, the permissible force F<sub>R</sub> can be calculated with the following formula:

$$F_R = F_{X0} - \frac{X}{E} (F_{X0} - F_{Xmax})$$

**Where:**

E:	length of the shaft extension in the standard version
----	---



## Permissible radial forces

Motor size	No. of poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Basic design with deep groove ball bearings $L_{10h} = 40,000h$				Roller bearings $L_{10h} = 40,000h$			
			Mounting arrangement IM B3				Mounting arrangement IM B3			
			Gas group IIB		Gas group IIC		Gas group IIB		Gas group IIC	
			$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)
112	2	60	884	747	884	747	NA		NA	
	4	60	1114	941	1114	941	NA		NA	
	6	60	1276	1078	1276	1078	NA		NA	
	8	60	1321	1116	1321	1116	NA		NA	
132	2	80	1337	680	1337	680	NA		NA	
	4	80	1685	740	1685	740	NA		NA	
	6	80	1930	750	1930	750	NA		NA	
	8	80	1999	750	1999	750	NA		NA	
160 ML_	2	110	2530	2120	2530	2120	6400	1800	6400	1800
	4	110	3180	2670	3180	2670	7600	1800	7600	1800
	6	110	3650	3040	3650	3040	7600	1800	7600	1800
	8	110	4020	3040	4020	3040	7600	1800	7600	1800
180 ML_	2	110	2900	2440	2900	2440	6970	2700	6970	2700
	4	110	3660	3080	3660	3080	8500	2700	8500	2700
	6	110	4190	3520	4190	3520	8500	2700	8500	2700
	8	110	4620	3880	4620	3880	8500	2700	8500	2700
200 ML_	2	110	3830	3150	3830	3150	9510	7000	9510	4200
	4	110	4820	3980	4820	3980	11710	7000	11710	4200
	6	110	5520	4550	5520	4550	13230	7000	13230	4200
	8	110	6080	5000	6080	5000	14420	7000	14420	4200
225 SM_	2	110	4350	3660	4350	3660	11650	7000	9300	3000
	4	140	5490	2800	5490	2800	14340	7200	9300	2200
	6	140	6280	2800	6280	2800	16190	7200	9300	2200
	8	140	6920	2800	6920	2800	17300	7200	9300	2200
250 SM_	2	140	5390	4350	5390	4350	15420	6700	NA	
	4	140	6790	5480	6790	5480	18980	9200	NA	
	6	140	7760	6270	3000	2800	21000	9200	NA	
	8	140	8550	6900	3000	2800	21000	9200	NA	
280 SM_	2	140	5835	4900	<sup>1)</sup>		16500	6000	NA	
	4	140	7360	6110	<sup>1)</sup>		20100	9200	NA	
	6	140	8425	6980	<sup>1)</sup>		22690	9200	NA	
	8	140	9165	7700	<sup>1)</sup>		24740	9200	NA	
315 SM_	2	140	5815	4960	<sup>1)</sup>		16540	6000	NA	
	4	170	9025	7470	<sup>1)</sup>		26590	9600	NA	
	6	170	10310	8530	<sup>1)</sup>		30030	10160	NA	
	8	170	11370	9410	<sup>1)</sup>		32740	10105	NA	
315 ML_	2	140	5855	5080	<sup>1)</sup>		16705	6205	NA	
	4	170	8980	7590	<sup>1)</sup>		26550	13705	NA	
	6	170	10255	8665	<sup>1)</sup>		29970	13710	NA	
	8	170	11335	9385	<sup>1)</sup>		32730	9945	NA	
315 LK_	2	140	5860	5195	<sup>1)</sup>		16885	6080	NA	
	4	170	9185	7945	<sup>1)</sup>		27225	13475	NA	
	6	170	10475	9060	<sup>1)</sup>		30735	13500	NA	
355 SM_	2	140	5790	5085	<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	4	210	11930	9890	<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	6	210	11930	9890	<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	8	210	11930	9890	<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
355 ML_	2	140	5770	5120	<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	4	210	11980	10090	<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	6	210	11980	10090	<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	8	210	11980	10090	<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
355 LK_	2	140	5500	5000	<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	4	210	12050	10450	<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	6	210	12050	10450	<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	8	210	12050	10450	<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	

<sup>1)</sup> Only allowed for direct coupling duty

## Permissible radial forces

Motor size	No. of poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Basic design with deep groove ball bearings $L_{10h} = 40,000h$				Roller bearings $L_{10h} = 40,000h$			
			Mounting arrangement IM B3				Mounting arrangement IM B3			
			Gas group IIB		Gas group IIC		Gas group IIB		Gas group IIC	
			$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)
400 L_	2	170	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	4	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	6	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	8	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
400 LK_	2	170	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	4	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	6	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	8	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
450 L_	4	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	6	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	
	8	210	<sup>1)</sup>		<sup>1)</sup>		NA		NA	

<sup>1)</sup> Only allowed for direct coupling duty

# Mechanical design

## Axial forces

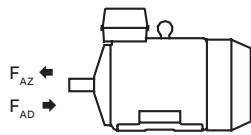
—  
01 Mounting arrangement IM B3.

—  
02 Mounting arrangement IM V1.

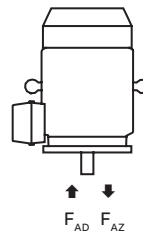
The following tables present permissible axial forces on the shaft in Newtons, assuming zero radial force, a 25 °C ambient temperature, and normal conditions. The values are given for a calculated bearing life of 20,000 and 40,000 hours per motor size.

At 60 Hz, the values must be reduced by 10 percent, and for two-speed motors, the higher speed determines permissible axial force. Permissible loads of simultaneous radial and axial forces can be supplied on request.

For axial force  $F_{AD}$ , it is assumed that the D-bearing is locked with a locking ring.



—  
01



—  
02

### Permissible axial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Mounting arrangement IM B3		Mounting arrangement IM V1	
			Deep groove ball bearings		Deep groove ball bearings	
			L <sub>10</sub> = 40,000 h		L <sub>10</sub> = 40,000 h	
			F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)
80	2	40	1065	644	1110	614
	4	40	970	549	1010	519
	6	40	852	431	906	395
	8	40	695	274	725	251
90	2	50	1061	640	1126	595
	4	50	964	543	1035	490
	6	50	848	427	914	377
	8	50	691	270	742	234
100	2	60	1143	877	1534	813
	4	60	1314	748	1414	682
	6	60	1151	586	1259	508
	8	60	938	373	1020	316
112	2	60	1443	859	1600	756
	4	60	1313	729	1469	627
	6	60	1155	572	1306	470
	8	60	938	355	1075	261

## Permissible axial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Mounting arrangement IM B3		Mounting arrangement IM V1	
			Deep groove ball bearings		Deep groove ball bearings	
			L <sub>10</sub> = 40,000 h		L <sub>10</sub> = 40,000 h	
			F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> <sup>1)</sup> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)
132	2	80	2135	1281	2337	1133
	4	80	1937	1083	2144	911
	6	80	1708	854	1905	715
	8	80	1395	542	1528	448
160 ML_	2	110	2050	1435	2440	1155
	4	110	2620	2005	3160	1635
	6	110	3055	2440	3590	2060
	8	110	3410	2790	3950	2430
180 ML_	2	110	2570	1470	3075	1100
	4	110	3230	2130	3975	1630
	6	110	3730	2630	4420	2130
	8	110	4140	3040	4890	2550
200 ML_	2	110	3295	2030	3960	1545
	4	110	4170	2910	5030	2290
	6	110	4800	3535	5820	2780
	8	110	5360	4100	6370	3430
225 SM_	2	110	3710	2240	4515	1650
	4	140	4690	3225	5770	2495
	6	140	5405	3935	6660	3080
	8	140	6010	4540	7280	3700
250 SM_	2	140	5200	2100	6175	1380
	4	140	6400	3310	7645	2410
	6	140	7260	4160	8930	3035
	8	140	8000	4900	9690	3780
280 SM_	2	140	4870	2870	6330	1650
	4	140	6140	4140	7870	2760
	6	140	7040	5040	9150	3515
	8	140	7840	5840	10040	4150
315 SM_	2	140	4780	2780	6620	1270
	4	170	7155	5155	9565	3240
	6	170	8205	6205	11230	3750
	8	170	9180	7180	11935	4780
315 ML_	2	140	4730	2730	7210	940
	4	170	7055	5055	10300	2700
	6	170	8075	6075	12330	3070
	8	170	9060	7070	13310	4210
315 LK_	2	140	4620	2620	7910	320
	4	170	6980	4980	10875	2300
	6	170	7980	5980	13005	2565
	8	170	8900	6900	14100	3450
355 SM_	2	140	1660	5460	4970	2885
	4	210	5760	9390	10890	4840
	6	210	7055	10855	12370	6235
	8	210	8290	12090	14980	7530
355 ML_	2	140	1570	5370	5860	2360
	4	210	5640	9440	11810	5130
	6	210	6870	10670	14718	5215
	8	210	8100	11900	15970	6540
355 LK_	2	140	1440	5240	6600	1630
	4	210	5460	9260	12850	4080
	6	210	6680	10480	15450	4550
	8	210	<sup>1)</sup>	<sup>1)</sup>	<sup>1)</sup>	<sup>1)</sup>

<sup>1)</sup> On request



## Permissible axial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Mounting arrangement IM B3		Mounting arrangement IM V1	
			Deep groove ball bearings		Deep groove ball bearings	
			L <sub>10</sub> = 40,000 h		L <sub>10</sub> = 40,000 h	
			F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)
400 L, LK_	2	170	810	5810	8010	730
	4	210	4250	10250	13680	3650
	6	210	5410	11410	16610	3840
	8	210	<sup>1)</sup>	<sup>1)</sup>	18480	4530
450 L_	2	170	-	-	-	-
	4	210	-	-	-	-
	6	210	5630	11630	22090	150
	8	210	6920	12920	23600	1430

<sup>1)</sup> On request

# Terminal box

## Standard terminal box

### Protection and mounting options

The degree of protection for the standard terminal box is IP 55. It complies with the requirements of the protection method 'eb' increased safety and prevents all ignition sources such as sparks, excessive overheating etc. The features of the terminal box are: No self loosening terminals, compliance with creepage and clearance distances as defined in standard for increased safety protection.

By default, terminal boxes are mounted on top of the motor at D-end. Side mounted terminal box is possible in frame sizes 160 and 180. Mounting at N-end is also possible for the larger frame sizes. Please refer to the variant code section for more details.

### Turnability

The standard terminal boxes for motor sizes 80-250 can be turned 4\*90° and in sizes 280-450 2\*180° after delivery. For sizes 280-450 is also mounting of terminal box with opening towards D or N-end possible using the relevant variant codes when ordering.

### Cable entries

Terminal box is provided as standard with tapped holes for cable glands, no cable glands are included as standard. The entry holes are closed with Ex eb approved blanking plugs made of nickel-plated brass, one of the main entries is closed with a plastic plug as transport and storage protection. Very large motors have an angle adapter between the terminal box and gland plate. Please refer to the table on next page for further information about amount and size of threaded holes, plugs provided as standard.

Different types of cable glands are available as option, suitable for either armoured and non-armoured cables, please refer to the Terminal box alternatives section for more details.

### Cable type and terminations

Terminations are suitable for copper and aluminum cables (Al- cables on request for motor sizes 80 to 250). Cables are connected to terminals by cable lugs, which are not included in the delivery.

### Earthing bolts

The motors are as standard provided with at least one earthing bolt inside the terminal box and another on the frame. The earthing bolt on the frame is located on top close to the terminal box for easy access from either side of the motor. As an option can also earthing bolts on the feet be provided, please refer to variant code section.

### Ordering

To ensure the delivery of desired terminations and cable entries for the motor, state the cable type, quantity, size, outer diameter and possibly type of cable glands needed when ordering.

See section Variant codes for all options available.

**Standard delivery**

Standard delivery if no other information is provided. For other network voltages than voltage code D (see Ordering information section).

Cable entries for supply cables Motor size	Pole number	Terminal box type	Size of gland plate opening on terminal box	45° angle adapter	Gland plate with threaded holes, amount and size, holes plugged	Max. connectable core cross section mm <sup>2</sup> /phase	Number and size of terminal bolts
<b>IE2 motors</b>							
80 - 90	2-8	25	B	-	1x M25x1.5	1x10	6x M5
100 - 132	2-8	25	B	-	2x M32x1.5	1x10	6x M5
160 - 180	2-8	63	2x B	-	2x M40x1.5	1x35	6x M6
200 - 250	2-8	160	C	-	2x M50x1.5	1x70	6x M10
280 SM_	2-8	210	C	-	2x M63x1.5	2x150	6x M12
315 SM_, ML_	2-8	370	D	-	2x M63x1.5	2x240	6x M12
355 SMA - SMC	2-4	750	E	-	2x M75x1.5	4x240	6x M12
355 SMA, SMB	6-8	370	D	-	2x M63x1.5	2x240	6x M12
355 SMC	6	750	E	-	2x M75x1.5	4x240	6x M12
355 SMC	8	370	D	-	2x M63x1.5	2x240	6x M12
355 ML_, LK_	2-4	750	E	E-2D	4x M75x1.5	4x240	6x M12
355 ML_, LK_	6-8	750	E	E-D	2x M75x1.5	4x240	6x M12
400	2-8	750	E	E-2D	4x M75x1.5	4x240	6x M12
450	4-8	1200	E	E-2D	4x M75x1.5	6x240	12x M12

<b>IE3 motors</b>							
80-90	2-8	25	B	-	1x M25x1.5	1x10	6x M5
100-132	2-8	25	B	-	1x M32x1.5	1x10	6x M5
160 - 180	2-8	63	2x B	-	2x M40x1.5	1x35	6x M6
200 - 250	2-8	160	C	-	2x M50x1.5	1x70	6x M10
280	2-8	210	C	-	2x M63x1.5	2x150	6x M12
315	2-8	370	D	-	2x M63x1.5	2x240	6x M12
355 SM_	2-4	750	E	-	2x M75x1.5	4x240	6x M12
355 SMA, SMB	6	370	D	-	2x M63x1.5	2x240	6x M12
355 SMC	6	750	E	-	2x M75x1.5	4x240	6x M12
355 ML_, LK_	2-6	750	E	-	2x M75x1.5	4x240	6x M12

<b>Auxiliary cable entries</b>							
80 - 132	2-8				1x M20x1.5	1x 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> per terminal	
160-450	2-8				2x M20x1.5	1x 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> per terminal	

Motor size	Earthing on frame	Earthing in main terminal box
80 - 132	M6	M6
160 - 180	M6	M6
200 - 250	M8	M8
280 - 400	M10	2xM10
450	M10	4xM12

# Terminal box

## Terminal box dimensions

01 Motor sizes 80 to 132.

02 Motor sizes 160 to 180.

03 Motor sizes 200 to 250.

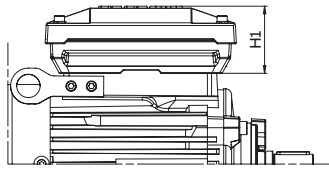
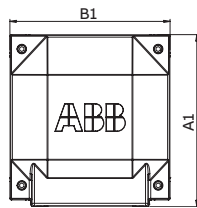
04 Motor sizes 280 to 315.

05 Motor sizes 355 to 400.

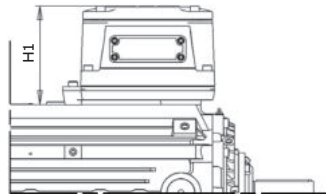
06 Motor sizes 450.

To match the correct terminal box with motor size, find the motor type and correspondent terminal box type on the previous page. The box types and their dimensions are presented on this page.

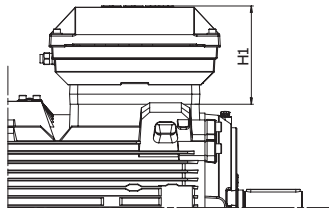
### Terminal boxes, standard with 6 terminals



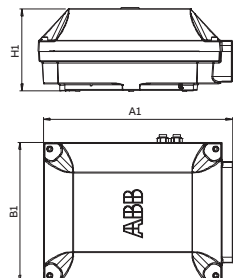
01



02



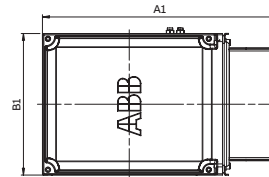
03



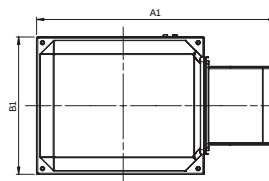
04

### Terminal box types acc. to current capacity

Terminal box types acc. to current capacity	A1 mm	B1 mm	H1 mm	Gland plate opening
25	208	180	74	B
63	243	243	178	2x B
160	352	319	186	B
210	416	306	186	C
370	451	347	200	D
750 with E-D adapter	686	413	219	D
750 without E-D adapter	523	413	219	E
1200 with E-2D adapter	1000	578	285	2x D
1200 without E-2D adapter	697	578	285	E

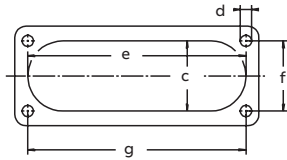


05



06

## Dimensions of opening for gland plate



Gland plate opening	c mm	e mm	f mm	g mm	d thread
B	32	115	30	120	M6
C	65	193	62	193	M8
D	100	300	80	292	M10
E	115	370	100	360	M12

# Terminal box

## Terminal boxes and boards

01 Terminal box for motor sizes 80 to 132.

02 Terminal box for motor sizes 160 to 180.

03 Terminal box for motor sizes 200 to 250.

04 Terminal box for motor sizes 280 to 315.

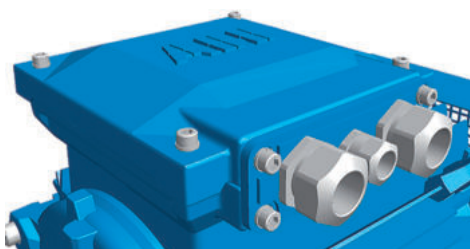
05 Terminal box for motor sizes 355 and 400. Size 400 and 355ML 2-4 pole does have 45° adapter as shown in picture 06.

06 Terminal box for motor size 450 with 45° adapter.

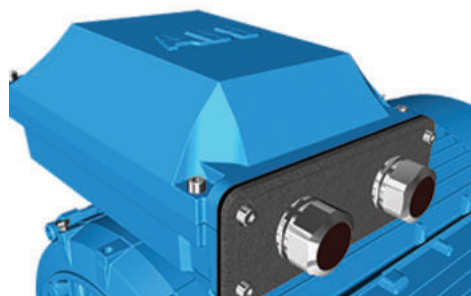
The pictures below show standard terminal boxes and the corresponding terminal boards for various motor sizes.

### Terminal boxes

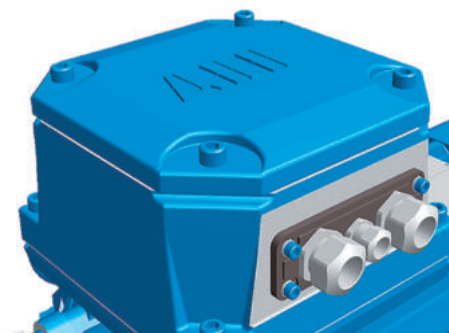
Cable glands are not delivered as standard.



01



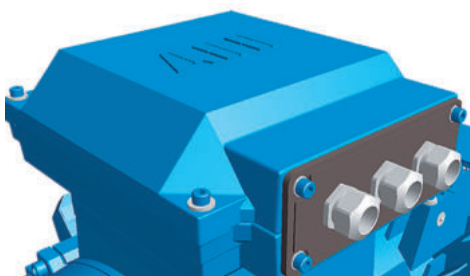
04



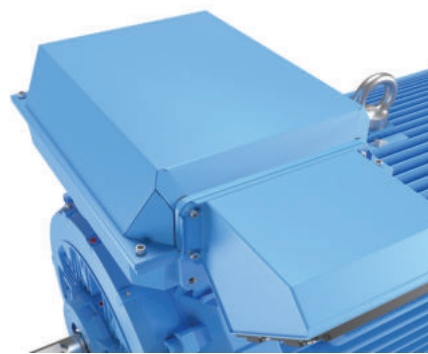
02



05



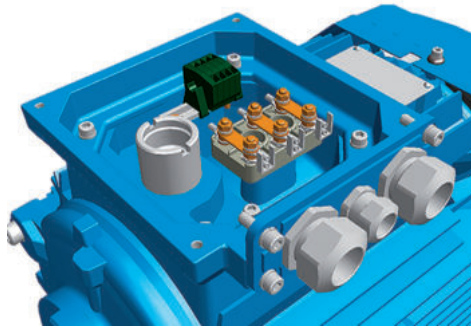
03



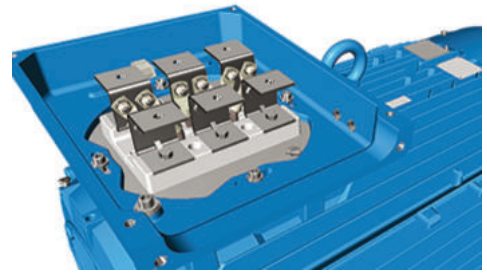
06

**Terminal boards**

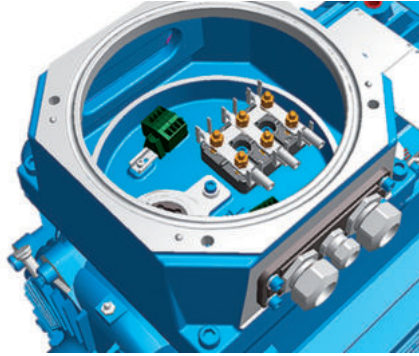
- 07 Terminal board for motor sizes 80 to 132.
- 08 Terminal board for motor sizes 160 to 180.
- 09 Terminal board for motor sizes 200 to 250.
- 10 Terminal board for motor sizes 280 to 315.
- 11 Terminal board for motor sizes 355 to 400.
- 12 Terminal board for motor size 450.



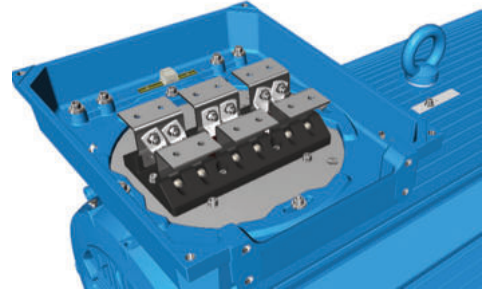
—  
07



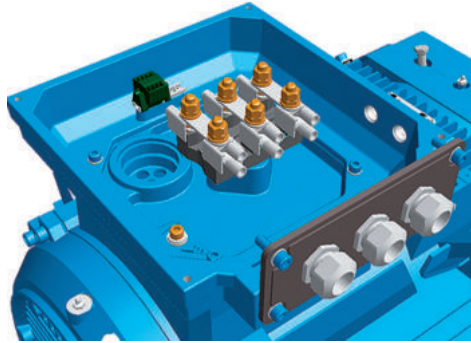
—  
11



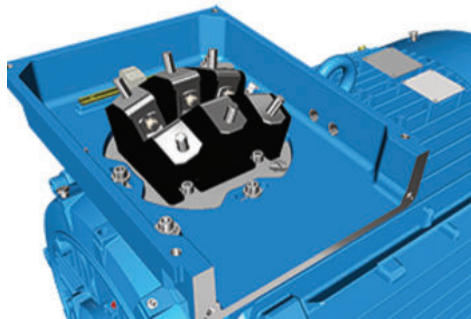
—  
08



—  
12



—  
09



—  
10

# Terminal box

## Terminal box alternatives

### Optional cable termination parts

There is a broad selection of cable termination accessories available to allow a safe and reliable termination of one or several supply cables. The most common options are explained in this chapter.

### How to order







- Check first that the terminal box itself allows mounting of the desired cable and cores (refer to table showing standard delivery for each motor size). If very large cable are used might it be necessary to use a larger terminal box and larger terminal board than standard
- Select the right cable gland(s) or cable sealing end unit based on the diameter of the cables(s) and suitability for cable type
- Select appropriate adapter or flange to allow mounting on opening in terminal box
- Note that turning the terminal box might be prevented by use of some adapters.

### Optional adapters

To allow easy termination of cables entering the terminal box from above or below, is an angle adapter recommended. These are available for motor sizes 280 and above and can also be used to allow mounting of several cable sealing end units or gland plates. For exact suitability on a certain motor size, refer to the “size of gland plate opening on terminal box” column in section Standard terminal box column in section Standard terminal box.

### Ordering example

Motor and supply cables	200kW, 4-pole, 400V 50Hz, IE2. Cables needed: 1 pcs outer diameter 42 mm steel wire armoured cable, single cross section 120 mm². Cables coming from below. Gland plate material steel.
Motor	M3KP 315MLA 2, B3
Adapter (to allow entry of cables coming from below)	Variant code 293 (adaptor D-D)
Cable glands Ex d suitable for armoured cables (an M50 gland will suit this cable)	Variant code 734 (specify cable dimensions)
Gland plate drilled and tapped with 1 pcs M50 hole (non-std size)	Variant code 554 (1 pcs M50 x 1.5 threaded hole to be specified)

Adapter						
Variant code	292	293	294	295	296	444
Suited for motor sizes	280	315, 355	315 LKC, 355 - 450	315 LKC, 355 - 450	315 LKC, 355 - 450	315 LKC, 355 - 450
Opening to terminal box	C	D	E	E	E	E
Flange or opening for end unit	C	D	D	2 x D	3 x D	2 x E
Material	Steel	Steel	Cast iron	Steel	Steel	Steel
Notes				Included in standard delivery for frame size 450, 400 and 355ML and LK 2-4 pole.	Only possible on type 1200 terminal box.	Only possible on type 1200 terminal box.



**Cable glands**

The motors are delivered as standard with plugged cable entries or cable sealing units as described in the previous section. There is a broad selection of different type of cable glands available which are suitable for different types of cable and outer diameter ranges.

Size of threaded opening for cable gland	Cable gland(s) nickel plated brass, Ex e, for non armoured cable, variant code 230 or 731	EMC Cable gland(s) nickel plated brass, Ex e, for non armoured cable, variant code 704	Cable gland Ex d IIC / Ex e for armoured cable with double sealing, variant code 734	
Metric (std)	Cable outer diameter, mm	Cable outer diameter, mm	Cable outer diameter, mm	Inner sheath diameter, mm
M16 x 1.5	4-12	4-8	7-12	4.5-8
M20 x 1.5	4-12	4-12	10-16	6-10
M25 x 1.5	-	-	13.5-19	10-14
M25 x 1.5 *)	10-18	10-18	19-25	14-18
M32 x 1.5	14-24	14-24	25-30	18-23
M40 x 1.5	22-32	22-32	30-36	23-28
M50 x 1.5	-	-	36-40	28-32
M50 x 1.5 *)	26-35	26-35	40-46	32-37
M63 x 1.5	-	-	46-53	37-43
M63 x 1.5 *)	35-45	35-45	53-60	43-50
M75 x 1.5	46-62	46-62	58-70	48-60
M90 x 1.5	-	-	78-90	68-80
M100 x 1.5	-	-	88-100	78-90

\*) = High capacity version, delivered as standard with the variant code

**Threaded openings for cable glands with NPT thread (variant code 730)**

The motors are delivered as standard with openings for cable glands with metric threads as listed in the section describing the standard terminal box. If glands with NPT threads will be used must variant code 730 be ordered. If nothing else is stated on the ordered will the sizes in tables below be delivered.

Motor frame size	Main cable entries	NPT plug
80-112	1 x 3/4"	-
132	2 x 3/4"	1 x 3/4"
160-180	2 x 1 1/4"	1 x 1 1/4"
200-250	2 x 1 1/2"	1 x 1 1/2"
280	2 x 2"	1 x 2"
315-450	2 x 3"	1 x 3"

Motor frame size	Cable entries for auxiliaries	NPT plug
80-112	2 x 3/4"	2 x 3/4"
132	1 x 3/4"	1 x 3/4"
160-450	2 x 3/4"	2 x 3/4"

**Gland plates with threaded openings for cable glands of nonstandard size**

If the standard size of threaded openings for cable glands does not suit the gland size and cable that will be used can openings of nonstandard size also be delivered, either by fitting a reducers to make the openings smaller or by increasing the amount or size of holes. The maximum possible size and amount for each gland plate size is listed below. Threaded openings of non-standard size can be ordered using variant codes 554 and 555.

Gland plate size	Maximum amount and size of threaded holes
B	2 x M40
C	2 x M63
D	2 x M90 or 3 x M75
E	2 x M90 or 4 x M75

**Gland plates of non-standard material**

The standard material used in gland plates is cast iron. Gland plates made of stainless steel are optional, either with cable glands or blind without threaded holes. Please refer to the variant code section for more information.

**Cable sealing end units**

As an alternative to gland plates and cable glands, cable sealing end units can be used. These allow more space for spreading the cores for easy termination. Cable sealing units have rubber sealed entries for one or two main cables. In addition there are two plugged M20 holes for auxiliary cables. The cable sealing end units are Ex e certified, as option can they be equipped with EMC modules or cable clamping devices by adding variant codes 704 or 231.

End unit



Variant code	277	278	279
Suited for motor sizes	280	315, 355	315, 355
Opening to terminal box	C	D	D
Cable outer diameter	1 - 2 cables, 48 - 60 mm	1 - 2 cables, 48 - 60 mm	1 - 2 cables, 60 - 80 mm
Cable entry for auxiliary cable	2 x M20 plugged holes	2 x M20 plugged holes	2 x M20 plugged holes
Additional optional variants	EMC cable gland (704); Standard gland with clamping device (231)	EMC cable gland (704); Standard gland with clamping device (231)	EMC cable gland (704); Standard gland with clamping device (231)

### Auxiliary terminal box

It is possible to equip motors from frame size 132 upwards with one or several auxiliary terminal boxes for connection of auxiliaries like heaters or temperature detectors. The standard auxiliary terminal box is made of aluminum, except frame sizes 160, 180 where cast iron boxes are used.

Connection terminals are of spring-loaded type for quick and easy connection. These are suitable for up to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> wires. The auxiliary terminal boxes are equipped with an earthing terminal. The first auxiliary terminal box is located on the right-hand side at D-end as standard.

The standard cable entry is 2 x M20 with plugged entries. If cable glands are needed must these be ordered using the variant codes described earlier in this section.

---

#### Related variant codes

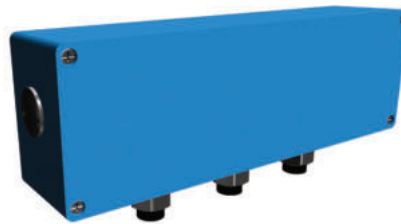
---

380	Separate terminal box for temperature detectors
418	Separate terminal box for auxiliaries
567	Separate terminal box material: cast Iron
568	Separate terminal box for heating elements

---



Small auxiliary aluminum terminal box for motor sizes 280-450 (variant codes 418, 568, 380, 569). The size of terminal box ordered with these codes depends on the number of accessories ordered. 80 x 125 mm, max 12 strips. Earthing size M4.



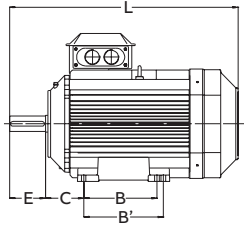
Large auxiliary aluminum terminal box for motor sizes 280-450. The size of terminal box ordered with these codes depends on the number of accessories ordered. 80 x 250 mm, max 30 strips. Earthing size M4.



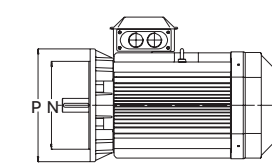
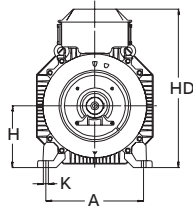
Auxiliary cast iron terminal box (variant code 567). 208 x 180 mm, max 30 strips. Earthing M6.

# Dimension drawing

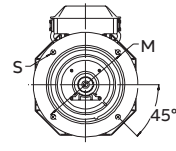
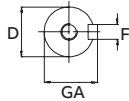
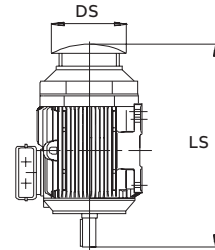
## Flameproof motors, Ex db eb



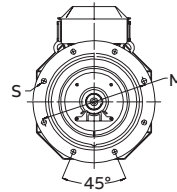
Foot-mounted motor IM 1001, IM B3



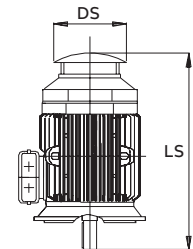
Flange-mounted motor IM 3001, IM B5



Sizes 80 to 200



Sizes 225 to 450



Protective roof, variant code 005

Motor size	IM 1001, IM B3 AND IM 3001, IM B5										IM 1001, IM B3					IM 3001, IM B5					Protective roof				
	D poles		GA poles		F poles		E poles		L max poles		O <sup>1)</sup>	A	B	B'	C	HD	K	H	M	N	P	S	DS	LS poles	
	2	4-8	2	4-8	2	4-8	2	4-8	2	4-8														2	4-8
80	19	19	21.5	21.5	6	6	40	40	409	409	20	125	100	112	50	250	10	80	165	130	200	12	165	444	444
90	24	24	27	27	8	8	50	50	440	440	20	140	100	125	56	269	10	90	165	130	200	12	190	475	475
100	28	28	31	31	8	8	60	60	499	499	25	160	140	160	63	297	12	100	215	180	250	14.5	205	534	534
112	28	28	31	31	8	8	60	60	485	485	25	190	140	-	70	309	12	112	215	180	250	14.5	225	526	526
132 IE2	38	38	41	41	10	10	80	80	531	531	30	216	140	178	89	346	12	132	265	230	300	14.5	280	582	582
132 IE3	38	38	41	41	10	10	80	80	576	576	-	216	140	178	89	346	12	132	265	230	300	14.5	280	627	627
160	42	42	45	45	12	12	110	110	808	808	45	254	210	254	108	499	14.5	160	300	250	350	18.5	328	852	852
180	48	48	51.5	51.5	14	14	110	110	826	826	50	279	241	279	121	539	14.6	180	300	250	350	18.5	359	876	876
200	55	55	59	59	16	16	110	110	774	774	70	318	267	305	133	573	18.5	200	350	300	400	18.5	414	844	844
200 <sup>2)</sup>	55	55	59	59	16	16	110	110	824	824	70	318	267	305	133	573	18.5	200	350	300	400	18.5	414	844	844
225	55	60	59	64	16	18	110	140	841	871	80	356	286	311	149	620	18.6	225	400	350	450	18.5	462	921	951
225 <sup>2)</sup>	55	60	59	64	16	18	110	140	871	901	80	356	286	311	149	620	18.6	225	400	350	450	18.5	462	921	951
250	60	65	64	69	18	18	140	140	875	875	90	406	311	349	168	683	24	250	500	450	550	18.5	506	965	965
250 <sup>2)</sup>	60	65	64	69	18	18	140	140	895	895	90	406	311	349	168	683	24	250	500	450	550	18.5	506	965	965
280	65	75	69	79.5	18	20	140	140	1090	1090	100	457	368	419	190	768	24	280	500	450	550	18	555	1192	1192
315 SM_	65	80	69	85	18	22	140	170	1176	1206	115	508	406	457	216	858	30	315	600	550	660	23	624	1293	1323
315 ML_	65	90	69	95	18	25	140	170	1285	1315	115	508	457	508	216	858	30	315	600	550	660	23	624	1404	1434
315 LK	65	89	69	95	18	25	140	170	1446	1475	115	590	508	560/710	216	858	28	315	600	550	660	23	624	1552	1589
355 SM_	70	100	62.5	90	20	28	140	210	1409	1479	130	610	500	560	254	984	35	355	740	680	800	23	720	1526	1596
355 ML_	70	100	62.5	90	20	28	140	210	1514	1584	130	610	560	630	254	984	35	355	740	680	800	23	720	1633	1703
355 LK_	70	100	62.5	90	20	28	140	210	1764	1834	130	610	710	900	254	984	35	355	740	680	800	23	720	1881	1951
400 L_	80	110	85	126	22	28	170	210	1851	1891	150	710	900	1000	224	1071	35	400	940	880	1000	28	810	1860	1900
400 LK_	80	100	85	106	22	28	170	210	1851	1891	150	686	710	800	280	1071	35	400	740	680	800	24	810	1860	1900
450	80	120	-	127	-	32	-	210	-	2071	180	800	1000	1120	250	1255	42	450	1080	1000	1150	28	On request		

<sup>1)</sup> Required distance from fan cover air inlet to obstacle behind motor

<sup>2)</sup> For IE3 motors

**Tolerances:**

A, B	± 0,8
D, DA	ISO k6 < Ø 50mm ISO m6 > Ø 50mm
F, FA	ISO h9
H	-0.5
N	ISO j6
C, CA	± 0.8

**Available B14 and B5 flange alternatives**

Flange size	Variant code	Flange dimension				Motor size 80-132				
		P	M	N	S	80	90	100	112	132
FT100	258	120	100	80	M6	Std B14	NA	NA	NA	NA
FT115	260	140	115	95	M8	Opt.	Std B14	NA	NA	NA
FT130	229	160	130	110	M8	Opt.	Opt.	Std B14	Std B14	NA
FT165	236	200	165	130	M10	NA	NA	Opt.	Opt.	Std B14
FT215	246	250	215	180	M12	NA	NA	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.
FT265	256	300	265	230	M12	NA	NA	NA	NA	Opt.
FF100	257	120	100	80	7	Opt.	M	NA	NA	NA
FF115	259	140	115	95	10	Opt.	Opt.	NA	NA	NA
FF130	228	160	130	110	10	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	NA
FF165	235	200	165	130	12	Std B5	Std B5	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.
FF215	245	250	215	180	14.5	NA	NA	Std B5	Std B5	Opt.
FF265	255	300	265	230	14.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	Std B5

Std. B14 = Standard small flange for given frame size

Std. B5 = Standard large flange for given frame size

Opt. = optional flange for given frame size

NA = Not applicable

In all dimension drawings: The tables give the main dimensions in mm.

For detailed drawings please see our web-pages 'www.abb.com/motors&generators' or contact ABB.



# Motors in brief

## Flameproof motors Ex db eb, sizes 80 to 180

Motor size		80	90	100	112	132	160	180	
Stator	Material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better							
	Paint color shade	Blue, Munsell 8B 4.5/3.25							
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5							
Feet		Forged steel, detachable feet							
Bearing end shields	Material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better							
	Paint colour shade	Blue, Munsell 8B 4.5/3.25							
	Paint colour shade	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5							
Bearings	D-end 2-12 poles	6205-2Z/C3	6205-2Z/C3	6206-2Z/C3	6206-2Z/C	6208-2Z/C3	6309/C3	6310/C3	
	N-end 2-12 poles	6204-2Z/C3	6205-2Z/C3	6206-2Z/C3	6206-2Z/C3	6208-2Z/C3	6309/C3	6310/C3	
Axially locked bearings	Inner bearing cover	As standard, locked at D-end							
Bearing seals		Gamma ring							
Lubrication		Permanent grease lubrication					Regreasable bearings		
SPM nipples		-					As standard		
Rating plate	Material	Stainless steel							
Terminal box	Frame material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better							
	Cover material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better							
	Cover screws material	Acidproof steel A4-80					Steel 8.8, zinc electroplated and chromated.		
Connections	Cable entries	1 x M25 + 1 x M20 plugged		2 x M32 + 1 x M20 plugged		2 x M40 + 2 x M20 plugged			
	Terminals	6 terminals for connection with cable lugs (not included)							
Fan	Material	Polyamide. Reinforced with glass fibre.					Polypropylene. Reinforced with glass fibre.		
Fan cover	Material	Steel				Hot dip galvanized steel			
	Paint color shade	Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25							
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5							
Stator winding	Material	Copper							
	Insulation	Insulation class F							
	Winding protection	3 pcs thermistors as standard							
Rotor winding	Material	Pressure die-cast aluminum							
Balancing		Half-key balancing as standard							
Keyway		Closed keyway							
Drain holes		-					Optional		
External earthing bolt		As standard							
Enclosure		IP 55							
Cooling method		IC 411							

# Motors in brief

## Flameproof motors Ex db eb, sizes 200 to 450

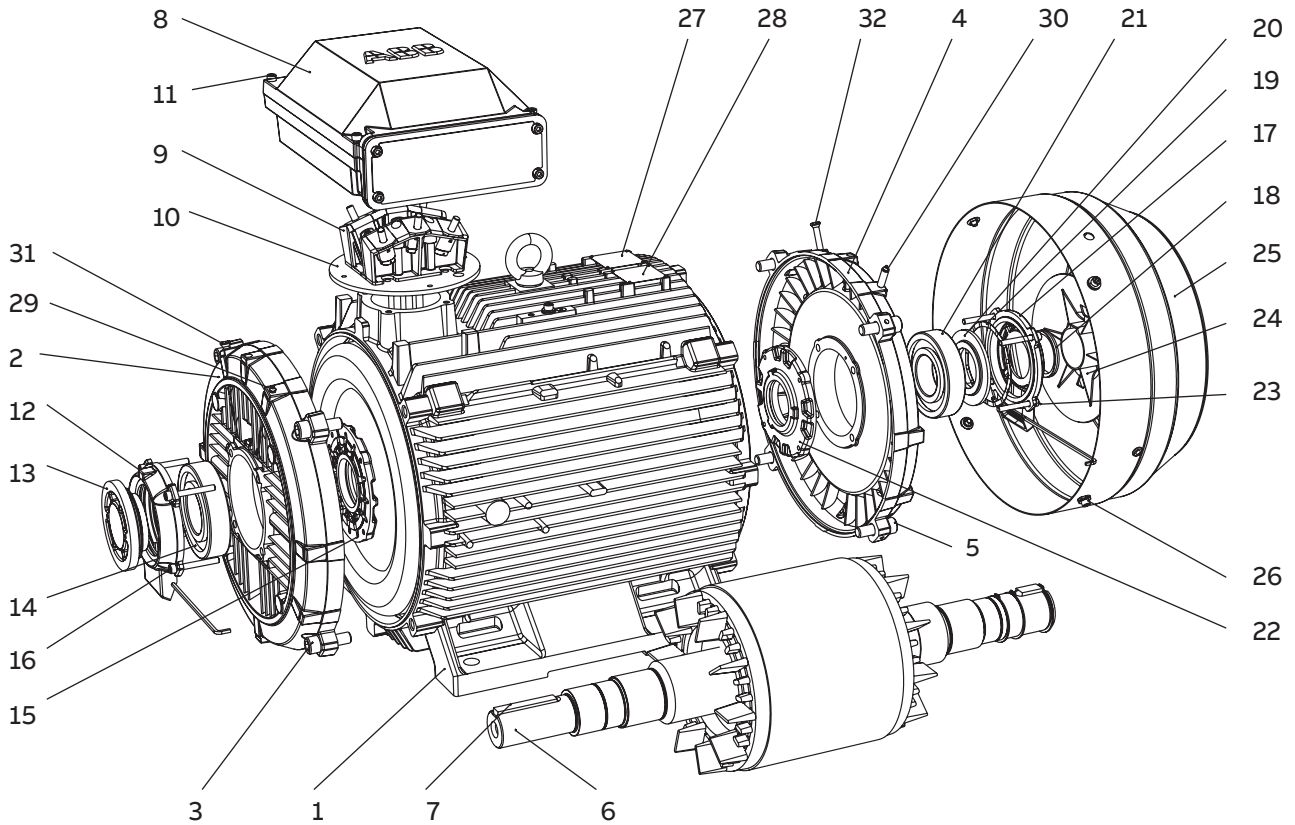
Motor size		200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450	
Stator	Material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better								
	Paint color shade	Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25								
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5								
Feet	Material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better, integrated with stator								
Bearing end shields	Material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better								
	Paint colour shade	Blue, Munsell 8B 4.5/3.25								
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5								
Bearings	D-end	2-pole	6312M/C3	6313M/C3	6315M/C3	6316/C3	6316/C3	6316M/C3	6317M/C3	-
		4-12-pole	6312/C3	6313/C3	6315/C3	6316/C3	6319/C3	6322/C3	6324/C3	6326M/C3
	N-end	2-pole	6310M/C3	6312M/C3	6313M/C3	6316/C3	6316/C3	6316M/C3	6317M/C3	-
		4-12-pole	6310/C3	6312/C3	6313/C3	6316/C3	6316/C3	6313/C3	6319/C3	6322/C3
Axially locked bearings	Inner bearing cover	As standard, locked at D-end								
Bearing seals		Gamma ring				Labyrinth seal				
Lubrication		Regreasable bearings								
SPM nipples		As standard								
Rating plate	Material	Stainless steel								
Terminal box	Frame material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better								
	Cover material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better								
	Cover screws material	Steel 8.8, zinc electroplated and chromated								
Connections	Cable-entries	2 x M50 + 2 x M20 plugged				2 x M63 + 2 x M20 plugged		Refer to table on page 91		
	Terminals	6 terminals for connection with cable lugs (not included)								
Fan	Material	Polypropylene. Reinforced with glass fibre.						Polypropylene reinforced with glass fibre or aluminum.		
Fan cover	Material	Hot dip galvanized steel								
	Paint color shade	Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25								
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5								
Stator winding	Material	Copper								
	Insulation	Insulation class F.								
	Winding protection	3 pcs thermistors as standard								
Rotor winding	Material	Pressure die-cast aluminum								
Balancing		Half key balancing								
Keyway		Closed				Open				
Heating elements	On request	25 W	60 W				120 W		200 W	
Drain holes		Optional								
External earthing bolt		As standard								
Enclosure		IP 55								
Cooling method		IC 411								



# Motor construction

## Flameproof motors, Ex db eb

Typical exploded view of cast iron motors, frame size 315



- |                                  |   |                                    |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 Stator frame                   | 13 Valve disc with labyrinth seal, D-end;<br>standard in 2-pole motors (V-ring in 4-8 pole) | 23 Screws for bearing cover, N-end |
| 2 Endshield, D-end               | 14 Bearing, D-end   | 24 Fan                             |
| 3 Screws for endshield, D-end    | 15 Inner bearing cover, D-end   | 25 Fan cover                       |
| 4 Endshield, N-end               | 16 Screws for bearing cover, D-end  | 26 Screws for fan cover            |
| 5 Screws for endshield, N-end    | 17 Outer bearing cover, N-end   | 27 Rating plate                    |
| 6 Rotor with shaft               | 18 Seal, N-end  | 28 Regreasing plate                |
| 7 Key, D-end                     | 19 Wave spring (280-315)<br>Coil spring (355-450)   | 29 Grease nipple, D-end            |
| 8 Terminal box                   | 20 Valve disc, N-end  | 30 Grease nipple, N-end            |
| 9 Terminal board                 | 21 Bearing, N-end   | 31 SPM nipple, D-end               |
| 10 Intermediate flange           | 22 Inner bearing cover, N-end   | 32 SPM nipple, N-end               |
| 11 Screws for terminal box cover |   |                                    |
| 12 Outer bearing cover, D-end    |   |                                    |



# Increased safety motors Ex eb IIC T3 Gb

<b>132</b>	<b>Ordering information</b>
<b>133</b>	<b>Rating plates</b>
<b>134</b>	<b>Technical data IE2</b>
134	3000 r/min motors
135	1500 r/min motors
136	1000 r/min motors
137	750 r/min motors
<b>138</b>	<b>Variant codes</b>
<b>142</b>	<b>Mechanical design</b>
144	Heating elements
145	Bearings
154	Terminal box
<b>164</b>	<b>Dimension drawings</b>
<b>166</b>	<b>Certificate examples</b>
<b>167</b>	<b>Motors in brief</b>
167	Motor sizes 80 - 180
168	Motor sizes 200 - 400
<b>169</b>	<b>Motor construction</b>

# Ordering information

## Explanation of the product code

Motor type	Motor size	Product code	Mounting arrangement code, Voltage and frequency code, Generation code	Variant codes
M3HP	160MLB	3GHP 161	420-ADH	002, etc.
		1 2 3 4 5 6 7	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	

### Positions 1 to 4

3GHP: Totally enclosed fan cooled squirrel cage motor with cast iron frame, increased safety

### Positions 5 and 6

IEC size

08: 80

09: 90

10: 100

11: 112

13: 132

16: 160

18: 180

20: 200

22: 225

25: 250

28: 280

31: 315

35: 355

40: 400

### Position 7

Speed (Pole pairs)

1: 2 poles

2: 4 poles

3: 6 poles

4: 8 poles

### Positions 8 to 10

Serial number

### Position 11

-(Dash)

### Position 12

Mounting arrangement

A: Foot-mounted, top-mounted terminal box

B: Flange-mounted, large flange

C: Flange-mounted, small flange (size 90 to 132)

### Position 13

Voltage and frequency code

Single-speed motors

C: 400VY 50Hz, 460VY 60Hz

D: 400 VΔ, 415 VΔ, 690 VY 50 Hz

E: 500 VΔ 50 Hz

F: 500 VY 50 Hz

P: 400VD 50Hz, 460VD 60Hz

S: 230 VΔ, 400 VY, 415 VY 50 Hz

### Position 14

Generation code

G, H... The product code must be, if needed, followed by variant codes.

# Rating plates

01 Motor sizes 80 to 400.

The rating plates are in table form giving values for speed, current and power factor for one voltage: 400 V as standard. Other voltage and frequency combinations are possible and can be ordered with variant codes 002 or 209. Please see Variant code section.

The following information will be shown on the motor rating plate:

- Lowest nominal efficiency at 100 %, 75 % and 50 % rated load
- Efficiency level
- Year of manufacture
- Type of protection
- Apparatus group
- Temperature class
- Identification number of the certification body
- Certificate number: ATEX
- Relative short circuit current  $I_A/I_N$
- Locked rotor time  $t_E$

		ABB Oy, Motors and Generators Vaasa, Finland							
CE 0081		IE2		IEC60034-1					
3- Motor		M3HP 180MLC 4 IMB3/IM1001		2015					
Ex e II C T3 Gb									
1104250-1									
No. 3G1F1540291736				Ins. cl. F		IP 55			
V	Hz	kW	r/min	A	cos φ	IA/IN	tE/s	Duty	
690 Y	50	20	1474	21.7	0.85	7.6	11	S1	
400 D	50	20	1474	37.5	0.85	7.6	11	S1	
IE2-91.9%(100%)-92.2%(75%)-91.5%(50%)									
Product code		3GHP182430-ADH							
LCIE 09 ATEX		3023							
Manual:		3GZF500730-47							
		6310/C3				6310/C3		298 kg	

01

# Technical data for Ex eb IIC T3 Gb

## Ex eb cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		tE time	Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>					T <sub>B</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>EN</b>								
0.75	M3HP 80MA 2	3GHP081310---H	2877	82.9	82.7	80.4	0.85	1.50	7.1	2.4	4.0	4.6	15	0.0006	28	59
1.1	M3HP 80MB 2	3GHP081320---H	2833	81.6	82.2	80.6	0.87	2.2	5.7	3.7	3.0	3.2	11	0.0007	30	59
1.5	M3HP 90SLA 2	3GHP091010---H	2881	81.9	82.1	80.1	0.88	3.0	6.7	4.9	3.0	3.5	12	0.001	41	61
2.2	M3HP 90SLC 2	3GHP091030---H	2877	84.5	85.0	83.8	0.89	4.2	7.3	7.3	2.7	3.5	6	0.0014	44	61
3	M3HP 100LA 2	3GHP101510---H	2896	84.6	85.0	83.4	0.90	5.5	7.2	9.8	2.2	3.0	7	0.0036	61	65
3.7	M3HP 112MB 2	3GHP111320---H	2910	86.9	87.7	87.4	0.89	6.9	7.8	12.1	3.9	4.0	5	0.0043	64	65
5.5	M3HP 132SMB 2	3GHP131220---H	2905	86.9	87.3	85.8	0.90	10.1	7.0	18.0	2.4	3.3	9	0.009	92	71
7.5	M3HP 132SMD 2	3GHP131240---H	2913	89.2	89.7	88.7	0.90	13.4	7.6	24.5	3.0	4.0	5	0.012	100	71
8	M3HP 160MLB 2	3GHP161420---H	2939	91.0	90.7	88.8	0.91	14.0	7.2	25.9	2.8	3.5	15	0.052	216	69
11	M3HP 160MLC 2	3GHP161430---H	2932	90.3	90.4	89.3	0.92	20.0	6.9	35.8	2.6	3.4	9	0.062	227	69
12.5	M3HP 160MLD 2	3GHP161440---H	2944	92.5	92.6	92.2	0.91	21.4	7.6	40.5	2.8	3.4	8	0.07	233	69
15	M3HP 180MLB 2	3GHP181420---H	2947	91.0	91.1	90.1	0.91	26.0	7.1	48.6	2.2	3.0	15	0.13	292	69
18	M3HP 180MLC 2	3GHP181430---H	2960	93.3	93.6	93.0	0.91	31.0	7.6	58.0	2.4	3.2	11	0.13	292	69
22	M3HP 200MLC 2	3GHP201430---G	2956	91.9	91.7	90.2	0.90	38.5	6.9	71.0	2.6	3.5	10	0.21	305	75
25	M3HP 200MLE 2	3GHP201450---G	2957	93.8	93.9	93.0	0.90	44.0	7.0	80.7	2.9	3.8	9	0.22	310	75
30	M3HP 225SMB 2	3GHP221220---G	2963	92.3	92.0	90.5	0.91	51.0	7.4	96.6	2.1	3.0	10	0.31	365	78
36	M3HP 225SMD 2	3GHP221240---G	2965	93.3	93.2	92.1	0.92	60.0	8.0	115	2.3	3.2	7	0.36	395	78
40	M3HP 250SMB 2	3GHP251220---G	2973	92.9	92.6	91.2	0.91	67.0	7.8	128	2.2	3.0	8	0.66	475	77
47	M3HP 250SMC 2	3GHP251230---G	2972	93.7	93.6	92.5	0.91	79.5	7.8	151	2.3	3.0	6	0.69	495	77
60	<sup>1)</sup> M3HP 280SMA 2	3GHP281210---G	2975	93.9	93.6	92.4	0.91	100	7.3	192	1.2	2.9	10	0.8	625	77
75	<sup>1)</sup> M3HP 280SMB 2	3GHP281220---G	2975	94.2	94.0	92.9	0.91	125	7.6	240	1.2	2.9	8	0.9	665	77
77	<sup>1)</sup> M3HP 315SMA 2	3GHP311210---G	2984	94.1	93.5	91.7	0.90	132	7.3	246	0.9	2.9	13	1.2	880	78
80	<sup>1)</sup> M3HP 280SMC 2	3GHP281230---G	2975	94.3	94.2	93.2	0.92	132	7.4	256	1.2	2.8	7	1.15	725	78
90	<sup>1)</sup> M3HP 315SMB 2	3GHP311220---G	2983	94.6	94.2	92.7	0.90	152	7.2	288	0.9	2.8	10	1.4	940	78
120	<sup>1)</sup> M3HP 315SMC 2	3GHP311230---G	2982	95.1	94.9	93.7	0.91	201	7.4	384	0.8	2.5	6	1.7	1025	78
135	<sup>1)</sup> M3HP 315MLA 2	3GHP311410---G	2983	95.3	95.1	94.1	0.92	222	8.0	432	1.2	3.0	6	2.1	1190	78
175	<sup>1)</sup> M3HP 355SMA 2	3GHP351210---G	2987	95.9	95.5	94.4	0.91	290	7.4	559	0.8	3.2	10	3	1600	83
200	<sup>1)</sup> M3HP 355SMB 2	3GHP351220---G	2986	96.1	95.8	94.8	0.91	333	7.3	639	0.8	3.2	7	3.4	1680	83
220	<sup>1)</sup> M3HP 355MLA 2	3GHP351410---G	2983	96.2	96.0	94.9	0.91	363	7.1	704	0.9	3.0	8	4.1	2000	83
300	<sup>1)</sup> M3HP 355LKA 2	3GHP351810---G	2986	96.7	96.6	96.0	0.92	488	7.4	959	0.9	3.2	6	4.8	2320	83
355	<sup>2)</sup> M3HP 400LKB 2	3GHP401820---G	2989	97.1	96.9	96.2	0.91	580	7.6	1134	0.7	3.4	7	8.2	3050	82
355	<sup>2)</sup> M3HP 400LB 2	3GHP401520---G	2989	97.1	96.9	96.2	0.91	580	7.6	1134	0.7	3.4	7	8.2	3050	82
400	<sup>2)</sup> M3HP 400LKC 2	3GHP401830---G	2988	97.1	97.0	96.4	0.92	645	7.5	1278	0.8	3.4	6	9.3	3300	82
400	<sup>2)</sup> M3HP 400LC 2	3GHP401530---G	2988	97.1	97.0	96.4	0.92	645	7.5	1278	0.8	3.4	6	9.3	3300	82

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

# Technical data for Ex eb IIC T3 Gb

## Ex eb cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque			tE time	Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>B</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				
<b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>EN</b>								
0.55	M3HP 80MA 4	3GHP082310---H	1421	76.6	76.6	73.7	0.73	1.41	4.9	3.6	2.3	2.7	20	0.001	29	59
0.75	M3HP 80MB 4	3GHP082320---H	1416	80.2	80.1	77.5	0.75	1.87	5.4	5.0	2.7	3.1	20	0.0012	31	59
1.1	M3HP 90SLA 4	3GHP092010---H	1431	82.2	82.1	79.6	0.77	2.4	6.5	7.3	3.0	3.5	20	0.002	42	54
1.5	M3HP 90SLC 4	3GHP092030---H	1431	83.2	83.6	81.9	0.78	3.3	6.6	10.0	3.3	3.7	20	0.003	44	54
2.2	M3HP 100LA 4	3GHP102510---H	1437	85.5	86.3	85.6	0.84	4.4	7.1	14.6	2.7	3.3	20	0.0075	61	52
3	M3HP 100LB 4	3GHP102520---H	1442	86.5	87.2	86.3	0.83	6.0	7.3	19.8	2.7	3.4	12	0.0081	63	52
4	M3HP 112MC 4	3GHP112330---H	1458	88.2	87.7	85.4	0.78	8.6	9.2	26.3	3.4	4.9	12	0.013	72	61
5.5	M3HP 132SMB 4	3GHP132220---H	1458	89.0	88.7	86.7	0.80	11.7	7.9	36.0	3.5	3.8	14	0.023	102	60
7.5	M3HP 132SMD 4	3GHP132240---H	1460	89.2	89.0	87.3	0.76	16.7	8.2	49.2	3.8	4.2	8	0.034	105	60
11	M3HP 160MLC 4	3GHP162430---H	1459	90.0	90.8	90.4	0.85	21.0	6.7	71.9	2.6	3.1	12	0.096	226	62
15	M3HP 160MLE 4	3GHP162450---H	1469	91.7	92.1	91.3	0.84	29.0	8.0	97.5	3.1	3.6	9	0.13	249	68
17	M3HP 180MLB 4	3GHP182420---H	1478	91.6	92.2	91.9	0.83	32.0	7.8	109	2.7	3.1	11	0.23	290	66
20	M3HP 180MLC 4	3GHP182430---H	1474	91.9	92.2	91.5	0.85	37.5	7.6	129	2.7	3.1	11	0.248	298	66
26	M3HP 200MLA 4	3GHP202410---G	1479	92.9	93.2	92.7	0.88	47.0	7.3	167	1.9	3.1	9	0.3	280	73
30	M3HP 200MLB 4	3GHP202420---G	1477	93.2	93.7	93.4	0.89	52.2	7.4	193	1.9	3.0	9	0.35	305	73
38	M3HP 225SMB 4	3GHP222220---G	1479	92.8	93.0	92.6	0.89	67.0	7.3	245	1.7	3.1	9	0.45	365	74
43	M3HP 225SMC 4	3GHP222230---G	1479	93.4	93.6	92.9	0.90	76.0	7.7	277	1.8	3.1	5	0.53	390	74
50	M3HP 250SMA 4	3GHP252210---G	1482	94.3	94.6	94.0	0.88	88.0	7.1	322	1.5	3.1	8	0.77	425	74
60	M3HP 250SMB 4	3GHP252220---G	1483	94.8	95.0	94.6	0.89	102	7.3	386	1.7	3.2	8	0.98	470	66
65	M3HP 280SMA 4	3GHP282210---G	1485	94.5	94.7	94.3	0.88	113	7.4	417	1.5	3.0	8	1.25	625	68
75	M3HP 280SMB 4	3GHP282220---G	1484	94.6	94.8	94.4	0.89	130	7.2	482	1.5	3.0	6	1.5	665	68
82	M3HP 280SMC 4	3GHP282230---G	1483	94.8	95.0	94.9	0.90	139	7.0	528	1.5	2.8	6	1.85	725	68
95	M3HP 315SMA 4	3GHP312210---G	1488	95.0	95.1	94.7	0.88	165	6.9	609	1.1	2.5	8	2.3	900	70
110	M3HP 315SMB 4	3GHP312220---G	1488	95.1	95.3	94.9	0.88	188	6.8	705	1.1	2.6	8	2.6	960	70
128	M3HP 315SMC 4	3GHP312230---G	1486	95.2	95.4	95.2	0.89	217	6.8	822	1.1	2.6	5	2.9	1000	70
145	M3HP 315MLA 4	3GHP312410---G	1487	95.6	95.8	95.5	0.89	245	6.9	931	1.1	2.6	5	3.5	1160	70
190	M3HP 355SMA 4	3GHP352210---G	1492	96.3	96.3	95.7	0.87	330	7.1	1216	1.0	2.9	9	5.9	1610	74
230	M3HP 355SMB 4	3GHP352220---G	1492	96.4	96.4	95.7	0.87	393	7.3	1472	1.1	3.1	6	6.9	1780	78
280	M3HP 355MLA 4	3GHP352410---G	1491	96.6	96.7	96.2	0.88	475	7.0	1793	1.1	3.0	5	8.4	2140	78
310	M3HP 355LKA 4	3GHP352810---G	1490	96.5	96.6	96.2	0.88	525	6.9	1986	1.1	2.9	7	10	2500	78
350	M3HP 400LA 4	3GHP402510---G	1491	96.9	96.9	96.5	0.89	590	6.4	2241	1.2	2.5	6	15	3200	78
350	M3HP 400LKA 4	3GHP402810---G	1491	96.9	96.9	96.5	0.89	590	6.4	2241	1.2	2.5	6	15	3200	78
390	M3HP 400LKC 4	3GHP402830---G	1493	97.1	97.1	96.6	0.88	660	7.4	2494	1.0	2.7	6	17	3400	78
390	M3HP 400LC 4	3GHP402530---G	1493	97.1	97.1	96.6	0.88	660	7.4	2494	1.0	2.7	6	17	3400	78

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

# Technical data for Ex eb IIC T3 Gb

## Ex eb cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque			tE time	Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>B</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				
<b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>EN</b>								
0.37	M3HP 80MA 6	3GHP083310---H	952	71.6	68.4	61.4	0.58	1.28	4.6	3.7	3.5	3.9	20	0.0022	29	50
0.55	M3HP 80MB 6	3GHP083320---H	938	70.3	68.1	61.8	0.65	1.73	4.2	5.5	2.7	3.1	20	0.0022	29	50
0.75	M3HP 90SLA 6	3GHP093010---H	946	78.8	77.8	73.6	0.64	2.1	5.5	7.6	3.1	3.6	20	0.0037	41	44
1.5	M3HP 100LA 6	3GHP103510---H	954	81.6	81.4	78.8	0.72	3.6	5.8	15.0	2.5	3.0	20	0.012	60	54
2.2	M3HP 112MB 6	3GHP113320---H	951	82.5	82.2	79.4	0.73	5.3	6.2	22.0	2.5	3.1	18	0.014	63	54
3	M3HP 132SMB 6	3GHP133220---H	966	84.0	84.3	82.5	0.76	6.7	6.2	29.6	2.0	3.0	20	0.032	96	57
4	M3HP 132SMC 6	3GHP133230---H	966	85.7	85.9	84.6	0.75	8.9	6.8	39.5	2.3	3.4	17	0.034	98	57
5.5	M3HP 132SMD 6	3GHP133240---H	967	87.5	87.7	86.2	0.72	12.7	7.2	54.3	2.3	3.6	15	0.039	105	62
6.6	M3HP 160MLA 6	3GHP163410---H	977	88.0	89.0	88.8	0.76	13.8	7.6	64.5	2.1	3.3	14	0.126	247	65
7.5	M3HP 160MLB 6	3GHP163420---H	971	88.2	88.6	87.7	0.78	16.0	7.5	73.7	2.4	3.6	18	0.126	247	65
11	M3HP 160MLC 6	3GHP163430---H	971	88.4	88.9	88.1	0.77	24.0	7.8	108	2.6	3.8	7	0.126	247	65
14	M3HP 180MLB 6	3GHP183420---H	975	87.9	89.5	90.0	0.84	29.0	7.2	137	1.8	3.0	9	0.25	298	67
16.5	M3HP 200MLB 6	3GHP203420---G	984	91.8	92.0	91.1	0.85	31.0	7.0	160	3.2	3.3	23	0.47	290	65
20	M3HP 200MLC 6	3GHP203430---G	983	92.4	92.9	92.3	0.85	38.0	7.1	194	3.0	2.7	17	0.52	305	65
30	M3HP 225SMC 6	3GHP223230---G	985	92.9	93.1	92.7	0.84	56.5	7.0	290	2.9	3.0	7	0.78	380	64
37	M3HP 250SMB 6	3GHP253220---G	988	93.0	93.4	92.9	0.87	66.5	7.2	357	2.6	2.8	10	1.6	465	65
45	M3HP 280SMA 6	3GHP283210---G	986	93.1	93.5	93.3	0.88	79.0	6.7	435	1.5	2.8	13	1.85	605	66
50	M3HP 280SMB 6	3GHP283220---G	987	93.6	94.0	93.8	0.88	87.0	7.3	483	1.4	2.6	9	2.2	645	66
62	M3HP 280SMC 6	3GHP283230---G	986	93.8	94.3	94.2	0.88	106	7.6	600	1.5	2.6	6	2.85	725	66
72	M3HP 315SMA 6	3GHP313210---G	992	93.8	93.9	93.1	0.84	130	7.2	693	1.3	2.5	7	3.2	830	70
85	M3HP 315SMB 6	3GHP313220---G	991	94.0	94.3	93.8	0.87	148	7.3	819	1.3	2.4	6	4.1	930	70
100	M3HP 315SMC 6	3GHP313230---G	991	94.3	94.7	94.5	0.86	177	6.7	963	1.2	2.2	14	4.9	1000	70
120	M3HP 315MLA 6	3GHP313410---G	991	94.8	94.9	94.6	0.86	212	7.6	1156	1.3	2.5	5	5.8	1150	70
150	M3HP 355SMA 6	3GHP353210---G	993	95.5	95.5	94.9	0.84	265	6.8	1442	1.3	2.6	6	7.9	1510	75
180	M3HP 355SMB 6	3GHP353220---G	994	95.7	95.7	95.0	0.86	315	7.2	1729	1.3	2.6	5	9.7	1680	75
260	M3HP 355LKA 6	3GHP353810---G	993	96.0	96.1	95.5	0.85	458	7.1	2500	1.4	2.6	6	15.5	2500	75
300	M3HP 400LA 6	3GHP403510---G	995	96.5	96.5	96.0	0.84	532	6.9	2879	1.3	2.5	6	17	2900	76
300	M3HP 400LKA 6	3GHP403810---G	995	96.5	96.5	96.0	0.84	532	6.9	2879	1.3	2.5	6	17	2900	76
350	M3HP 400LKB 6	3GHP403820---G	995	96.7	96.7	96.2	0.84	620	7.4	3359	1.4	2.6	6	20.5	3150	76
350	M3HP 400LB 6	3GHP403520---G	995	96.7	96.7	96.2	0.84	620	7.4	3359	1.4	2.6	6	20.5	3150	76

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.



# Technical data for Ex eb IIC T3 Gb

## Ex eb cast iron motors, 750 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque			tE time	Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				
<b>750 r/min = 8 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>EN</b>								
0.18	M3HP 80MA 8	3GHP084310---H	720	61.0	56.4	48.3	0.48	0.88	3.3	2.3	3.7	4.0	30	0.0022	29	36
0.25	M3HP 80MB 8	3GHP084320---H	705	63.8	61.1	54.6	0.58	0.97	3.2	3.3	2.6	2.8	30	0.0022	29	36
0.55	M3HP 90SLC 8	3GHP094030---H	695	68.7	68.5	64.4	0.61	1.89	3.1	7.5	2.2	2.4	20	0.0037	43	36
0.75	M3HP 100LA 8	3GHP104510---H	720	76.5	74.2	68.1	0.54	2.6	4.3	9.9	2.5	3.1	20	0.012	60	54
1.1	M3HP 100LB 8	3GHP104520---H	717	76.4	74.9	70.2	0.57	3.9	4.2	14.6	2.1	2.9	20	0.012	60	54
1.5	M3HP 112MC 8	3GHP114330---H	716	75.3	73.1	67.7	0.54	5.3	3.4	20.0	2.0	2.7	20	0.014	64	54
2.2	M3HP 132SMC 8	3GHP134230---H	720	80.1	79.8	76.7	0.65	6.0	4.7	29.1	2.0	2.9	20	0.034	98	59
3	M3HP 132SMD 8	3GHP134240---H	711	79.9	80.3	78.1	0.71	8.0	4.1	40.4	1.5	2.8	20	0.036	100	59
3.5	M3HP 160MLA 8	3GHP164410---H	720	84.7	84.6	82.5	0.69	9.0	5.4	46.4	1.8	3.2	20	0.133	245	55
4.8	M3HP 160MLB 8	3GHP164420---H	724	85.8	85.8	83.6	0.70	12.0	5.9	63.3	2.0	3.4	20	0.133	245	55
6.6	M3HP 160MLC 8	3GHP164430---H	718	85.5	86.2	85.0	0.71	16.0	5.6	87.7	1.8	3.0	17	0.133	245	55
9.7	M3HP 180MLB 8	3GHP184420---H	722	86.6	86.7	85.4	0.79	21.0	6.0	128	1.7	2.8	20	0.245	292	64
15	M3HP 200MLB 8	3GHP204420---G	736	90.5	90.7	89.7	0.81	30.5	7.1	194	2.2	3.4	20	0.54	300	65
22	M3HP 225SMC 8	3GHP224230---G	735	91.5	91.8	90.9	0.82	43.0	6.8	285	2.1	3.3	21	0.75	375	65
27	M3HP 250SMA 8	3GHP254210---G	736	91.7	92.2	91.7	0.83	51.0	6.6	350	1.9	2.8	21	1.25	420	65
37	M3HP 280SMA 8	3GHP284210---G	741	92.6	92.8	92.1	0.80	72.0	6.6	476	1.5	2.6	19	1.85	605	65
45	M3HP 280SMB 8	3GHP284220---G	738	92.8	93.2	92.9	0.82	85.0	6.4	582	1.3	2.6	10	2.2	645	65
55	M3HP 280SMC 8	3GHP284230---G	741	93.3	93.5	92.8	0.80	105	7.8	708	1.6	2.8	5	2.85	725	65
75	M3HP 315SMB 8	3GHP314220---G	743	94.0	94.3	94.1	0.80	145	6.5	963	1.1	2.2	10	4.1	930	62
90	M3HP 315SMC 8	3GHP314230---G	743	94.3	94.5	94.4	0.80	172	6.9	1156	1.2	2.3	6	4.9	1000	62
105	M3HP 315MLA 8	3GHP314410---G	743	94.3	94.5	94.3	0.80	200	7.2	1349	1.2	2.3	6	5.8	1150	72
132	M3HP 355SMB 8	3GHP354220---G	744	95.3	95.4	94.8	0.83	241	7.6	1694	1.3	2.4	7	9.7	1680	69
150	M3HP 355SMC 8	3GHP354230---G	744	95.5	95.5	94.9	0.80	283	7.3	1925	1.3	2.5	10	11.3	1820	69
180	M3HP 355MLB 8	3GHP354420---G	743	95.6	95.7	95.1	0.82	330	6.7	2313	1.2	2.4	6	13.5	2180	75
215	M3HP 355LKB 8	3GHP354820---G	744	95.8	95.8	95.1	0.81	400	7.5	2759	1.3	2.6	5	16.5	2600	75
230	M3HP 400LA 8	3GHP404510---G	745	96.3	96.3	95.7	0.82	420	7.0	2948	1.2	2.5	7	17	2900	71
230	M3HP 400LKA 8	3GHP404810---G	745	96.3	96.3	95.7	0.82	420	7.0	2948	1.2	2.5	7	17	2900	71
280	M3HP 400LB 8	3GHP404520---G	744	96.3	96.4	96.0	0.83	505	6.7	3593	1.1	2.2	6	21	3200	71
280	M3HP 400LKB 8	3GHP404820---G	744	96.3	96.4	96.0	0.83	505	6.7	3593	1.1	2.2	6	21	3200	71
315	M3HP 400LKC 8	3GHP404830---G	744	96.4	96.5	96.1	0.83	566	6.8	4043	1.2	2.3	6	24	3400	71
315	M3HP 400LC 8	3GHP404530---G	744	96.4	96.5	96.1	0.83	566	6.8	4043	1.2	2.3	6	24	3400	71

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

# Variant codes

## Increased safety motors Ex eb IIC T3 Gb

Variant codes specify additional options and features to the standard motor. The desired features are listed as three-digit variant codes in the motor order. Note also that there are variants that cannot be used together.

Code/Variants	Frame size													
	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400
<b>Administration</b>														
529	Customer witnessed visual inspection of complete order line.													
530	Two-year extension on standard warranty													
531	Sea freight packing													
533	Wooden sea freight packing													
590	Mounting of customer supplied part other than coupling.													
<b>Balancing</b>														
417	Vibration acc. to Grade B (IEC 60034-14).													
423	Balanced without key.													
424	Full-key balancing													
<b>Bearings and Lubrication</b>														
036	Transport lock for bearings.													
037	Roller bearing at D-end.													
040	Heat-resistant grease													
058	Angular contact bearing at D-end, shaft force away from bearing.													
107	Pt100 2-wire in bearings.													
128	Double PT100, 2-wire in bearings													
129	Double PT100, 3-wire in bearings													
130	Pt100 3-wire in bearings.													
194	2Z bearings greased for life at both ends.													
433	Outlet grease collector													
506	Nipples for vibration measurement : SKF Marlin Quick Connect stud CMSS-2600-3													
593	Bearings grease suitable for food and beverage industry.													
654	Provision for vibration sensors (M8x1)													
795	Lubrication information plate													
796	Grease nipples JIS B 1575 PT 1/8 Type A													
797	Stainless steel SPM nipples													
798	Stainless steel grease nipples													
799	Grease nipples flat type DIN 3404, thread M10x1													
800	Grease nipples JIS B 1575 PT 1/8" pin type													
<b>Branch standard designs</b>														
178	Stainless steel / acid proof bolts.													
204	Jacking bolts for foot mounted motors.													
209	Non-standard voltage or frequency, (special winding).													
425	Corrosion protected stator and rotor core.													
524	Special run-out tolerances on flange and shaft for close coupled pump applications.													
786	Special design shaft upwards (V3, V36, V6) for outdoor mounting.													
<b>Cooling system</b>														
044	Unidirectional fan for reduced noise level. Rotation clockwise seen from D-end. Available only for 2-pole motors.													
045	Unidirectional fan for reduced noise level. Rotation counter clockwise seen from D-end. Available only for 2-pole motors.													
068	Light alloy metal fan													
206	Steel fan													
791	Stainless steel fan cover													
<b>Coupling</b>														
035	Assembly of customer supplied coupling-half.													

○ = Included as standard | ● = Available as option | - = Not applicable

Code/Variants	Frame size													
	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400
<b>Documentation</b>														
141	Binding 2D main dimension drawing.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
374	Binding 2D motor detailed drawing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
536	Photos of manufactured motors	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
537	Advanced data sheet	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
722	Rotor dimension drawing (incl. torsional stiffness)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
777	Premium documentation package	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Drain holes</b>														
065	Plugged existing drain holes.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
448	Draining holes with metal plugs.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Earthing Bolt</b>														
525	External earthing bolts on motor feet	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Hazardous Environments</b>														
272	Ex e IIC acc. to ATEX directive 2014/34/EU , temp. class T2.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
334	Ex t, Dust group III B T125C Db, IP6X (non-conductive dust) acc. IEC/EN60079-31.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
336	Ex t, Dust group III C T125 Db, IP6X (conductive dust) acc. IEC/EN60079-31.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Heating elements</b>														
450	Heating element, 100-120 V	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
451	Heating element, 200 - 240 V	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Marine</b>														
024	Fulfilling Bureau Veritas (BV) requirements, with certificate.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
026	Fulfilling Lloyds Register of Shipping (LR) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
027	Fulfilling American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
050	Fulfilling Registro Italiano Navale (RINA) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
051	Fulfilling Russian Maritime Register of Shipping (RS) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
096	Fulfilling Lloyds Register of Shipping (LR) requirements, without certificate (non-essential duty only)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
481	Fulfilling Nippon Kaiji Kyokai (NK) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
483	Fulfilling China Classification Societies (CCS) requirements (Beijing), with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
484	Fulfilling Korea Register of Shipping (KR) requirements, with certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
491	Fulfilling Nippon Kaiji Kyokai (NK) requirements, without certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
492	Fulfilling Registro Italiano Navale (RINA) requirements, without certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
493	Fulfilling China Classification Societies (CCS) requirements (Beijing), without certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
494	Fulfilling Korea Register of Shipping (KR) requirements, without certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
496	Fulfilling Bureau Veritas (BV) requirements, without certificate(non-essential duty only)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
675	Fulfilling American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) requirements, without certificate (non-essential duty only)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Mounting arrangements</b>														
008	IM 2101 foot/flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 1001 (B34 from B3).	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
009	IM 2001 foot/flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 1001 (B35 from B3).	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
047	IM 3601 flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 3001 (B14 from B5).	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
066	Modified for specified mounting position differing from IM B3 (1001), IM B5 (3001), B14 (3601), IM B35 (2001), IM B34 (2101)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
228	Flange FF 130.	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
229	Flange FT 130.	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235	Flange FF 165.	-	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
236	Flange FT 165.	-	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
245	Flange FF 215.	-	-	○	○	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
246	Flange FT 215.	-	-	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
256	Flange FT 265.	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
257	Flange FF 100.	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
258	Flange FT 100.	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
259	Flange FF 115.	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260	Flange FT 115.	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Painting</b>														
105	Paint thickness report.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
114	Special paint color, standard grade	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
115	Painting system C4M acc. to ISO 12944-2: 1998.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

○ = Included as standard | • = Available as option | - = Not applicable

Code/Variants	Frame size													
	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400
168 Primer paint only.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
710 Thermally sprayed zink metallizing with acrylic top coat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
711 Painting system C5-M very high, acc. to ISO 12944-5:2007	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
712 Painting system C5-M according to Petrobras specification.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
713 Painting system according Total Egina specification.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
754 Painting system C5M acc. to ISO 12944-2:1998	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
755 Norsok M-501 revision 6, Coating system no. 1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Protection</b>														
005 Protective roof	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
072 Radial seal at D-end. Not possible for 2-pole , 280 and 315 frames	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-
073 Sealed against oil at D-end.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
076 Draining holes with plugs in open position.	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
158 Degree of protection IP65.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
250 Degree of protection IP66	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
401 Protective roof, horizontal motor.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
403 Degree of protection IP56.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
434 Degree of protection IP56, open deck.	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
783 Labyrinth sealing at D-end.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
<b>Rating &amp; instruction plates</b>														
002 Restamping voltage, frequency and output, continuous duty.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
004 Additional text on std rating plate (max 12 digits on free text line).	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
126 Tag plate	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
135 Mounting of additional identification plate, stainless.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
139 Additional identification plate delivered loose.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
159 Additional plate with text "Made in ...."	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
161 Additional rating plate delivered loose.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
528 Rating plate sticker	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Shaft &amp; rotor</b>														
069 Two shaft extensions according to catalog drawings.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
070 Special shaft extension at D-End, standard shaft material	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
155 Cylindrical shaft extension, D-end, without key-way.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
164 Shaft extension with closed keyway	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
165 Shaft extension with open keyway	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
410 Shaft material stainless steel	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
591 Special shaft extension according to customer specification.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
600 Special shaft extension at N-end, standard shaft material.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
630 Shaft material certificate 3.1/3.2 according to EN10204:2004	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Standards and Regulations</b>														
421 VIK design (Verband der Industriellen Energie- und Kraftwirtschaft e.V.).	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
558 Saudi Arabian MEPS (SASO)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Stator winding temperature sensors</b>														
440 PTC - thermistors (3 in series, 110°C & 3 in series, 130°C), in stator winding.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
445 Pt100 2-wire in stator winding, 1 per phase	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
446 Pt100 2-wire in stator winding, 2 per phase	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
502 Pt100 3-wire in stator winding, 1 per phase	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
503 Pt100 3-wire in stator winding, 2 per phase	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
511 PTC thermistors (2 x 3 in series), 130 °C, in stator winding	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Terminal box</b>														
021 Terminal box LHS (seen from D-end).	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
022 Cable entry LHS (seen from D-end).	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
157 Terminal box degree of protection IP65.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
180 Terminal box RHS (seen from D-end).	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
230 Standard metal cable gland.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
277 Cable sealing end unit, size small for C-opening	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
278 Cable sealing end unit, size medium for D-opening	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●
279 Cable sealing end unit, size large for D-opening	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●
292 Adapter C-C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
293 Adapter D-D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-
294 Adapter E-D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●
295 Adapter E-2D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●
351 Terminal block turned according to cable entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	●

○ = Included as standard | ● = Available as option | - = Not applicable

Code/Variants	Frame size													
	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400
380 Separate terminal box for temperature detectors, std. material	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
413 Extended cable connection, no terminal box.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
418 Separate terminal box for auxiliaries, standard material.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
466 Terminal box at N-end.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
468 Cable entry from D-end.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
469 Cable entry from N-end.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
526 Existing cable entries plugged	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	•	•
553 Terminal box degree of protection IP66.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
554 Cast iron flange for cable glands drilled and tapped according to order.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
557 Nickel plated cable glands mounted according to order.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
567 Separate terminal box material: cast Iron	-	-	-	-	-	○	○	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
568 Separate terminal box for heating elements, std. material	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
727 Stainless steel flange for cable glands drilled and tapped according to order.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
730 Prepared for NPT cable glands.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
731 Two standard metal cable glands.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
734 Standard cable gland, Ex d IIC, armoured cable.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
735 Standard cable gland, Ex d IIC, non-armoured cable.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
743 Non-drilled cast iron flange for cable glands	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
744 Stainless steel non-drilled flange for cable glands.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
745 Painted steel flange equipped with nickel plated brass cable glands	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
746 Stainless steel cable flange equipped with standard nickel plated brass cable glands	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Testing</b>														
145 Type test report from a catalogue motor, 400V 50Hz.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
146 Type test with report for one motor from specific delivery batch.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
148 Routine test report.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
150 Customer witnessed testing. Specify test procedure with other codes.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
222 Torque/speed test, type test and multi-point load test with report for one motor from specific delivery batch.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
560 Shaft voltage test.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
561 Overspeed test, for one motor from specific delivery batch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
562 Overvoltage test.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
760 Vibration level test	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
761 Vibration spectrum test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
762 Noise level test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
763 Noise spectrum test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
761 Vibration spectrum test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
762 Noise level test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
763 Noise spectrum test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

○ = Included as standard | • = Available as option | - = Not applicable

# Mechanical design

## Motor frame and drain holes

### Motor frame

The motor frame, end shields and main terminal box are made of cast iron. Motors in frame size 200 and larger have integrated feet for rigid and vibration free mounting, motors in frame size 80-180 have detachable feet made of forged steel for maximum flexibility and rigidity.

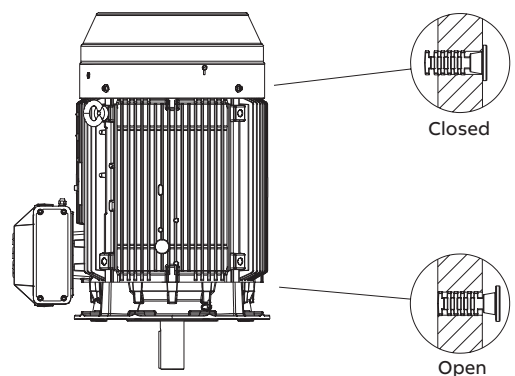
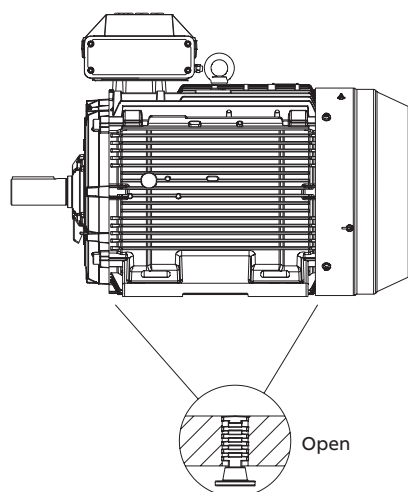
Motors can be supplied for foot mounting, flange mounting, and combinations of these.

### Drain holes

Increased safety motors in frame size 200-400 are provided with drain holes fitted with plugs as standard. The plugs are made of plastic material and delivered in open position. Drain holes and plugs are available for frame size 80 to 180 as an option, please refer to variant code section.

It's recommended that motors that will be operated in very humid or wet environments, and especially under intermittent duty, should be provided with drain holes with plugs to ensure that water possibly condensed inside the enclosure can easily be drained.

When mounting arrangement differs from foot mounted IM B3, mention variant code 066 when ordering to ensure the drain plug is mounted in the lowest position.



**Lifting lugs**

The motors are provided as standard with lifting lugs according to table below. For improved lifting possibilities can variant code 305 be added, please refer to the variant code section for information about availability.

Frame size	Type of lugs	Foot mounted motors	Flange mounted motors
80	Detachable lifting eye	1 pcs close to terminal box	1 pcs close to terminal box
90-112	Integrated in casting	2 pcs close to terminal box on top	2 pcs close to terminal box
132	Integrated in casting	2 pcs on top of motor diagonally placed, integrated in frame casting	2 pcs on top of motor diagonally placed, integrated in frame casting
160	Detachable eye bolt	Several mounting locations for lugs on the frame, 2 pcs M12 delivered with each motor	Several mounting locations for lugs on the frame, 2 pcs M12 delivered with each motor
180	Detachable eye bolt	Several mounting locations for lugs on the frame, 2 pcs M16 delivered with each motor	Several mounting locations for lugs on the frame, 2 pcs M16 delivered with each motor
225-250	Integrated in casting	2 pcs on top of motor diagonally placed	2 pcs at N-end, 2 pcs at D-end diagonally placed
280, 315	Detachable eye bolt	1 pcs close to terminal box on top, size M24	Locations for eye bolts: 4 pcs at N-end and 4 pcs at D-end, one location on top close to terminal box. 2 pcs eye bolts size M24 delivered with each motor
355	Detachable eye bolt	1 pcs close to terminal box on top, size M30	Locations for eye bolts: 4 pcs at N-end and 4 pcs at D-end, one location on top close to terminal box. 2 pcs eye bolts size M30 delivered with each motor
400	Detachable eye bolt	1 pcs close to terminal box on top, size M36	Locations for eye bolts: 4 pcs at N-end and 4 pcs at D-end, one location on top close to terminal box. 2 pcs eye bolts size M36 delivered with each motor

# Mechanical design

## Heating elements

Heating elements are installed on stator winding coil heads to keep the winding dry and free of corrosion in humid conditions. The power of the heating elements is shown in the table. You can order heating elements with variant code 450 or 451.

Motor size	80	90	100	112	132	160	180
Power (W)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25

Motor size	200	225	250	280	315	355	400
Power (W)	25	60	60	60	2x60	2x60	2x60

Motors for marine applications mounted on open deck may have heating element powers differing from the ones shown in this table.



# Mechanical design

## Bearings

ABB's increased safety motors are normally fitted with single-row deep-groove grease lubricated ball bearings, as shown in the table below.

If the bearing at the D-end is replaced with a roller bearing (NU- or NJ-), higher radial forces can be handled. Roller bearings are suitable for belt-drive applications and can be ordered with variant code 037.

Locking may also be fitted in other cases if severe transport conditions are expected.

When high axial forces are involved, angular-contact ball bearings should be used. When ordering a motor with an angular-contact ball bearing, specify also the method of mounting and the direction and magnitude of axial force to ensure that optimal bearing system design is chosen. The variant codes for ordering angular-contact ball bearings at D-end are 058 and 060.

### Standard and alternative designs

Motor size	Number of poles	Standard design		Alternative design D-end	
		Deep groove ball bearings		Roller bearings (037)	
		D-end	N-end	D-end	D-end
80	2-8	6205-2Z/C3	6204-2Z/C3	NA	NA
90	2-8	6205-2Z/C3	6205-2Z/C3	NA	NA
100	2-8	6206-2Z/C3	6206-2Z/C3	NA	NA
112	2-8	6206-2Z/C3	6206-2Z/C3	NA	NA
132	2-8	6208-2Z/C3	6208-2Z/C3	NA	NA
160	2-12	6309/C3	6309/C3	NU 309 ECP/C3	7309 B
180	2-12	6310/C3	6310/C3	NU 310 ECP/C3	7310 B
200	2	6312M/C3	6310M/C3	NU 312 ECP/C3	7312 B
	4-12	6312/C3	6310/C3	NU 312 ECP/C3	7312 B
225	2	6313M/C3	6312M/C3	NU 313 ECP/C3	7313 B
	4-12	6313/C3	6312/C3	NU 313 ECP/C3	7313 B
250	2	6315M/C3	6313M/C3	NU 315 ECP/C3	7315 B
	4-12	6315/C3	6313/C3	NU 315 ECP/C3	7315 B
280	2	6316/C3	6316/C3	<sup>1)</sup>	7316 B
	4-12	6316/C3	6316/C3	NU 316 ECP/C3	7316 B
315	2	6316/C3	6316/C3	<sup>1)</sup>	7316 B
	4-12	6319/C3	6316/C3	NU 319 ECP/C3	7319 B
355	2	6316M/C3	6316M/C3	<sup>1)</sup>	7316 B
	4-12	6322/C3	6316/C3	NU 322 ECP/C3	7322 B
400	2	6317M/C3	6317M/C3	<sup>1)</sup>	7317 B
	4-12	6324/C3	6319/C3	NU 324 ECP/C3	7324 B

<sup>1)</sup> On request

### Axially-locked bearings

All motors with deep groove ball bearings are equipped as standard with an axially locked bearing at the D-end.

### Transport locking

Motors with roller bearings or an angular-contact ball bearing are fitted with a transport lock before dispatch to prevent damage to bearings during transport. A warning label is attached to motors when transport locking is used.

**Bearing seals**

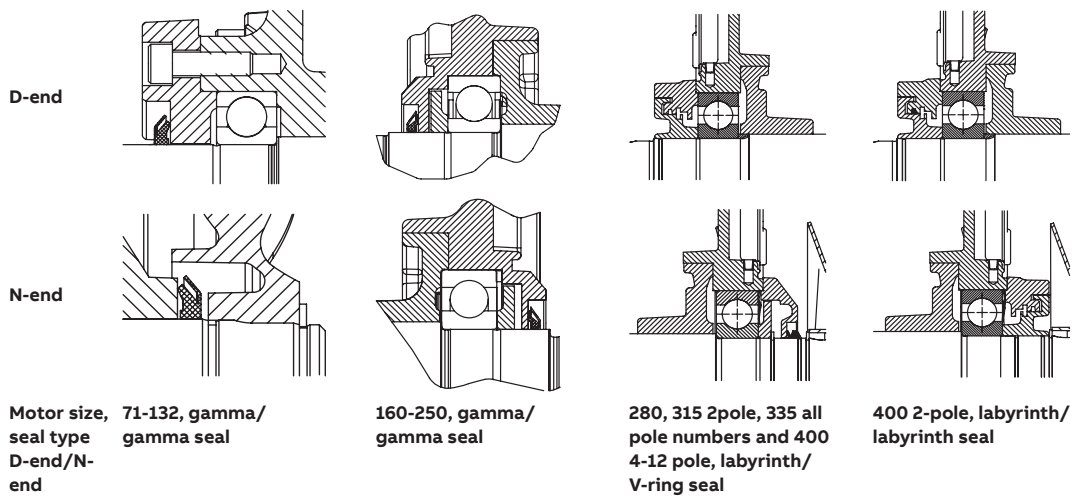
Table below present the standard and alternative and types of bearing seals per motor size.

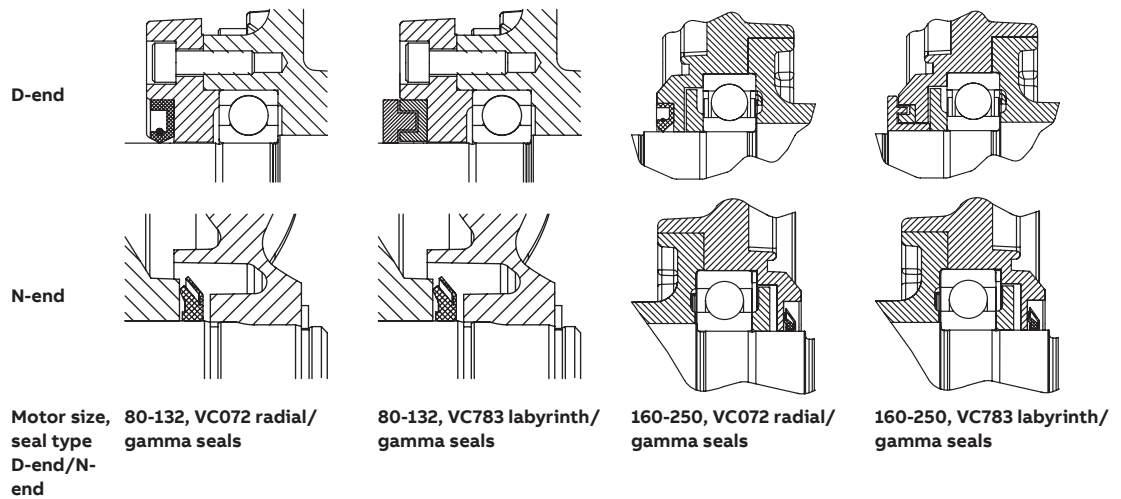
**Bearing seals**

Motor size	Number of poles	Standard design		Alternative design	
		D-end	N-end	Radial seal at D-end (variant code 072) <sup>1)</sup>	Labyrinth seal at D-end (variant code 783) <sup>1)</sup>
80	2-8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
90	2-8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
100	2-8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
112	2-8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
132	2-8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
160	2-8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
180	2-8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
200	2-8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
225	2-8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
250	2-8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
280	2	Labyrinth seal	V-ring	NA	Standard
	4-8	V-ring	V-ring	NA	Labyrinth seal
315	2	Labyrinth seal	V-ring	NA	Standard
	4-8	V-ring	V-ring	NA	Labyrinth seal
355	2-12	Labyrinth seal	V-ring	NA	Standard
400	2	Labyrinth seal	Labyrinth seal	NA	Standard
400	4-12	Labyrinth seal	V-ring	NA	Standard

<sup>1)</sup> N-end bearing seal of standard design, special N-end bearing seal arrangements on request

**Standard design**



**Alternative design****Bearing life and lubrication**

The nominal life  $L_{10h}$  of a bearing is defined according to ISO 281 as the number of operating hours achieved or exceeded by 90 % of identical bearings in a large test series under specified conditions. 50 % of bearings achieve at least five times this lifetime.

The calculated bearing life  $L_{10h}$  for power transmission by means of coupling is for horizontally mounted motors in sizes up to 315  $\geq$  100,000 hours.

**Lubrication**

On delivery, motors in frame size 160 and above are pre-lubricated with high-quality grease. Before first start-up, see instructions for re-lubrication and recommended grease in the installation, operation, maintenance and safety manual for low voltage motors for explosive atmospheres delivered together with the motor, or see the lubrication plate on the motor.

**Motors with bearings greased for life**

Motors in frame sizes 71-132 are equipped with bearings greased for life, while this is available as an option for frame sizes 160-250. Bearings are lubricated with high-quality, high-temperature grease. Bearing types are stated on the rating plate.

The approximate lifetime of bearings in four-pole motors is about 40 000 duty hours. Lifetime is subject to the load conditions of the application run by the motor.

### Lubrication intervals in duty hours for ball bearings

Frame size	Amount of grease g/ bearing	Amount of grease g/N-end	Speed 3600 r/min	Speed 3000 r/min	Speed 1800 r/min	Speed 1500 r/min	Speed 1000 r/min	Speed 500-900 r/min
<b>Ball bearings</b>								
<b>Lubrication intervals in duty hours</b>								
160	13	13	7100	8900	14300	16300	20500	21600
180	15	15	6100	7800	13100	15100	19400	20500
200	20	15	4300	5900	11000	13000	17300	18400
225	23	20	3600	5100	10100	12000	16400	17500
250	30	23	2400	3700	8500	10400	14700	15800
280	35	35	1900	3200	-	-	-	-
280	40	40	-	-	7800	9600	13 900	15 000
315	35	35	1900	3200	-	-	-	-
315	55	40	-	-	5900	7600	11 800	12 900
355	35	35	1900	3200	-	-	-	-
355	70	40	-	-	4000	5600	9600	10 700
400	40	40	1500	2700	-	-	-	-
400	85	55	-	-	3200	4700	8600	9700
450	95	70	-	-	2500	3900	7700	8700

### Lubrication intervals in duty hours for roller bearings

Frame size	Amount of grease g/ bearing	Amount of grease g/N-end	Output kW	Speed 3600 r/min	Speed 3000 r/min	Output kW	Speed 1800 r/min	Speed 1500 r/min	Output kW	Speed 1000 r/min	Output kW	Speed 500-900 r/min
<b>Roller bearings</b>												
<b>Lubrication intervals in duty hours</b>												
160	13	13	all	3600	4500	all	7200	8100	all	10300	all	10800
180	15	15		3000	3900	all	6600	7500	all	9700	all	10200
200	20	15		2100	3000	all	5500	6500	all	8600	all	9200
225	23	20		1800	1600	all	5100	6000	all	8200	all	8700
250	30	23		1200	1900	all	4200	5200	all	7300	all	7900
280	40	40		-	-	all	4000	5300	all	7000	all	8500
315	55	40		-	-	all	2900	3800	all	5900	all	6500

### Motors with re-lubrication nipples

In frame sizes 160-400, the bearing system is provided with valve discs to ease lubrication. Motors are lubricated while running. The grease outlet opening has closing valves at both ends. These should be opened before greasing and closed 1-2 hours after re-greasing. This ensures that the construction is tight and bearings remain dust- and dirt-free.

A grease-collection method can be used optionally.

The following tables show lubrication intervals according to the  $L_1$  principle for various nominal speeds in 25 °C ambient temperature. These values apply to horizontally mounted motors (B3) with 80 °C bearing temperature and high-quality grease containing lithium-complex soap and mineral or PAO-oil.

# Mechanical design

## Radial forces

### Pulley diameter

When the desired bearing life has been determined, the minimum permissible pulley diameter can be calculated with FR as follows:

$$D = \frac{1.9 \cdot 10^7 \cdot K \cdot P}{n \cdot F_R}$$

**Where:**

D:	pulley diameter, mm
P:	power requirement, kW
n:	motor speed, r/min.
K:	belt tension factor, dependent on belt type and type of duty. A common value for V-belts is 2.5
F <sub>R</sub> :	permissible radial force, refer to tables below.

### Permissible loading on the shaft

The following table shows permissible radial forces on the shaft in Newtons, assuming zero axial force, a 25 °C ambient temperature, and normal conditions. The values are given for a calculated bearing life L<sub>10h</sub> of 40 000 hours per motor size.

Permissible loads of simultaneous radial and axial forces can be supplied on request.

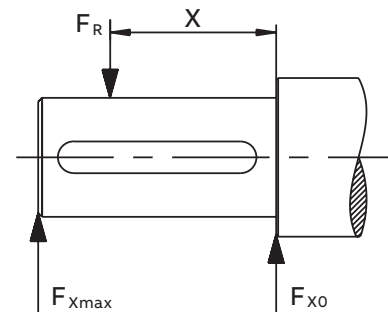
These calculated values further assume mounting position IM B3 (foot-mounted), with force directed sideways. In some cases, the strength of the shaft together with flame path dimensions affects permissible forces.

If the radial force is applied between points X0 and Xmax, the permissible force F<sub>R</sub> can be calculated with the following formula:

$$F_R = F_{X0} - \frac{X}{E} (F_{X0} - F_{Xmax})$$

**Where:**

E:	length of the shaft extension in the standard version
----	---



## Permissible radial forces

Motor size	No. of poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Basic design with deep groove ball bearings $L_{10h} = 40,000h$		Roller bearings	
			$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)
80	2	40	619	524	NA	NA
	4	40	780	663	NA	NA
	6	40	893	759	NA	NA
	8	40	983	834	NA	NA
90	2	50	561	473	NA	NA
	4	50	803	677	NA	NA
	6	50	919	775	NA	NA
	8	50	1011	853	NA	NA
100	2	60	553	457	NA	NA
	4	60	1050	868	NA	NA
	6	60	1267	1047	NA	NA
	8	60	1395	1153	NA	NA
112	2	60	553	457	NA	NA
	4	60	1050	868	NA	NA
	6	60	1267	1047	NA	NA
	8	60	1394	1152	NA	NA
132	2	80	1354	1112	NA	NA
	4	80	1772	1454	NA	NA
	6	80	2028	1665	NA	NA
	8	80	2234	1833	NA	NA

## Permissible radial forces

Motor size	No. of poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Basic design with deep groove ball bearings $L_{10h} = 40,000h$		Roller bearings $L_{10h} = 40,000h$	
			Mounting arrangement IM B3		Mounting arrangement IM B3	
			$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)
160 ML_	2	110	2530	2120	6400	3160
	4	110	3180	2670	7880	3130
	6	110	3650	3060	8900	3140
	8	110	4020	3370	9700	3150
180 ML_	2	110	2900	2440	6970	4380
	4	110	3660	3080	8580	4360
	6	110	4190	3520	9700	4360
	8	110	4620	3880	10570	4370
200 ML_	2	110	3830	3160	9500	7100
	4	110	4830	3980	11710	7090
	6	110	5520	4550	13230	7080
	8	110	6080	5010	14420	7090
225 SM_	2	110	4350	3660	11650	7090
	4	140	5490	4420	14340	7340
	6	140	6280	5060	16190	7330
	8	140	6920	5570	17660	7330
250 SM_	2	140	4390	4350	15420	7360
	4	140	6790	5480	18980	9320
	6	140	7760	6270	21440	9330
	8	140	8550	6900	23370	9320
280 SM_	2	140	5840	4900	16500	6350
	4	140	7260	6110	20100	9690
	6	140	8300	6980	22690	9680
	8	140	9150	7700	24740	9690
315 SM_	2	140	5810	4960	16540	6280
	4	170	9030	7470	26590	10170
	6	170	10310	8530	30030	10160
	8	170	11360	9400	32740	10100
315 ML_	2	140	5850	5080	16710	6200
	4	170	9000	7620	26580	14570
	6	170	10270	8700	30010	14580
	8	170	11330	9590	32720	14510

## Permissible radial forces

Motor size	No. of poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Basic design with deep groove ball bearings $L_{10h} = 40,000h$		Roller bearings $L_{10h} = 40,000h$	
			Mounting arrangement IM B3		Mounting arrangement IM B3	
			$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)
355 SM_	2	140	5790	5090	16790	7470
	4	210	11930	9890	36660	14590
	6	210	13630	11300	41390	14530
	8	210	15050	12470	45140	14460
355 ML_	2	140	5770	5120	16880	7110
	4	210	11980	10090	36960	14290
	6	210	13650	11500	41720	14210
	8	210	15090	12710	45503	14110
355 LK_	2	140	5670	5140	17030	6570
	4	210	12020	10420	37470	13850
	6	210	13680	11860	42290	13660
	8	210	15160	13150	46130	13510
400 L_	2	170	4550	3970	19390	8760
	4	210	12120	10550	43040	18600
	6	210	13750	11970	48570	17980
	8	210	15280	13310	52990	18180
400 LK_	2	170	4450	3970	19390	8760
	4	210	12120	10550	43040	18600
	6	210	13750	11970	48570	17980
	8	210	15280	13310	52990	18180

# Mechanical design

## Axial forces

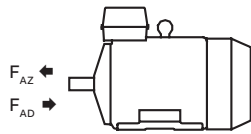
01 Mounting arrangement IM B3.

02 Mounting arrangement IM V1.

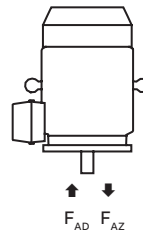
The following tables present permissible axial forces on the shaft in Newtons, assuming zero radial force, a 25 °C ambient temperature, and normal conditions. The values are given for a calculated bearing life of 20,000 and 40,000 hours per motor size.

At 60 Hz, the values must be reduced by 10 percent, and for two-speed motors, the higher speed determines permissible axial force. Permissible loads of simultaneous radial and axial forces can be supplied on request.

For axial force  $F_{AD}$ , it is assumed that the D-bearing is locked with a locking ring.



01



02

### Permissible axial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Mounting arrangement IM B3		Mounting arrangement IM V1	
			Deep groove ball bearings		Deep groove ball bearings	
			$L_{10} = 40,000 \text{ h}$		$L_{10} = 40,000 \text{ h}$	
			$F_{AD} \text{ (N)}$	$F_{AZ} \text{ (N)}$	$F_{AD} \text{ (N)}$	$F_{AZ} \text{ (N)}$
80	2	40	660	300	690	280
	4	40	820	460	860	440
	6	40	940	580	970	550
	8	40	1030	670	1070	650
90	2	50	740	220	780	190
	4	50	900	380	950	340
	6	50	1010	490	1080	450
	8	50	1110	590	1170	540
100	2	60	1100	220	1180	170
	4	60	1320	430	1430	360
	6	60	1480	590	1600	510
	8	60	1610	720	1730	640
112	2	60	1100	220	1180	170
	4	60	1320	430	1430	360
	6	60	1480	590	1600	510
	8	60	1610	720	1730	640



## Permissible axial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Mounting arrangement IM B3		Mounting arrangement IM B3	
			Deep groove ball bearings		Deep groove ball bearings	
			L <sub>10</sub> = 40,000 h		L <sub>10</sub> = 40,000 h	
			F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)
132	2	80	1530	500	1700	390
	4	80	1870	840	2080	690
	6	80	2110	1080	2380	900
	8	80	2320	1280	2580	1110
160 ML_	2	110	2050	1440	2440	1180
	4	110	2620	2010	3160	1650
	6	110	3060	2440	3590	2090
	8	110	3410	2790	3950	2430
180 ML_	2	110	2570	1470	3120	1100
	4	110	3230	2130	3980	1630
	6	110	3730	2630	4490	2130
	8	110	4140	3040	4890	2550
200 ML_	2	110	3300	2040	3960	1590
	4	110	4180	2920	5030	2340
	6	110	4820	3560	5820	2890
	8	110	5360	4100	6370	3430
225 SM_	2	110	3710	2240	4570	1650
	4	140	4690	3230	5770	2500
	6	140	5410	3940	6660	3100
	8	140	6010	4540	7280	3700
250 SM_	2	140	5200	2100	6240	1380
	4	140	6400	3310	7720	2410
	6	140	7260	4160	8930	3047
	8	140	8000	4900	9690	3780
280 SM_	2	140	4870	2870	6440	1780
	4	140	6140	4140	8170	2760
	6	140	7040	5040	9580	3340
	8	140	7840	5840	10380	4150
315 SM_	2	140	4780	2780	6950	1270
	4	170	7170	5170	9820	3350
	6	170	8210	6210	11760	3810
	8	170	9180	7180	12740	4780
315 ML_	2	140	4730	2730	7280	940
	4	170	7080	5080	10300	2870
	6	170	8100	6100	12330	3240
	8	170	9060	7070	13310	4210
355 SM_	2	140	1660	5460	5330	2890
	4	210	5760	9560	11110	5820
	6	210	7060	10860	13720	6270
	8	210	8290	12090	14980	7530
355 ML_	2	140	1570	5370	5860	2360
	4	210	5640	9440	11810	5130
	6	210	6880	10680	14718	5280
	8	210	8100	11900	15970	6540
355 LK_	2	140	1440	5240	6600	1630
	4	210	5460	9260	12850	4080
	6	210	6680	10480	15800	4190
	8	210	7810	11610	17500	5000
400 L, LK_	2	170	810	5810	8010	730
	4	210	4250	10250	13610	3650
	6	210	5510	11510	16610	3840
	8	210	6630	12630	18480	4530

# Terminal box

## Standard terminal box

### Protection and mounting options

The degree of protection for the standard terminal box is IP 55. It complies with the requirements of the protection method 'eb' increased safety and prevents all ignition sources such as sparks, excessive overheating etc. The features of the terminal box are: No self loosening terminals, compliance with creepage and clearance distances as defined in standard for increased safety protection.

By default, terminal boxes are mounted on top of the motor at D-end. Side mounted terminal box is possible in frame sizes 160 and above. Mounting at N-end is also possible for the larger frame sizes. Please refer to the variant code section for more details.

### Turnability

The standard terminal boxes for motor sizes 80-250 can be turned 4\*90° and in sizes 280-400 2\*180° after delivery. For sizes 280-400 is also mounting of terminal box with opening towards D or N-end possible using the relevant variant codes when ordering.

### Cable entries

Terminal box is provided as standard with tapped holes for cable glands, no cable glands are included as standard. The entry holes are closed with Ex eb approved blanking plugs made of nickel-plated brass, one of the main entries is closed with a plastic plug as transport and storage protection. Very large motors have an angle adapter between the terminal box and gland plate. Please refer to the table on next page for further information about amount and size of threaded holes, plugs provided as standard.

Different types of cable glands are available as option, suitable for either armoured and non-armoured cables, please refer to the Terminal box alternatives section for more details.

### Cable type and terminations

Terminations are suitable for copper and aluminum cables (Al- cables on request for motor sizes 80 to 250). Cables are connected to terminals by cable lugs, which are not included in the delivery.

### Earthing bolts

The motors are as standard provided with at least one earthing bolt inside the terminal box and another on the frame. The earthing bolt on the frame is located on top close to the terminal box for easy access from either side of the motor. As an option can also earthing bolts on the feet be provided, please refer to variant code section.

### Ordering

To ensure the delivery of desired terminations and cable entries for the motor, state the cable type, quantity, size, outer diameter and possibly type of cable glands needed when ordering.

See section Variant codes for all options available.

**Standard delivery**

Standard delivery if no other information is provided.

Cable entries for supply cables Motor size	Pole number	Terminal box type	Size of gland plate opening on terminal box	45° angle adapter	Gland plate with threaded holes, amount and size, holes plugged	Max. connectable core cross section mm <sup>2</sup> /phase	Number and size of terminal bolts
<b>IE2 motors</b>							
80 - 90	2-8	25	B	-	1x M25x1.5	1x10	6x M5
100 - 132	2-8	25	B	-	2x M32x1.5	1x10	6x M5
160 - 180	2-8	63	2x B	-	2x M40x1.5	1x35	6x M6
200 - 250	2-8	160	C	-	2x M40x1.5	1x70	6x M10
280 SM_	2-8	210	C	-	2x M63x1.5	2x150	6x M12
315 SM_, ML_	2-8	370	D	-	2x M63x1.5	2x240	6x M12
355 SMA - SMC	2-4	750	E	-	2x M75x1.5	4x240	6x M12
355 SMA, SMB	6-8	370	D	-	2x M63x1.5	2x240	6x M12
355 SMC	6	750	E	-	2x M75x1.5	4x240	6x M12
355 SMC	8	370	D	-	2x M63x1.5	2x240	6x M12
355 ML_, LK_	2-4	750	E	E-2D	4x M75x1.5	4x240	6x M12
355 ML_, LK_	6-8	750	E	-	2x M75x1.5	4x240	6x M12
400	2-8	750	E	E-2D	4x M75x1.5	4x240	6x M12

**Auxiliary cable entries**

80 - 132	2-8				1x M20x1.5	1x 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> per terminal	
160 - 450	2-8				2x M20x1.5	1x 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> per terminal	

Motor size	Earthing on frame	Earthing in main terminal box
80-132	M6	M6
160-180	M6	M6
200-250	M8	M8
280-400	M10	2xM10

# Terminal box

## Terminal box dimensions

01 Motor sizes 80 to 132.

02 Motor sizes 160 to 180.

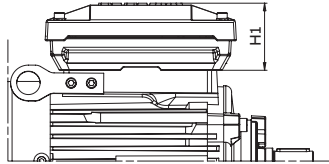
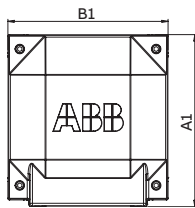
03 Motor sizes 200 to 250.

04 Motor sizes 280 to 315. Top- and side-mounted. Terminal boxes 210-370.

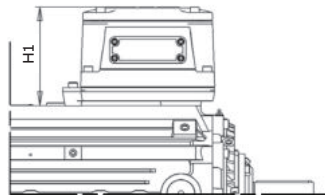
05 Motor sizes 355 to 400. Top-mounted. Terminal box 750 + adapter.

06 Motor sizes 450. Side-mounted. Terminal box 750.

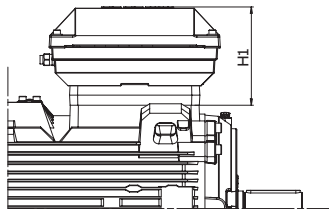
To match the correct terminal box with motor size, find the motor type and correspondent terminal box type on the previous page. The box types and their dimensions are presented on this page.



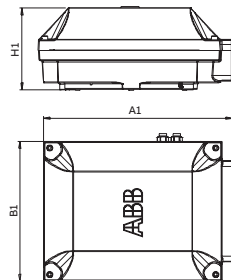
01



02



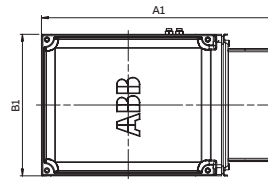
03



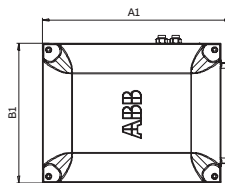
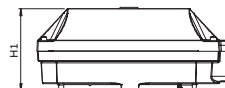
04

Terminal box types acc. to current capacity

Terminal box types acc. to current capacity	A1 mm	B1 mm	H1 mm	Gland plate opening
25	208	180	74	B
63	243	243	178	2x B
160	352	319	186	B
210	416	306	186	C
370	451	347	200	D
750 with E-D adapter	686	413	219	D
750 without E-D adapter	523	413	219	E

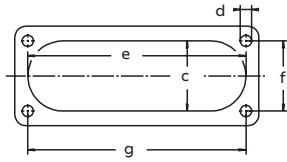


05



06

Dimensions of opening for gland plate



<b>Gland plate opening</b>					
	<b>c mm</b>	<b>e mm</b>	<b>f mm</b>	<b>g mm</b>	<b>d thread</b>
B	32	115	30	120	M6
C	65	193	62	193	M8
D	100	300	80	292	M10
E	115	370	100	360	M12

# Terminal box

## Terminal boxes and boards

01 Terminal box for motor sizes 80 to 132.

02 Fig 2. Terminal box for motor sizes 160 to 180.

03 Terminal box for motor sizes 200 to 250.

04 Terminal box for motor sizes 280 to 315.

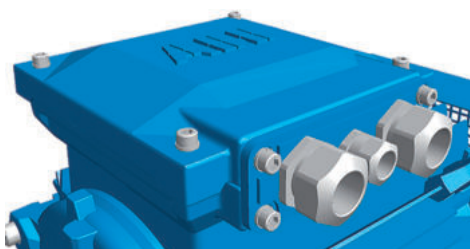
05 Terminal box for motor sizes 355 and 400. Sizes 400 and 355 ML, LK 2-4 pole have 45° adapter as shown in picture 06.

06 Terminal box for size 400 with 45° adapter.

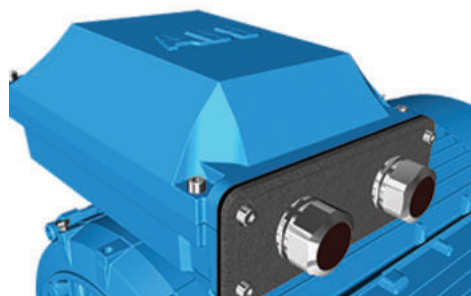
The pictures below show standard terminal boxes and the corresponding terminal boards for various motor sizes.

### Terminal boxes

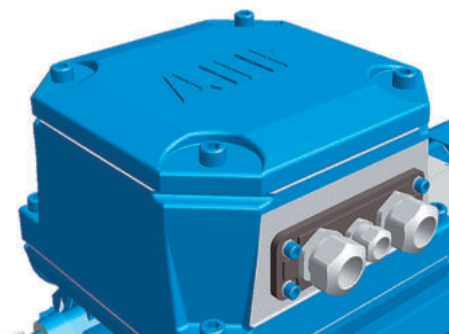
Cable glands are not delivered as standard.



01



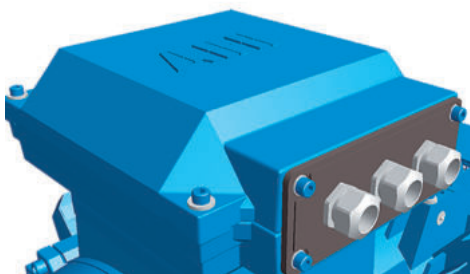
04



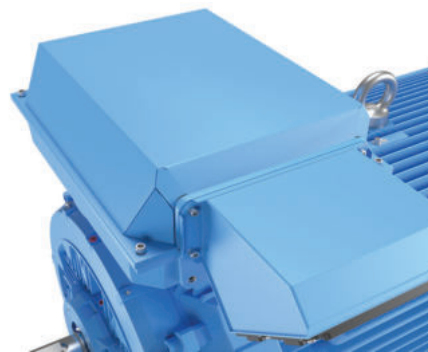
02



05



03



06

**Terminal boards**

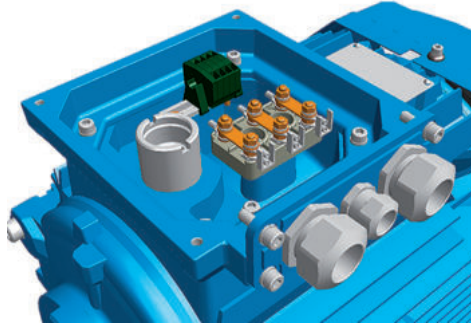
—  
07 Terminal board for motor sizes 80 to 132.

08 Terminal board for motor sizes 160 to 180.

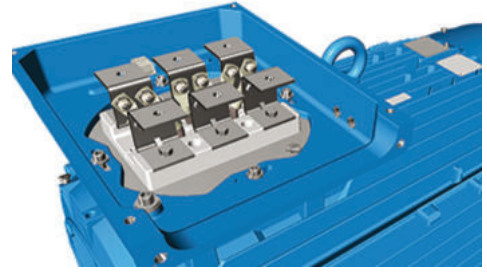
09 Terminal board for motor sizes 200 to 250.

10 Terminal board for motor sizes 280 to 315.

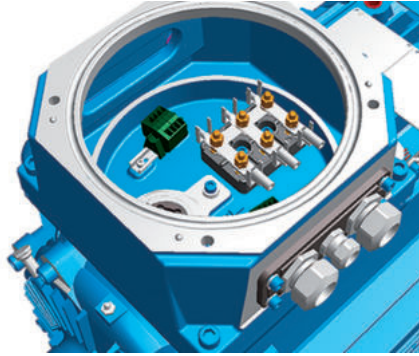
11 Terminal board for motor sizes 355 to 400.



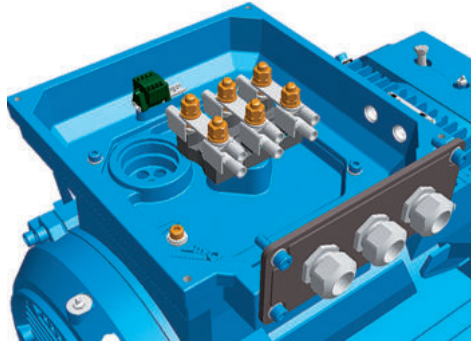
—  
07



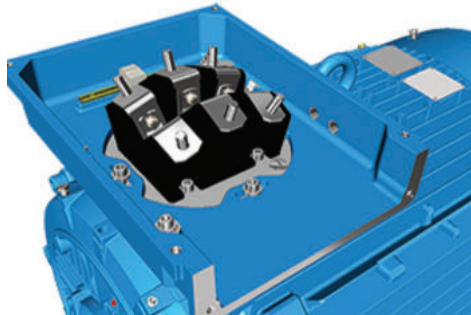
—  
11



—  
08



—  
09



—  
10

# Terminal box

## Terminal box alternatives

### Optional cable termination parts

There is a broad selection of cable termination accessories available to allow a safe and reliable termination of one or several supply cables. The most common options are explained in this chapter.

### How to order




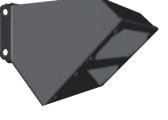
- Check first that the terminal box itself allows mounting of the desired cable and cores (refer to table showing standard delivery for each motor size). If very large cable are used might it be necessary to use a larger terminal box and larger terminal board than standard
- Select the right cable gland(s) or cable sealing end unit based on the diameter of the cables(s) and suitability for cable type
- Select appropriate adapter or flange to allow mounting on opening in terminal box
- Note that turning the terminal box might be prevented by use of some adapters.

### Optional adapters

To allow easy termination of cables entering the terminal box from above or below, is an angle adapter recommended. These are available for motor sizes 280 and above and can also be used to allow mounting of several cable sealing end units or gland plates. For exact suitability on a certain motor size, refer to the “size of gland plate opening on terminal box” column in section Standard terminal box.column in section Standard terminal box.

### Ordering example

Motor and supply cables	145kW, 4-pole, 400V 50Hz, IE2. Cables needed: 1 pcs outer diameter 42 mm steel wire armoured cable, single cross section 120 mm². Cables coming from below. Gland plate material steel.
Motor	M3HP 315MLA 4, B3
Adapter (to allow entry of cables coming from below)	Variant code 293 (adaptor D-D)
Cable glands Ex d / Ex e suitable for armoured cables (an M50 gland will suit this cable)	Variant code 734 (specify cable dimensions)
Gland plate drilled and tapped with 1 pcs M50 hole (non-std size)	Variant code 554 (1 pcs M50 x 1.5 threaded hole to be specified)

Adapter				
Variant code	292	293	294	295
Suited for motor sizes	280	315, 355	355 - 400	355 - 400
Opening to terminal box	C	D	E	E
Flange or opening for end unit	C	D	D	2 x D
Material	Cast iron	Cast iron	Steel	Steel
Notes				Included in standard delivery for frame size 400 and 355ML, LK 2-4 pole.



**Cable glands**

The motors are delivered as standard with plugged cable entries as described in the previous section. There is a broad selection of different type of cable glands available which are suitable for different types of cable and outer diameter ranges.

Size of threaded opening for cable gland	Cable gland(s) nickel plated brass, Ex e, for non armoured cable, variant code 230 or 731	EMC Cable gland(s) nickel plated brass, Ex e, for non armoured cable, variant code 704	Cable gland Ex d IIC / Ex e for armoured cable with double sealing, variant code 734	
Metric (std)	Cable outer diameter, mm	Cable outer diameter, mm	Cable outer diameter, mm	Inner sheath diameter, mm
M16 x 1.5	4-8	4-8	7-12	4.5-8
M20 x 1.5	4-12	4-12	10-16	6-10
M25 x 1.5	-	-	13.5-19	10-14
M25 x 1.5 *)	10-18	10-18	19-25	14-18
M32 x 1.5	14-24	14-24	25-30	18-23
M40 x 1.5	22-32	22-32	30-36	23-28
M50 x 1.5	-	-	36-40	28-32
M50 x 1.5 *)	26-35	26-35	40-46	32-37
M63 x 1.5	-	-	46-53	37-43
M63 x 1.5 *)	35-45	35-45	53-60	43-50
M75 x 1.5	46-62	46-62	58-70	48-60
M90 x 1.5	-	-	78-90	68-80
M100 x 1.5	-	-	88-100	78-90

\*) = High capacity version, delivered as standard with the variant code

**Threaded openings for cable glands with NPT thread (variant code 730)**

The motors are delivered as standard with openings for cable glands with metric threads as listed in the section describing the standard terminal box. If glands with NPT threads will be used must variant code 730 be ordered. If nothing else is stated on the ordered will the sizes in tables below be delivered.

Motor frame size	Main cable entries	NPT plug
80-112	1 x 3/4"	-
132	2 x 3/4"	1 x 3/4"
160-180	2 x 1 1/4"	1 x 1 1/4"
200-250	2 x 1 1/2"	1 x 1 1/2"
280	2 x 2"	1 x 2"
315-450	2 x 3"	1 x 3"

Motor frame size	Cable entries for auxiliaries	NPT plug
80-112	2 x 3/4"	2 x 3/4"
132	1 x 3/4"	1 x 3/4"
160-450	2 x 3/4"	2 x 3/4"

**Gland plates with threaded openings for cable glands of nonstandard size**

If the standard size of threaded openings for cable glands does not suit the gland size and cable that will be used can openings of nonstandard size also be delivered, either by fitting a reducers to make the openings smaller or by increasing the amount or size of holes. The maximum possible size and amount for each gland plate size is listed below. Threaded openings of non-standard size can be ordered using variant codes 554 and 555.

Gland plate size	Maximum amount and size of threaded holes
B	2 x M40
C	2 x M63
D	2 x M90 or 3 x M75
E	2 x M90 or 4 x M75

**Gland plates of non-standard material**

The standard material used in gland plates is cast iron. Gland plates made of stainless steel are optional, either with cable glands or blind without threaded holes. Please refer to the variant code section for more information.

**Cable sealing end units**

As an alternative to gland plates and cable glands, cable sealing end units can be used. These allow more space for spreading the cores for easy termination. Cable sealing units have rubber sealed entries for one or two main cables. In addition there are two plugged M20 holes for auxiliary cables. The cable sealing end units are Ex e certified, as option can they be equipped with EMC modules or cable clamping devices by adding variant codes 704 or 231.

End unit



Variant code	277	278	279
Suited for motor sizes	280	315, 355	315, 355
Opening to terminal box	C	D	D
Cable outer diameter	1 - 2 cables, 48 - 60 mm	1 - 2 cables, 48 - 60 mm	1 - 2 cables, 60 - 80 mm
Cable entry for auxiliary cable	2 x M20 plugged holes	2 x M20 plugged holes	2 x M20 plugged holes
Additional optional variants	EMC cable gland (704); Standard gland with clamping device (231)	EMC cable gland (704); Standard gland with clamping device (231)	EMC cable gland (704); Standard gland with clamping device (231)

**Auxiliary terminal box**

It is possible to equip motors from frame size 160 upwards with one or several auxiliary terminal boxes for connection of auxiliaries like heaters or temperature detectors. The standard auxiliary terminal box is made of aluminum, except frame sizes 160, 180 where cast iron boxes are used.

Connection terminals are of spring-loaded type for quick and easy connection. These are suitable for up to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> wires. The auxiliary terminal boxes are equipped with an earthing terminal. The first auxiliary terminal box is located on the right-hand side at D-end as standard.

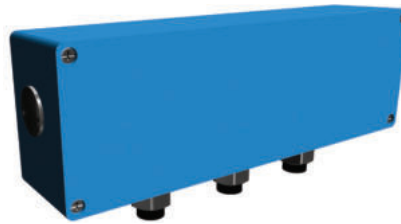
The standard cable entry is 2 x M20 with plugged entries. If cable glands are needed must these be ordered using the variant codes described earlier in this section.

**Related variant codes**

380	Separate terminal box for temperature detectors
418	Separate terminal box for auxiliaries
567	Separate terminal box material: cast Iron
568	Separate terminal box for heating elements



Small auxiliary aluminum terminal box for motor sizes 280-450 (variant codes 418, 568, 380, 569). The size of terminal box ordered with these codes depends on the number of accessories ordered. 80 x 125 mm, max 12 strips. Earthing size M4



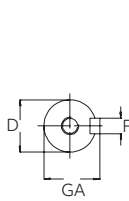
Large auxiliary aluminum terminal box for motor sizes 280-450. The size of terminal box ordered with these codes depends on the number of accessories ordered. 80 x 250 mm, max 30 strips. Earthing size M4



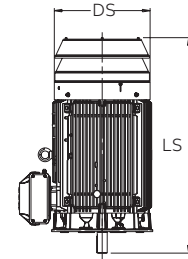
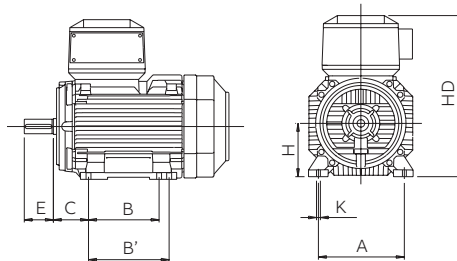
Auxiliary cast iron terminal box (variant code 567). 208 x 180 mm, max 30 strips. Earthing M6

# Dimension drawing

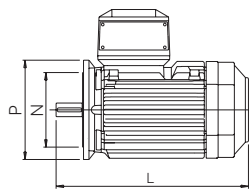
## Increased safety cast iron motors, Ex eb



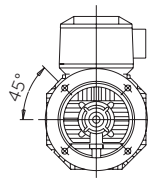
Foot-mounted motor IM 1001, IM B3



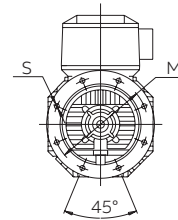
Protective roof, variant code 005



Flange-mounted motor IM 3001, IM B5



Sizes 80 to 200



Sizes 225 to 400

Motor size	IM 1001. IM B3 AND IM 3001. IM B5										IM 1001. IM B3				IM 3001. IM B5				Protective roof						
	D poles		GA poles		F poles		E poles		L max poles		O <sup>1)</sup>	A	B	B'	C	HD	K	H	M	N	P	S	DS	LS poles	
	2	4-8	2	4-8	2	4-8	2	4-8	2	4-8	2	4-8												2	4-8
80	19	19	21.5	21.5	6	6	40	40	340	340	20	125	100	125	50	241	10	80	165	130	200	12	160	360	360
90	24	24	27	27	8	8	50	50	405	405	20	140	100	125	56	266	10	90	165	130	200	12	180	430	430
100	28	28	31	31	8	8	60	60	480	480	25	160	140	-	63	286	12	100	215	180	250	14.5	195	505	505
112	28	28	31	31	8	8	60	60	480	480	25	190	140	-	70	301	12	112	215	180	250	14.5	195	505	505
132	38	38	41	41	10	10	80	80	560	560	30	216	140	178	89	346	12	132	265	230	300	14.5	260	590	590
160	42	42	45	45	12	12	110	110	808	808	45	254	210	254	108	499	14.5	160	300	250	350	18.5	328	852	852
180	48	48	51.5	51.5	14	14	110	110	826	826	50	279	241	279	121	539	14.5	180	300	250	350	18.5	359	876	876
200	55	55	59	59	16	16	110	110	774	774	70	318	267	305	133	536	18.5	200	350	300	400	18.5	414	844	844
225	55	60	59	64	16	18	110	140	841	871	80	356	286	311	149	583	18.5	225	400	350	450	18.5	462	921	951
250	60	65	64	69	18	18	140	140	875	875	90	406	311	349	168	646	24	250	500	450	550	18.5	506	965	965
280	65	75	69	79.5	18	20	140	140	1088	1088	100	457	368	419	190	759	24	280	500	450	550	18	555	1190	1190
315 SM_	65	80	69	85	18	22	140	170	1174	1204	115	508	406	457	216	852	30	315	600	550	660	23	624	1290	1320
315 ML_	65	90	69	95	18	25	140	170	1285	1315	115	508	457	508	216	852	30	315	600	550	660	23	624	1401	1431
355 SM_	70	100	62.5	90	20	28	140	210	1409	1479	130	610	500	560	254	958	35	355	740	680	800	23	720	1476	1546
355 ML_	70	100	62.5	90	20	28	140	210	1514	1584	130	610	560	630	254	958	35	355	740	680	800	23	720	1528	1703
355 LK_	70	100	62.5	90	20	28	140	210	1764	1834	130	610	710	900	254	958	35	355	740	680	800	23	720	1633	1703
400 L_	80	110	85	126	22	28	170	210	1851	1891	150	710	900	1000	224	1045	35	400	940	880	1000	28	810	1860	1900
400 LK_	80	100	85	106	22	28	170	210	1851	1891	150	686	710	800	280	1045	35	400	740	680	800	24	810	1860	1900

<sup>1)</sup> Required distance from fan cover air inlet to obstacle behind motor.

**Tolerances:**

A, B	± 0,8
D, DA	ISO k6 < Ø 50mm ISO m6 > Ø 50mm
F, FA	ISO h9
H	-0.5
N	ISO j6
C, CA	± 0.8

## Available B14 and B5 flange alternatives

Flange size	Variant code	Flange dimension				Motor size 80-132				
		P	M	N	S	80	90	100	112	132
FT100	258	120	100	80	M6	Std B14	NA	NA	NA	NA
FT115	260	140	115	95	M8	Opt.	Std B14	NA	NA	NA
FT130	229	160	130	110	M8	Opt.	Opt.	Std B14	Std B14	NA
FT165	236	200	165	130	M10	NA	NA	Opt.	Opt.	Std B14
FT215	246	250	215	180	M12	NA	NA	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.
FT265	256	300	265	230	M12	NA	NA	NA	NA	Opt.
FF100	257	120	100	80	Ø7	Opt.	NA	NA	NA	NA
FF115	259	140	115	95	Ø10	Opt.	Opt.	NA	NA	NA
FF130	228	160	130	110	Ø10	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	NA
FF165	235	200	165	130	Ø12	Std B5	Std B5	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.
FF215	245	250	215	180	Ø14.5	NA	NA	Std B5	Std B5	Opt.
FF265	255	300	265	230	Ø14.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	Std B5


Std. B14 = Standard small flange for given frame size, Std. B5 = Standard large flange for given frame size,  
Opt. = optional flange for given frame size, NA = Not applicable

In all dimension drawings: The tables give the main dimensions in mm.

For detailed drawings please see our web-pages '[www.abb.com/motors&generators](http://www.abb.com/motors&generators)' or contact ABB.

# Certificate examples

- 01 EU Declaration of Conformity
- 02 EC Type Examination Certificate



### EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

The Main Notifier: ABB S.p.A. - Via S. Felice 10 - 20139 Milano, Italy

The product: 3-phase induction motors, series M2GP, M3JP, M3KP, M3GP, M3HP, M3LP

Directive 2014/53/EU (EMC)

Directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX)

Notified Body (ENB): LCE (0081) - Av. Du Général Leclerc, 33, 92266 Fontenay-aux-Roses, France


Place and date of issue: Fontenay-aux-Roses, France, 01/12/2020

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

ARR S.p.A.

Motor type	IEC Nameplate	CE Marking	Year of CE Marking
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 04 ATEX 6150	2004	2004
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 04 ATEX 6151	2004	2004
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 04 ATEX 6061	2004	2004
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 04 ATEX 6062	2000	2000
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 09 ATEX 3004X	2009	2009
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 09 ATEX 3005X	2009	2009
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 09 ATEX 6029	2000	2000
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 09 ATEX 6030	2000	2000
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 01 ATEX 6078	2001	2001
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 01 ATEX 6079	2001	2001
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 03 ATEX 6080	2003	2003
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 04 ATEX 6087	2004	2004
M3HP	LCE 06 ATEX 6047	2006	2006
M3HP	LCE 06 ATEX 6048	2006	2006
M3HP	LCE 06 ATEX 6049	2006	2006
M3HP	LCE 01 ATEX 6015	2001	2001
M3HP	LCE 01 ATEX 6021	2001	2001
M3HP	LCE 09 ATEX 3022	2009	2009
M3HP	LCE 01 ATEX 6022	2001	2001
M3HP	LCE 01 ATEX 6023	2001	2001
M3HP	LCE 01 ATEX 6024	2001	2001
M3HP	LCE 02 ATEX 6071	2002	2002
M3HP	LCE 02 ATEX 6072	2002	2002
M3HP	LCE 03 ATEX 6022	2003	2003
M3HP	LCE 04 ATEX 6013	2004	2004
M3GP	LCE 05 ATEX 6160	2005	2005
M3GP	LCE 06 ATEX 6089	2006	2006
M3GP	LCE 09 ATEX 1010*	2009	2009
M3GP/M3LP	LCE 06 ATEX 6088	2006	2006

01



### EC TYPE EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE

1. ATTESTATION D'EXAMEN DE TYPE

2. EC TYPE EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE

3. Notified Body (ENB): LCE (0081) - Av. Du Général Leclerc, 33, 92266 Fontenay-aux-Roses, France

4. Product: 3-phase induction motors, series M2GP, M3JP, M3KP, M3GP, M3HP, M3LP

5. Directive 2014/53/EU (EMC)

6. Directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX)

7. Notified Body (ENB): LCE (0081) - Av. Du Général Leclerc, 33, 92266 Fontenay-aux-Roses, France


8. Place and date of issue: Fontenay-aux-Roses, France, 01/12/2020

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

ARR S.p.A.

Motor type	IEC Nameplate	CE Marking	Year of CE Marking
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 04 ATEX 6150	2004	2004
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 04 ATEX 6151	2004	2004
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 04 ATEX 6061	2004	2004
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 04 ATEX 6062	2000	2000
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 09 ATEX 3004X	2009	2009
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 09 ATEX 3005X	2009	2009
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 09 ATEX 6029	2000	2000
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 09 ATEX 6030	2000	2000
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 01 ATEX 6078	2001	2001
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 01 ATEX 6079	2001	2001
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 03 ATEX 6080	2003	2003
M2GP/M3JP	LCE 04 ATEX 6087	2004	2004
M3HP	LCE 06 ATEX 6047	2006	2006
M3HP	LCE 06 ATEX 6048	2006	2006
M3HP	LCE 06 ATEX 6049	2006	2006
M3HP	LCE 01 ATEX 6015	2001	2001
M3HP	LCE 01 ATEX 6021	2001	2001
M3HP	LCE 09 ATEX 3022	2009	2009
M3HP	LCE 01 ATEX 6022	2001	2001
M3HP	LCE 01 ATEX 6023	2001	2001
M3HP	LCE 01 ATEX 6024	2001	2001
M3HP	LCE 02 ATEX 6071	2002	2002
M3HP	LCE 02 ATEX 6072	2002	2002
M3HP	LCE 03 ATEX 6022	2003	2003
M3HP	LCE 04 ATEX 6013	2004	2004
M3GP	LCE 05 ATEX 6160	2005	2005
M3GP	LCE 06 ATEX 6089	2006	2006
M3GP	LCE 09 ATEX 1010*	2009	2009
M3GP/M3LP	LCE 06 ATEX 6088	2006	2006

02



### Certificates: 3-phase induction motors, series M2GP, M3JP, M3KP, M3GP, M3HP, M3LP

2011-06-22

Group & category, temperature class, protection	Motor type	IEC Nameplate	Certification number	Year of CE Marking	
Flameproof II 2 G Ex d II B / I C T1-T6 II 2 G Ex de II B / I C T1-T6	M2GP/M3JP	LCE 04 ATEX 6150	2004	2004	
	M2GP/M3JP	LCE 04 ATEX 6151	2004	2004	
	M2GP/M3JP	LCE 04 ATEX 6061	2004	2004	
	M2GP/M3JP	LCE 04 ATEX 6062	2000	2000	
	M2GP/M3JP	LCE 09 ATEX 3004X	2009	2009	
	M2GP/M3JP	LCE 09 ATEX 3005X	2009	2009	
	M2GP/M3JP	LCE 09 ATEX 6029	2000	2000	
	M2GP/M3JP	LCE 09 ATEX 6030	2000	2000	
	M2GP/M3JP	LCE 01 ATEX 6078	2001	2001	
	M2GP/M3JP	LCE 01 ATEX 6079	2001	2001	
	M2GP/M3JP	LCE 03 ATEX 6080	2003	2003	
	M2GP/M3JP	LCE 04 ATEX 6087	2004	2004	
	Increased safety II 2 G Ex e II T2-T3 In addition for M3HP160 - 400: II 2 D Ex ID A21	M3HP	LCE 06 ATEX 6047	2006	2006
		M3HP	LCE 06 ATEX 6048	2006	2006
		M3HP	LCE 06 ATEX 6049	2006	2006
M3HP		LCE 01 ATEX 6015	2001	2001	
M3HP		LCE 01 ATEX 6021	2001	2001	
M3HP		LCE 09 ATEX 3022	2009	2009	
M3HP		LCE 01 ATEX 6022	2001	2001	
M3HP		LCE 01 ATEX 6023	2001	2001	
M3HP		LCE 01 ATEX 6024	2001	2001	
M3HP		LCE 02 ATEX 6071	2002	2002	
M3HP		LCE 02 ATEX 6072	2002	2002	
M3HP		LCE 03 ATEX 6022	2003	2003	
M3HP		LCE 04 ATEX 6013	2004	2004	
Non-sparking II 3 G Ex nA II T2-T3		M3GP	LCE 05 ATEX 6160	2005	2005
		M3GP	LCE 06 ATEX 6089	2006	2006
	M3GP	LCE 09 ATEX 1010*	2009	2009	
Dust ignition II 2 D Ex ID A21 IP 65	M3GP	LCE 09 ATEX 3016	2009	2009	
	Dust ignition II 3 D Ex ID A22	M3GP	LCE 09 ATEX 1010*	2009	2009
		M3GP/M3LP	LCE 06 ATEX 6088	2006	2006
Dust ignition II 2 D Ex ID A21 IP 65 or II 3 D Ex ID A22 IP 55, IP 65	M2GP	LCE 05 ATEX 6160	2005	2005	
	M2GP	LCE 06 ATEX 6089	2006	2006	

1) Notified Body (ENB): LCE (0081) - Av. Du Général Leclerc, 33, 92266 Fontenay-aux-Roses, France  
2) \*) Voluntary Type Examination Certificate for equipment category 3

3GF500930-988

# Motors in brief

## Increased safety Ex eb cast iron motors, size 80 to 180

Motor size		80	90	100	112	132	160	180	
Stator and end shields	Material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better							
	Paint color shade	Blue, Munsell 8B 4.5/3.25							
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5							
Feet		Forged steel, detachable feet							
Bearing end shields	Material	Cast iron. EN-GJL-200 or better							
	Paint colour shade	Blue. Munsell 8B 4.5/3.25							
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5							
Bearings	D-end 2-12 poles	6204-2Z/C3	6205-2Z/C3	6206-2Z/C3	6206-2Z/C	6208-2Z/C3	6309/C3	6310/C3	
	N-end 2-12 poles	6204-2Z/C3	6205-2Z/C3	6206-2Z/C3	6206-2Z/C3	6208-2Z/C3	6309/C3	6310/C3	
Axially locked bearings	Inner bearing cover	As standard, locked at D-end							
Bearing seals	D-end	Gamma ring							
Lubrication		Permanent grease lubrication					Regreasable bearings		
SPM nipples		-					As standard		
Rating plate	Material	Stainless steel							
Terminal box	Frame material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better							
	Cover material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better							
	Cover screws material	Acidproof steel A4-80					Steel 8.8. zinc electroplated and chromated.		
Connections	Cable entries	1 x M25 + 1 x M20 plugged		2 x M32 + 1 x M20 plugged		2 x M40 + 2 x 20 plugged			
	Terminals	6 terminals for connection with cable lugs (not included)							
Fan	Material	Polyamide. Reinforced with glass fibre.					Polypropylene. Reinforced with glass fibre.		
Fan cover	Material	Steel				Hot dip galvanized steel			
	Paint color shade	Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25							
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5							
Stator winding	Material	Copper							
	Insulation	Insulation class F.							
	Winding protection	3 pcs thermistors as standard							
Rotor winding	Material	Pressure die-cast aluminum							
Balancing method		Half-key balancing as standard							
Keyway		Closed keyway							
Heating elements	On request	25 W							
Drain holes		-					Optional		
External earthing bolt		As standard							
Enclosure		IP 55							
Cooling method		IC 411							

# Motors in brief

## Increased safety Ex eb cast iron motors, sizes 200 to 400

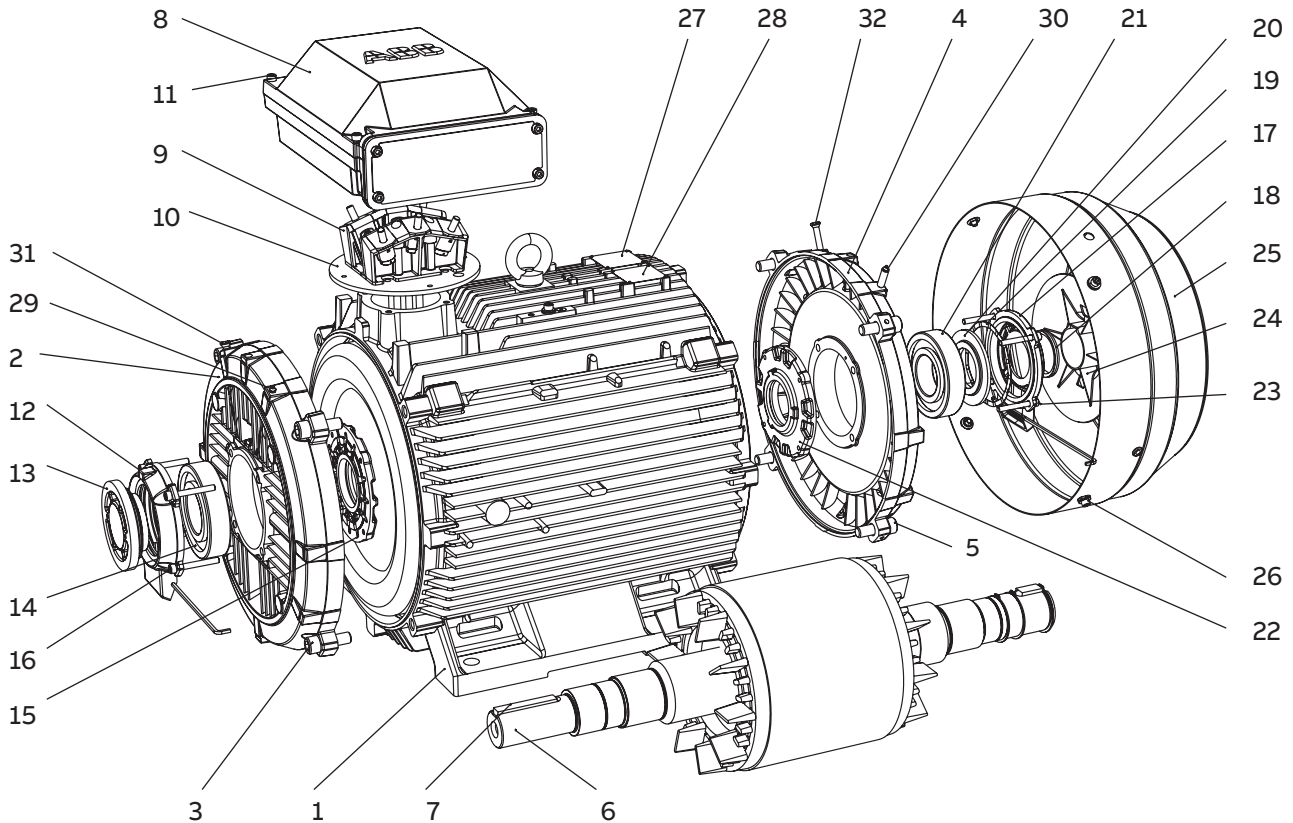
Motor size		200	225	250	280	315	355	400	
Stator	Material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better							
	Paint color shade	Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25							
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5							
Feet	Material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better, integrated with stator							
Bearing end shields	Material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better							
	Paint colour shade	Blue, Munsell 8B 4.5/3.25							
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5							
Bearings	D-end	2-pole	6312M/C3	6313M/C3	6315M/C3	6316/C3	6316/C3	6316M/C3	6317M/C3
		4-12-pole	6312/C3	6313/C3	6315/C3	6316/C3	6319/C3	6322/C3	6324/C3
	N-end	2-pole	6310M/C3	6312M/C3	6313M/C3	6316/C3	6316/C3	6316M/C3	6317M/C3
		4-12-pole	6310/C3	6312/C3	6313/C3	6316/C3	6316/C3	6313/C3	6319/C3
Axially locked bearings	Inner bearing cover	As standard, locked at D-end							
Bearing seals		Gamma ring				V-ring or labyrinth seal. Refer to table on page 84.			
Lubrication		Regreasable bearings							
SPM nipples		As standard							
Rating plate	Material	Stainless steel							
Terminal box	Frame material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better							
	Cover material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better							
	Cover screws material	Steel 8.8, zinc electroplated and chromated							
Connections	Cable-entries	2 x M40 + 2 x M20 plugged				2 x M63 + 2 x M20 plugged		Refer to table on page 126.	
	Terminals	6 terminals for connection with cable lugs (not included)							
Fan	Material	Polypropylene. Reinforced with glass fibre.						Polypropylene reinforced with glass fibre or aluminum.	
Fan cover	Material	Hot dip galvanized steel							
	Paint color shade	Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25							
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5							
Stator winding	Material	Copper							
	Insulation	Insulation class F							
	Winding protection	3 pcs thermistors as standard							
Rotor winding	Material	Pressure die-cast aluminum							
Balancing		Half key balancing							
Heating elements	On request	25 W	60 W			120 W			
Keyway		Closed				Open			
Drain holes		As standard. open on delivery							
External earthing bolt		As standard							
Enclosure		IP 55							
Cooling method		IC 411							



# Motor construction

## Increased safety cast iron motors, Ex eb

Typical exploded view of cast iron motors, frame size 315



- |                                  |   |                                    |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 Stator frame                   | 13 Valve disc with labyrinth seal, D-end;<br>standard in 2-pole motors (V-ring in 4-8 pole) | 23 Screws for bearing cover, N-end |
| 2 Endshield, D-end               | 14 Bearing, D-end   | 24 Fan                             |
| 3 Screws for endshield, D-end    | 15 Inner bearing cover, D-end   | 25 Fan cover                       |
| 4 Endshield, N-end               | 16 Screws for bearing cover, D-end  | 26 Screws for fan cover            |
| 5 Screws for endshield, N-end    | 17 Outer bearing cover, N-end   | 27 Rating plate                    |
| 6 Rotor with shaft               | 18 Seal, N-end  | 28 Regreasing plate                |
| 7 Key, D-end                     | 19 Wave spring (280-315)<br>Coil spring (355-450)   | 29 Grease nipple, D-end            |
| 8 Terminal box                   | 20 Valve disc, N-end  | 30 Grease nipple, N-end            |
| 9 Terminal board                 | 21 Bearing, N-end   | 31 SPM nipple, D-end               |
| 10 Intermediate flange           | 22 Inner bearing cover, N-end   | 32 SPM nipple, N-end               |
| 11 Screws for terminal box cover |   |                                    |
| 12 Outer bearing cover, D-end    |   |                                    |



# Increased safety cast iron motors Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

<b>172</b>	<b>Ordering information</b>
<b>173</b>	<b>Rating plates</b>
<b>174</b>	<b>Technical data IE2</b>
174	3000 r/min motors
176	1500 r/min motors
178	1000 r/min motors
180	750 r/min motors
<b>182</b>	<b>Technical data IE3</b>
182	3000 r/min motors
184	1500 r/min motors
186	1000 r/min motors
188	750 r/min motors
<b>189</b>	<b>Variant codes</b>
<b>194</b>	<b>Mechanical design</b>
196	Heating elements
197	Bearings
209	Terminal box
<b>221</b>	<b>Certificate examples</b>
<b>222</b>	<b>Motors in brief</b>
222	Motor sizes 71 - 180
223	Motor sizes 200 - 450
<b>224</b>	<b>Motor construction</b>

# Ordering information

## Explanation of the product code

Motor type	Motor size	Product code	Mounting arrangement code, Voltage and frequency code, Generation code	Variant codes
M3GP	160MLA	3GGP 161	410 - ADD	002, etc.
		1 2 3 4 5 6 7	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	

### Positions 1 to 4

3GGP: Totally enclosed fan cooled squirrel cage motor with cast iron frame, increased safety Ex ec

### Positions 5 and 6

IEC size

07:	71
08:	80
09:	90
10:	100
11:	112
13:	132
16:	160
18:	180
20:	200
22:	225
25:	250
28:	280
31:	315
35:	355
40:	400

### Position 7

Speed (Pole pairs)

1:	2 poles
2:	4 poles
3:	6 poles
4:	8 poles

### Positions 8 to 10

Serial number

### Position 11

- (Dash)

### Position 12

Mounting arrangement

A:	Foot-mounted, top-mounted terminal box
B:	Flange-mounted, large flange
C:	Flange-mounted, small flange (size 90 to 132)

### Position 13

Voltage and frequency code

Single-speed motors

C:	400VY 50Hz, 460VY 60Hz
D:	400 VΔ, 415 VΔ, 690 VY 50 Hz
E:	500 VΔ 50 Hz
F:	500 VY 50 Hz
P:	400VD 50Hz, 460VD 60Hz
S:	230 VΔ, 400 VY, 415 VY 50 Hz

### Position 14

Generation code

G, H... The product code must be, if needed, followed by variant codes.

# Rating plates

01 Motor sizes 71 to 132.

02 Motor sizes 160 to 400.

The rating plates are in table form giving values for speed, current and power factor for cast iron motor: 400V Hz and 230V or 690V depending on voltage code. For motors in size 71-132 is also data for 460V 60Hz included. Motors in size 160 and above have data for 415V 50Hz. For aluminum motors there are one or two voltages in use: 230V - 400V depending on frame size. Other voltage and frequency combinations are possible and can be ordered with variant codes 002 or 209. Please see Variant code section.

The following information will be shown on the motor rating plate:

- Lowest nominal efficiency at 100 %, 75 % and 50 % rated load
- Efficiency level
- Year of manufacture
- Type of protection
- Apparatus group
- Temperature class
- Certificate number: ATEX and IECEx

ABB Oy, Motors and Generators Strömbergin puistotie 5 A 65320 Vaasa, Finland		IEC60034-1		Ex II 3G			
3- Motor M3GP 280SMA 4 IMB3/IM1001			2019				
Ex ec II C T3 Gc							
1620392-1							
No. 3G1F1908576801			Ins. cl. F		IP 55		
V	Hz	kW	r/min	A	cos φ	Duty	
690	Y	50	75	14.84	78	0.85	S1
400	D	50	75	14.84	134	0.85	S1
415	D	50	75	14.85	131	0.84	S1
IE2-94.5%(100%)-94.6%(75%)-93.9%(50%)							
Product code 3GGP282210-ADG							
DEMKO 18 ATEX 2076X / IECEx UL 18.0081X							
Manual: 3GZF500730-47							
6316/C3			6316/C3		625 kg		

02

ABB Oy, Motors and Generators Strömbergin puistotie 5 A 65320 Vaasa, Finland		IEC60034-1		Ex II 3G			
3- Motor M3GP 132SMJ 6 IMV6/IM1031			2019				
Ex ec II C T3 Gc							
1611888-1							
No. 3G1F1905573256			Ins. cl. F		IP 55		
V	Hz	kW	r/min	A	cos φ	Duty	
690	Y	50	5.5	966	7.2	0.73	S1
400	D	50	5.5	966	12.3	0.73	S1
415	D	50	5.5	968	12.2	0.70	S1
440	D	60	5.5	1165	10.7	0.75	S1
460	D	60	5.5	1168	10.6	0.72	S1
IE3-50Hz-88.0%(100%)-88.5%(75%)-87.8%(50%) / IE3-60Hz-91.0%(100%)							
Product code 3GGP133290-ADL066							
DEMKO 18 ATEX 2076X / IECEx UL 18.0081X							
Manual: 3GZF500730-47							
6208-2Z/C3			6208-2Z/C3		81 kg		

01

# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE2 Ex ec cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cos $\phi$	Current		Torque			Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>			<b>CENELEC</b>								
0.37	M3GP 71MA 2	3GGP071321...B	2768	74.8	75.4	72.4	0.78	0.89	4.5	1.27	2.2	2.3	0.00039	11	58
0.55	M3GP 71MB 2	3GGP071322...B	2813	77.8	78.3	76.0	0.79	1.29	4.3	1.86	2.4	2.5	0.00051	11	56
0.75	M3GP 80MB 2	3GGP081322...B	2895	80.6	79.5	75.6	0.74	1.80	7.7	2.4	4.2	4.2	0.001	16	57
1.1	M3GP 80MC 2	3GGP081323...B	2870	81.8	81.7	79.0	0.80	2.5	7.5	3.6	3.7	4.6	0.0012	18	60
1.5	M3GP 90SLB 2	3GGP091322...B	2900	82.2	82.9	81.3	0.89	2.9	7.5	4.9	2.5	2.6	0.00254	24	69
2.2	M3GP 90SLC 2	3GGP091323...B	2885	84.7	86.8	85.7	0.88	4.2	6.8	7.2	1.9	2.5	0.0028	25	64
3	M3GP 100LB 2	3GGP101322...B	2925	85.2	84.9	82.7	0.87	5.8	9.1	9.7	3.1	3.5	0.0053	36	68
4	M3GP 112MB 2	3GGP111322...B	2895	86.1	87.0	86.6	0.89	7.5	8.1	13.1	2.9	3.2	0.00575	37	70
5.5	M3GP 132SMB 2	3GGP131322...B	2865	87.7	88.4	87.7	0.86	10.0	7.0	18.3	2.6	2.7	0.0128	68	70
7.5	M3GP 132SMC 2	3GGP131324...B	2890	88.2	88.8	87.6	0.89	13.7	7.3	24.9	2.6	3.6	0.0136	70	70
11	M3GP 160MLA 2	3GGP161410...D	2931	90.1	90.4	89.3	0.89	20.2	6.7	35.8	2.5	3.2	0.043	139	71
15	M3GP 160MLB 2	3GGP161420...D	2929	91.2	91.7	90.8	0.89	27.0	7.2	48.9	2.9	3.4	0.052	149	71
18.5	M3GP 160MLC 2	3GGP161430...D	2934	91.6	92.4	92.3	0.90	32.4	7.4	60.3	3.1	3.5	0.062	159	69
22	M3GP 180MLA 2	3GGP181410...D	2938	91.7	92.3	91.8	0.90	39.1	7.0	71.4	2.5	3.2	0.089	199	69
30	M3GP 200MLA 2	3GGP201410...D	2956	92.8	93.3	92.6	0.88	52.7	7.4	96.9	2.7	3.2	0.15	275	74
37	M3GP 200MLC 2	3GGP201430...D	2954	93.6	94.0	93.4	0.89	64.7	7.5	120	2.4	3.2	0.19	304	75
45	M3GP 225SMB 2	3GGP221220...D	2968	93.8	93.9	93.0	0.87	78.8	7.2	144	2.3	3.0	0.26	357	76
55	M3GP 250SMA 2	3GGP251210...D	2975	94.2	94.1	93.1	0.89	95.1	7.8	176	2.4	3.1	0.49	445	75
75	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 280SMA 2	3GGP281210...G	2977	94.3	93.8	92.3	0.88	131	7.6	240	2.1	3.0	0.8	625	77
90	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 280SMB 2	3GGP281220...G	2976	94.6	94.7	93.8	0.89	154	7.4	288	2.1	2.9	0.9	665	77
110	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 315SMA 2	3GGP311210...G	2982	94.9	94.4	92.9	0.86	197	7.4	352	2.2	3.2	1.2	880	78
132	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 315SMB 2	3GGP311220...G	2982	95.1	94.8	93.6	0.88	227	7.4	422	2.2	3.0	1.4	940	78
160	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 315SMC 2	3GGP311230...G	2981	95.4	95.2	94.2	0.89	271	7.5	512	2.3	3.0	1.7	1025	78
200	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 315MLA 2	3GGP311410...G	2980	95.7	95.7	94.9	0.90	335	7.7	640	2.6	3.0	2.1	1190	78
250	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 355SMA 2	3GGP351210...G	2984	95.7	95.5	94.5	0.89	423	7.7	800	2.1	3.3	3	1600	83
315	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 355SMB 2	3GGP351220...G	2980	95.7	95.6	94.9	0.89	531	7.0	1009	2.1	3.0	3.4	1680	83
355	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 355SMC 2	3GGP351230...G	2984	95.7	95.7	94.9	0.88	603	7.2	1136	2.2	3.0	3.6	1750	83
400	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 355MLA 2	3GGP351410...G	2982	96.9	96.7	96.0	0.88	677	7.1	1280	2.3	2.9	4.1	2000	83
450	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 355MLB 2	3GGP351420...G	2983	97.1	97.1	96.5	0.90	743	7.9	1440	2.2	2.9	4.3	2080	83
500	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 355LKA 2	3GGP351810...G	2982	96.9	96.9	96.5	0.90	827	7.5	1601	2.0	3.9	4.8	2320	83
560	<sup>2)</sup> M3GP 400LA 2	3GGP401510...G	2988	97.2	97.2	96.6	0.89	934	7.8	1789	2.5	3.7	7.9	2950	82
560	<sup>2)</sup> M3GP 400LKA 2	3GGP401810...G	2988	97.2	97.2	96.6	0.89	934	7.8	1789	2.5	3.7	7.9	2950	82
560	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 355LKB 2	3GGP351820...G	2983	97.0	97.0	96.5	0.90	925	8.0	1792	2.2	4.1	5.2	2460	83
630	<sup>2)</sup> M3GP 400LKB 2	3GGP401820...G	2987	97.4	97.2	96.7	0.89	1049	7.6	2014	2.6	3.7	8.2	3050	82
630	<sup>2)</sup> M3GP 400LB 2	3GGP401520...G	2987	97.4	97.2	96.7	0.89	1049	7.6	2014	2.6	3.7	8.2	3050	82
710	<sup>2)</sup> M3GP 400LKC 2	3GGP401830...G	2987	97.5	97.4	96.9	0.89	1178	7.2	2270	2.6	3.4	9.3	3300	82
710	<sup>2)</sup> M3GP 400LC 2	3GGP401530...G	2987	97.5	97.4	96.9	0.89	1178	7.2	2270	2.6	3.4	9.3	3300	82
800	<sup>2)</sup> M3GP 450LA 2	3GGP451510...G	2990	97.4	97.2	96.6	0.87	1362	7.8	2555	1.3	3.4	12.2	4000	
900	<sup>2)</sup> M3GP 450LB 2	3GGP451520...G	2990	97.0	96.8	96.2	0.87	1534	7.6	2874	1.5	3.1	13.5	4200	

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-2-1; 2007			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque			Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>S</sub> I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>I</sub> T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
22 <sup>3)</sup>	M3GP 160MLD 2	3GGP161440...D	2929	91.2	91.9	91.4	0.90	38.3	7.5	71.7	3.1	3.3	0.07	166	77
30	M3GP 180MLB 2	3GGP181420...D	2943	92.5	93.2	92.6	0.90	52.2	7.1	97.2	2.3	3.2	0.13	236	78
37	M3GP 180MLC 2	3GGP181430...D	2950	92.8	93.1	92.8	0.90	64.9	8.1	120	3.3	3.7	0.13	237	77
45	M3GP 200MLE 2	3GGP201450...D	2945	93.3	93.5	93.1	0.88	79.4	7.3	145	2.9	3.1	0.22	312	79
55	M3GP 225SMC 2	3GGP221230...D	2965	93.9	94.2	93.5	0.88	95.8	7.1	177	2.6	3.0	0.29	377	80
67	M3GP 225SMD 2	3GGP221240...D	2966	93.9	93.9	93.0	0.86	120	7.4	215	2.8	3.2	0.31	388	78
75	M3GP 250SMB 2	3GGP251220...D	2969	93.8	93.9	93.2	0.89	129	7.9	241	2.6	3.1	0.57	487	80
90	M3GP 250SMC 2	3GGP251230...D	2965	94.4	94.5	93.9	0.89	153	7.7	289	2.5	3.0	0.59	500	80
110 <sup>1)</sup>	M3GP 280SMC 2	3GGP281230...G	2978	95.1	95.1	94.5	0.90	186	7.9	352	2.4	3.0	1.15	725	77
132 <sup>1)</sup>	M3GP 280MLA 2	3GGP281410...G	2977	95.3	95.3	94.8	0.90	221	7.5	423	2.5	3.0	1.4	840	81
160	M3GP 280MLB 2	3GGP281420...G	2976	95.5	95.7	95.3	0.91	265	7.6	513	2.8	3.0	1.55	890	81

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz ( 380 V 50 Hz voltage code B )

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

<sup>6)</sup> Efficiency below IE1

# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE2 Ex ec cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cos $\phi$	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>			<b>CENELEC</b>								
0.25	M3GP 71MA 4	3GGP072321...B	1365	68.5	70.9	69.8	0.81	0.64	3.5	1.74	1.9	2.0	0.00074	10	45
0.55	<sup>3)</sup> M3GP 80MA 4	3GGP082321...B	1415	70.0	71.3	68.7	0.77	1.45	4.5	3.7	1.9	2.5	0.0014	15	45
0.75	M3GP 80MD 4	3GGP082324...B	1430	81.0	81.0	78.2	0.73	1.82	6.9	5.0	3.7	4.8	0.002	17	50
1.1	M3GP 90SLB 4	3GGP092322...B	1435	83.6	84.1	82.4	0.80	2.4	6.5	7.3	2.4	3.4	0.0044	25	50
1.5	M3GP 90SLD 4	3GGP092325...B	1430	84.3	85.1	83.8	0.83	3.0	6.3	10.0	2.7	3.4	0.0053	27	56
2.2	M3GP 100LC 4	3GGP102323...B	1450	85.9	85.1	83.4	0.78	4.6	7.7	14.5	2.7	4.1	0.0095	36	56
3	M3GP 100LD 4	3GGP102324...B	1450	86.8	86.9	85.3	0.79	6.1	7.7	19.8	2.9	3.4	0.011	38	58
4	M3GP 112MB 4	3GGP112322...B	1440	86.6	87.2	86.8	0.82	7.9	7.0	26.5	2.5	2.9	0.0125	44	59
5.5	M3GP 132SMB 4	3GGP132322...B	1460	89.0	89.8	88.9	0.80	10.8	6.7	36.0	2.2	3.2	0.0328	70	67
7.5	M3GP 132SMC 4	3GGP132323...B	1450	89.3	90.1	90.0	0.81	14.5	7.2	49.4	2.5	3.5	0.0366	73	64
11	M3GP 160MLC 4	3GGP162430...D	1470	91.2	91.3	90.0	0.82	21.5	8.0	71.5	3.1	3.6	0.096	160	62
15	M3GP 160MLE 4	3GGP162450...D	1467	92.0	92.3	91.8	0.84	28.5	8.0	97.7	3.3	3.2	0.13	183	61
18.5	M3GP 180MLA 4	3GGP182410...D	1474	91.6	92.1	91.5	0.83	35.7	7.2	120	2.6	3.1	0.19	213	62
22	M3GP 180MLB 4	3GGP182420...D	1474	92.2	92.5	91.9	0.82	42.0	7.7	142	2.8	3.4	0.23	232	62
30	M3GP 200MLB 4	3GGP202420...D	1471	92.5	93.2	93.1	0.84	55.0	7.1	194	2.9	2.8	0.34	306	61
37	M3GP 225SMB 4	3GGP222220...D	1480	93.6	93.9	93.4	0.85	69.0	7.1	239	2.8	2.9	0.42	347	67
45	M3GP 225SMC 4	3GGP222230...D	1477	93.8	94.2	94.0	0.86	78.4	7.6	291	2.7	2.7	0.49	379	67
55	M3GP 250SMA 4	3GGP252210...D	1479	94.3	94.3	93.6	0.84	100	7.2	355	2.5	3.1	0.72	436	66
75	M3GP 280SMA 4	3GGP282210...G	1484	94.5	94.7	94.4	0.85	134	6.9	482	2.5	2.8	1.25	625	68
90	M3GP 280SMB 4	3GGP282220...G	1483	94.7	95.0	94.5	0.85	160	7.2	579	2.5	2.7	1.5	665	68
110	M3GP 315SMA 4	3GGP312210...G	1487	95.1	95.1	94.3	0.86	194	7.2	706	2.3	2.8	2.3	900	70
132	M3GP 315SMB 4	3GGP312220...G	1487	95.4	95.4	94.7	0.86	232	7.1	847	2.3	2.7	2.6	960	70
160	M3GP 315SMC 4	3GGP312230...G	1487	95.3	95.3	94.8	0.85	284	7.2	1027	2.4	2.9	2.9	1000	70
200	M3GP 315MLA 4	3GGP312410...G	1486	95.6	95.8	95.5	0.86	351	7.2	1285	2.5	2.9	3.5	1160	70
250	M3GP 355SMA 4	3GGP352210...G	1488	95.9	96.0	95.5	0.85	442	7.1	1604	2.3	2.7	5.9	1610	74
315	M3GP 355SMB 4	3GGP352220...G	1488	95.9	96.2	95.8	0.86	550	7.3	2021	2.3	2.8	6.9	1780	74
350	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 355SMC 4	3GGP352230...G	1487	95.9	95.9	95.7	0.86	612	6.9	2247	2.4	2.7	7.2	1820	78
400	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 355MLA 4	3GGP352410...G	1489	96.3	96.3	95.9	0.85	705	6.8	2565	2.3	2.6	8.4	2140	78
450	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 355MLB 4	3GGP352420...G	1490	96.8	96.8	96.3	0.86	784	6.9	2884	2.3	2.9	8.4	2140	78
500	M3GP 355LKA 4	3GGP352810...G	1490	97.0	97.0	96.5	0.86	865	6.8	3204	2.0	3.0	10	2500	78
560	<sup>4) 5)</sup> M3GP 400LKA 4	3GGP402810...G	1491	96.8	96.8	96.3	0.85	982	7.4	3586	2.4	2.8	15	3200	78
560	<sup>4) 5)</sup> M3GP 400LA 4	3GGP402510...G	1491	96.8	96.8	96.3	0.85	982	7.4	3586	2.4	2.8	15	3200	78
630	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 400LB 4	3GGP402520...G	1491	97.0	97.0	96.5	0.87	1077	7.6	4034	2.2	2.9	16	3300	78
630	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 400LKB 4	3GGP402820...G	1491	97.0	97.0	96.5	0.87	1077	7.6	4034	2.2	2.9	16	3300	78
710	<sup>4) 5)</sup> M3GP 400LC 4	3GGP402530...G	1491	97.1	97.1	96.7	0.86	1227	7.6	4547	2.4	3.0	17	3400	78
710	<sup>4) 5)</sup> M3GP 400LKC 4	3GGP402830...G	1491	97.1	97.1	96.7	0.86	1227	7.6	4547	2.4	3.0	17	3400	78
800	M3GP 450LA 4	3GGP452510...G	1491	96.9	96.9	96.4	0.86	1396	7.0	5121	1.3	2.8	23	4050	85
900	M3GP 450LB 4	3GGP452520...G	1492	97.1	97.0	96.5	0.86	1573	7.0	5761	1.3	2.8	25	4350	85
1000	<sup>5)</sup> M3GP 450LC 4	3GGP452530...G	1491	97.0	97.0	96.5	0.86	1724	6.8	6404	1.3	2.7	30	4700	85



Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-2-1; 2007			Power factor Cos $\varphi$	Current		Torque			Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>S</sub> I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>I</sub> T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
18.5	M3GP 160MLF 4	3GGP162460---D	1469	91.8	92.2	91.6	0.83	35.0	8.2	120	3.5	3.8	0.13	249	68
22	<sup>3) 5)</sup> M3GP 160MLG 4	3GGP162470---D	1466	90.8	91.1	90.3	0.81	43.9	8.6	143	2.9	3.9	0.13	249	68
30	<sup>3) 5)</sup> M3GP 180MLC 4	3GGP182430---D	1466	92.1	92.4	91.8	0.81	59.6	7.6	195	2.2	3.3	0.248	298	66
37	M3GP 200MLC 4	3GGP202430---D	1475	93.0	93.1	92.4	0.82	70.5	7.5	239	3.5	3.2	0.34	305	73
55	M3GP 225SMD 4	3GGP222240---D	1483	94.3	94.4	93.9	0.83	101	7.4	354	3.4	2.9	0.55	404	68
75	<sup>3)</sup> M3GP 250SMB 4	3GGP252220---D	1476	93.8	94.2	93.9	0.86	135	7.0	485	2.6	2.9	0.88	490	73
110	M3GP 280SMC 4	3GGP282230---G	1485	95.1	95.4	95.1	0.86	193	7.6	707	3.0	3.0	1.85	725	68
132	M3GP 280MLA 4	3GGP282410---G	1483	95.3	95.5	95.1	0.86	232	7.0	849	2.7	2.8	2.3	840	75
160	M3GP 280MLB 4	3GGP282420---G	1484	95.6	95.9	95.7	0.85	284	7.4	1029	2.9	2.9	2.5	890	75

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz ( 380 V 50 Hz voltage code B )

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

<sup>6)</sup> Efficiency below IE1

# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE2 Ex ec cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cos $\phi$	Current		Torque			Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>			<b>CENELEC</b>								
0.18	M3GP 71MA 6	3GGP073321---B	900	63.7	63.8	59.0	0.71	0.57	3.1	1.91	2.0	2.1	0.00089	10	42
0.25	M3GP 71MB 6	3GGP073322---B	915	67.2	65.5	59.5	0.69	0.77	3.7	2.6	2.6	2.7	0.0011	12	42
0.37	M3GP 80MA 6	3GGP083321---B	925	67.6	66.5	60.9	0.69	1.09	4.1	3.8	2.4	2.5	0.0019	15	47
0.55	M3GP 80MB 6	3GGP083322---B	920	73.1	74.2	71.9	0.71	1.51	3.8	5.7	1.8	2.2	0.00239	17	47
0.75	M3GP 90SLC 6	3GGP093323---B	960	76.3	74.7	69.5	0.58	2.3	4.5	7.4	2.4	3.1	0.00491	25	44
1.1	M3GP 90SLE 6	3GGP093324---B	930	78.2	78.7	76.6	0.66	3.0	4.0	11.2	1.9	2.3	0.0054	28	44
1.5	M3GP 100L 6	3GGP103322---B	950	81.3	82.1	80.7	0.69	3.7	4.3	15.0	1.5	2.7	0.00873	37	49
2.2	M3GP 112MB 6	3GGP113322---B	950	82.5	83.7	81.6	0.69	5.5	4.4	22.1	1.7	2.3	0.0125	44	66
3	M3GP 132SMB 6	3GGP133321---B	975	85.3	84.2	81.2	0.63	8.0	5.5	29.4	1.8	2.9	0.0334	69	57
4	M3GP 132SMC 6	3GGP133322---B	960	84.9	85.4	83.9	0.68	10.0	4.6	39.7	1.5	2.2	0.0334	69	57
5.5	M3GP 132SMF 6	3GGP133324---B	965	86.1	86.6	85.5	0.71	12.9	5.1	54.4	2.0	2.3	0.0487	86	57
7.5	M3GP 160MLA 6	3GGP163410---D	965	87.6	88.6	88.3	0.78	15.8	6.4	74.2	1.7	2.9	0.126	181	65
11	M3GP 160MLB 6	3GGP163420---D	972	90.1	91.0	90.4	0.81	22.1	6.9	108	2.4	3.5	0.126	181	65
15	M3GP 180MLB 6	3GGP183420---D	973	89.7	90.4	89.7	0.82	29.7	6.8	147	1.8	3.0	0.25	240	60
18.5	M3GP 200MLA 6	3GGP203410---D	983	90.5	90.9	90.2	0.82	36.2	7.1	179	3.2	3.1	0.37	266	66
22	M3GP 200MLB 6	3GGP203420---D	983	91.6	92.0	91.5	0.82	42.8	7.5	213	3.2	3.2	0.43	283	61
30	M3GP 225SMB 6	3GGP223220---D	985	92.2	92.7	92.4	0.82	57.9	7.4	290	3.4	3.0	0.64	344	61
37	M3GP 250SMA 6	3GGP253210---D	990	92.2	92.7	92.6	0.81	70.6	6.5	357	2.4	3.1	1.16	440	66
45	M3GP 280SMA 6	3GGP283210---G	990	93.4	93.8	93.5	0.83	83.8	7.0	434	2.5	2.5	1.85	605	66
55	M3GP 280SMB 6	3GGP283220---G	990	93.8	94.3	94.0	0.84	100	7.0	530	2.7	2.6	2.2	645	66
75	M3GP 315SMA 6	3GGP313210---G	992	94.4	94.4	93.5	0.82	139	7.4	721	2.4	2.8	3.2	830	70
90	M3GP 315SMB 6	3GGP313220---G	992	94.8	94.7	94.1	0.84	166	7.5	866	2.4	2.8	4.1	930	70
110	M3GP 315SMC 6	3GGP313230---G	991	95.0	95.0	94.6	0.83	201	7.4	1059	2.5	2.9	4.9	1000	70
132	M3GP 315MLA 6	3GGP313410---G	991	95.3	95.4	94.9	0.83	240	7.5	1271	2.7	3.0	5.8	1150	68
160	M3GP 355SMA 6	3GGP353210---G	993	95.4	95.6	95.2	0.83	291	7.0	1538	2.0	2.6	7.9	1520	75
200	M3GP 355SMB 6	3GGP353220---G	993	95.7	95.9	95.7	0.83	364	7.2	1923	2.2	2.7	9.7	1680	75
250	M3GP 355SMC 6	3GGP353230---G	993	95.7	95.8	95.4	0.82	460	7.4	2404	2.6	2.9	11.3	1820	75
315	M3GP 355MLB 6	3GGP353420---G	992	95.7	96.0	95.5	0.83	570	7.0	3032	2.5	2.7	13.5	2180	75
355	M3GP 355LKA 6	3GGP353810---G	992	95.7	95.9	95.4	0.81	658	7.6	3417	2.7	2.9	15.5	2500	75
450	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 400LKB 6	3GGP403820---G	994	96.6	96.6	96.1	0.82	819	7.4	4323	2.4	2.8	20.5	3150	76
450	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 400LB 6	3GGP403520---G	994	96.6	96.6	96.1	0.82	819	7.4	4323	2.4	2.8	20.5	3150	76
500	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 400LC 6	3GGP403530---G	993	96.6	96.5	96.1	0.83	891	7.2	4809	2.5	2.7	22	3300	76
500	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 400LKC 6	3GGP403830---G	993	96.6	96.5	96.1	0.83	891	7.2	4809	2.5	2.7	22	3300	76
560	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 400LD 6	3GGP403540---G	993	96.9	96.9	96.4	0.85	984	7.4	5386	2.4	2.8	24	3400	77
560	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 400LKD 6	3GGP403840---G	993	96.9	96.9	96.4	0.85	984	7.4	5386	2.4	2.8	24	3400	77
630	M3GP 450LA 6	3GGP453510---G	994	96.7	96.7	96.3	0.84	1127	6.5	6053	1.1	2.5	31	4150	81
710	M3GP 450LB 6	3GGP453520---G	995	96.9	97.0	96.5	0.85	1244	7.0	6814	1.3	2.5	37	4500	81
800	<sup>5)</sup> M3GP 450LC 6	3GGP453530---G	995	96.9	96.9	96.4	0.84	1415	7.2	7677	1.3	2.7	41	4800	81

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-2-1; 2007			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque			Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>S</sub> I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>I</sub> T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
14	<sup>3)</sup> M3GP 160MLC 6	3GGP163430---D	969	89.2	89.5	88.5	0.75	30.1	7.5	138	2.8	4.0	0.126	181	64
18.5	<sup>3) 5)</sup> M3GP 180MLC 6	3GGP183430---D	971	90.1	90.1	88.5	0.74	41.2	7.3	181	2.5	3.7	0.25	240	61
30	<sup>3)</sup> M3GP 200MLC 6	3GGP203430---D	983	90.6	90.8	89.6	0.81	59.3	7.5	291	3.5	3.4	0.49	302	65
37	<sup>3)</sup> M3GP 225SMC 6	3GGP223230---D	983	91.8	92.1	92.2	0.83	69.6	7.1	359	3.0	2.8	0.75	371	64
45	M3GP 250SMB 6	3GGP253220---D	986	93.1	93.4	93.2	0.84	84.0	7.2	435	3.3	2.8	1.49	487	65
75	M3GP 280SMC 6	3GGP283230---G	990	94.2	94.7	94.5	0.84	137	7.3	723	2.8	2.7	2.85	725	66
90	M3GP 280MLA 6	3GGP283410---G	990	94.1	94.3	93.7	0.81	170	7.1	868	2.4	2.5	3.1	840	70
110	M3GP 280MLB 6	3GGP283420---G	990	94.5	94.8	94.4	0.82	205	7.5	1061	2.7	2.6	4.1	890	70

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz ( 380 V 50 Hz voltage code B )

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

<sup>6)</sup> Efficiency below IE1

# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE2 Ex ec cast iron motors, 750 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cos $\phi$	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>750 r/min = 8 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>			<b>CENELEC</b>								
0.09	M3GP 71MA 8	3GGP074101---B	660	49.4	46.3	39.6	0.60	0.44	2.7	1.30	2.0	2.5	0.00089	11	40
0.12	M3GP 71MB 8	3GGP074102---B	670	51.4	47.5	39.9	0.56	0.60	2.7	1.70	2.0	2.5	0.0011	12	43
0.18	M3GP 80MA 8	3GGP084101---B	700	57.4	53.7	46.1	0.62	0.78	3.2	2.5	2.1	2.8	0.00187	15	45
0.25	M3GP 80MB 8	3GGP084102---B	680	61.5	61.3	53.5	0.65	0.94	3.1	3.5	1.9	2.6	0.00239	17	50
0.37	M3GP 90SLB 8	3GGP094102---B	705	66.3	64.0	57.0	0.54	1.47	2.8	5.0	1.9	2.5	0.00444	24	50
0.55	M3GP 90SLC 8	3GGP094103---B	655	61.8	65.6	65.2	0.67	1.92	2.6	8.0	1.4	1.9	0.00491	25	53
0.75	M3GP 100LA 8	3GGP104101---B	710	74.0	72.3	67.1	0.61	2.5	3.7	10.1	1.8	2.6	0.0072	30	46
1.1	M3GP 100LB 8	3GGP104102---B	695	76.0	76.4	74.5	0.66	3.1	3.6	15.1	1.6	2.3	0.00871	30	53
1.5	M3GP 112M 8	3GGP114101---B	690	74.4	75.9	74.1	0.74	4.1	3.5	20.9	1.9	2.6	0.0106	39	55
2.2	M3GP 132SMA 8	3GGP134101---B	715	78.3	75.1	75.5	0.66	6.5	4.7	29.2	1.6	2.8	0.0334	70	56
3	<sup>3)</sup> M3GP 132SMB 8	3GGP134102---B	715	79.9	79.7	76.6	0.64	8.5	4.7	39.7	1.7	2.8	0.04	75	58
4	M3GP 160MLA 8	3GGP164410---D	722	83.3	84.7	84.2	0.70	10.3	4.7	52.9	1.6	2.6	0.133	181	59
5.5	M3GP 160MLB 8	3GGP164420---D	723	86.8	87.2	86.0	0.71	13.5	5.8	72.7	1.9	3.1	0.133	182	53
7.5	<sup>5) 6)</sup> M3GP 160MLC 8	3GGP164430---D	718	82.0	84.0	84.0	0.70	19.3	5.7	99.8	2.1	2.9	0.133	245	55
11	M3GP 180MLB 8	3GGP184420---D	723	88.3	89.2	88.7	0.72	25.5	5.6	145	2.0	3.0	0.245	292	63
15	M3GP 200MLA 8	3GGP204410---D	734	89.9	90.4	89.5	0.79	30.6	6.9	195	2.4	3.2	0.45	280	56
18.5	M3GP 225SMA 8	3GGP224210---D	734	90.0	90.7	90.2	0.74	39.2	6.1	240	2.2	3.0	0.61	326	55
22	M3GP 225SMB 8	3GGP224220---D	732	90.6	91.4	91.2	0.81	45.3	6.5	287	1.9	2.9	0.68	343	56
30	M3GP 250SMA 8	3GGP254210---D	735	91.6	91.0	90.5	0.78	60.7	6.7	389	2.0	2.9	1.25	440	56
37	M3GP 280SMA 8	3GGP284210---G	741	91.7	92.0	91.2	0.79	72.6	7.3	476	1.7	3.0	1.85	605	65
45	M3GP 280SMB 8	3GGP284220---G	741	92.1	92.3	91.7	0.78	89.2	7.6	579	1.8	3.1	2.2	645	65
55	M3GP 315SMA 8	3GGP314210---G	742	92.4	93.0	92.4	0.79	106	7.1	707	1.6	2.7	3.2	830	62
75	M3GP 315SMB 8	3GGP314220---G	741	93.0	93.2	93.0	0.82	146	7.1	966	1.7	2.7	4.1	930	62
90	M3GP 315SMC 8	3GGP314230---G	741	93.3	93.7	93.3	0.82	170	7.4	1159	1.8	2.7	4.9	1000	64
110	M3GP 315MLA 8	3GGP314410---G	740	93.6	93.9	94.0	0.83	211	7.3	1419	1.8	2.7	5.8	1150	72
132	M3GP 355SMA 8	3GGP354210---G	744	93.9	93.8	93.3	0.80	256	7.5	1694	1.5	2.6	7.9	1520	69
160	M3GP 355SMB 8	3GGP354220---G	744	94.2	94.2	93.7	0.77	293	7.6	1926	1.6	2.6	9.7	1680	69
200	M3GP 355SMC 8	3GGP354230---G	742	94.5	95.0	94.8	0.79	385	7.4	2576	1.6	2.6	11.3	1820	69
315	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 400LA 8	3GGP404510---G	744	96.1	96.0	95.6	0.81	592	7.0	4043	1.2	2.6	17	2900	71
315	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 400LKA 8	3GGP404810---G	744	96.1	96.0	95.6	0.81	592	7.0	4043	1.2	2.6	17	2900	71
355	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 400LB 8	3GGP404520---G	743	95.8	96.0	95.8	0.83	641	6.8	4562	1.2	2.5	21	3200	71
355	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 400LKB 8	3GGP404820---G	743	95.8	96.0	95.8	0.83	641	6.8	4562	1.2	2.5	21	3200	71
400	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 400LC 8	3GGP404530---G	744	96.0	96.3	95.8	0.82	735	6.0	5134	1.3	2.7	24	3400	71
400	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 400LKC 8	3GGP404830---G	744	96.0	96.3	95.8	0.82	735	6.0	5134	1.3	2.7	24	3400	71
450	M3GP 450LA 8	3GGP454510---G	744	96.2	96.5	96.2	0.83	813	6.0	5775	1.0	2.5	26	3750	80
500	M3GP 450LB 8	3GGP454520---G	744	96.3	96.4	96.2	0.83	902	6.4	6417	1.0	2.6	29	4000	80
560	M3GP 450LC 8	3GGP454530---G	744	96.4	96.5	96.1	0.82	1038	7.0	7188	1.2	2.9	35	4350	80
630	<sup>5)</sup> M3GP 450LD 8	3GGP454540---G	745	96.6	96.7	96.2	0.81	1162	7.6	8075	1.3	3.2	41	4800	80

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-2-1; 2007			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque			Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>S</sub> I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>I</sub> T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>750 r/min = 8 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
18.5	M3GP 200MLB 8	3GGP204420-**-D	734	89.2	89.8	88.8	0.80	37.1	6.9	240	2.2	3.2	0.54	300	57
30	M3GP 225SMC 8	3GGP224230-**-D	731	90.7	91.6	91.6	0.78	61.2	6.3	391	2.3	3.0	0.75	369	59
37	M3GP 250SMB 8	3GGP254220-**-D	737	92.2	92.9	92.5	0.79	73.0	7.5	479	2.3	3.4	1.52	487	59
55	M3GP 280SMC 8	3GGP284230-**-G	741	92.4	92.8	92.7	0.80	107	7.9	708	1.9	3.1	2.85	725	65
75	M3GP 280MLB 8	3GGP284420-**-G	739	93.7	93.9	93.3	0.80	144	6.7	969	1.7	2.6	4.1	890	72

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz ( 380 V 50 Hz voltage code B )

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

<sup>6)</sup> Efficiency below IE1

# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE3 Ex ec cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.37	M3GP 71MC 2	3GGP071330...L	2743	73.8	74.4	71.7	0.76	0.94	4.9	1.26	2.3	2.8	0.00088	10	58
0.55	M3GP 71ME 2	3GGP071350...L	2755	77.8	79.3	78.4	0.83	1.25	6.8	1.90	2.8	3.1	0.00045	11	56
0.75	M3GP 80MC 2	3GGP081330...L	2879	80.7	81.0	78.8	0.82	1.60	7.2	2.5	3.4	4.2	0.001	17	57
1.1	M3GP 80ME 2	3GGP081350...L	2865	82.7	83.8	83.1	0.84	2.3	6.5	3.7	3.5	4.1	0.0012	18	60
1.5	M3GP 90SLA 2	3GGP091010...L	2901	84.2	84.8	83.8	0.89	2.9	7.7	4.9	2.1	3.5	0.0028	27	69
2.2	M3GP 90LA 2	3GGP091510...L	2904	85.9	86.3	84.8	0.89	4.2	8.8	7.2	3.1	3.8	0.0036	30	64
3	M3GP 100MLA 2	3GGP101410...L	2895	87.1	87.9	87.3	0.92	5.4	8.2	9.9	3.3	3.9	0.0013	42	68
4	M3GP 112ME 2	3GGP111350...L	2882	88.1	89.9	90.9	0.93	6.9	8.3	13.0	2.9	3.7	0.0139	56	70
5.5	M3GP 132SMC 2	3GGP131230...L	2908	89.2	89.5	88.5	0.90	9.8	7.6	18.0	2.3	3.8	0.0182	69	70
7.5	M3GP 132SME 2	3GGP131250...L	2916	90.1	90.5	90.1	0.90	13.3	8.4	24.6	3.0	4.3	0.0203	75	70
11	M3GP 160MLA 2	3GGP161410...L	2943	91.2	91.9	91.6	0.91	19.1	7.2	35.6	2.6	3.6	0.057	144	69
15	M3GP 160MLB 2	3GGP161420...L	2947	91.9	92.2	91.8	0.88	26.5	8.2	48.5	3.2	4.2	0.063	152	69
18.5	M3GP 160MLC 2	3GGP161430...L	2949	92.4	92.9	92.6	0.90	32.0	9.0	59.8	3.3	3.9	0.076	164	73
22	M3GP 180MLA 2	3GGP181410...L	2956	92.7	93.2	92.7	0.90	37.7	7.8	71.0	3.4	3.8	0.11	205	73
30	M3GP 200MLA 2	3GGP201410...L	2957	93.3	93.8	93.6	0.88	52.4	7.5	96.9	2.5	3.1	0.182	263	73
37	M3GP 200MLB 2	3GGP201420...L	2960	93.7	94.2	94.1	0.89	64.2	8.2	120	3.1	3.4	0.222	289	73
45	M3GP 225SMA 2	3GGP221210...L	2968	94.0	94.0	93.1	0.87	79.6	7.2	145	2.5	3.1	0.296	335	76
55	M3GP 250SMA 2	3GGP251210...L	2968	94.3	93.7	93.6	0.89	94.8	6.8	177	2.4	3.0	0.426	400	76
75	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 280SMB 2	3GGP281220...L	2978	94.7	94.4	93.5	0.88	130	7.0	240	2.3	3.0	0.9	665	74
90	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 280SMC 2	3GGP281230...L	2975	95.0	95.0	94.2	0.88	158	6.4	289	2.1	2.8	0.99	690	74
110	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 315SMB 2	3GGP311220...L	2982	95.2	94.9	93.9	0.87	192	7.0	352	1.8	2.7	1.3	910	78
132	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 315SMC 2	3GGP311230...L	2982	95.4	95.4	94.6	0.87	229	6.8	422	2.0	2.8	1.5	965	78
160	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 315SMD 2	3GGP311240...L	2983	95.6	95.6	94.9	0.87	275	7.4	512	2.2	2.8	1.7	1025	78
200	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 315MLA 2	3GGP311410...L	2983	95.8	95.8	95.3	0.88	342	7.7	640	2.5	3.1	2.1	1190	81
250	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 355SMA 2	3GGP351210...L	2985	95.8	95.6	94.6	0.89	423	7.7	800	2.1	3.3	3	1600	83
315	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 355SMB 2	3GGP351220...L	2980	95.8	95.7	95.0	0.89	529	7.0	1009	2.1	3.0	3.4	1680	83
355	<sup>1)</sup> M3GP 355SMC 2	3GGP351230...L	2984	95.8	95.8	95.0	0.88	605	7.2	1136	2.2	3.0	3.6	1750	83

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE3 Ex ec cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current			Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
250	M3GP 315LKB 2	3GGP311820-...L	2983	95.8	96.0	95.5	0.90	419	7.7	800	2.5	3.3	2.9	1540	81

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE3 Ex ec cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.25	M3GP 71MD 4	3GGP072340-...L	1416	73.5	75.1	73.8	0.80	0.60	4.8	1.68	2.0	2.6	0.0009	11	45
0.37	M3GP 71MLE 4	3GGP072450-...L	1432	77.3	77.4	74.5	0.76	0.90	5.8	2.5	2.7	3.3	0.00122	15	45
0.55	M3GP 80MLC 4	3GGP082430-...L	1444	80.8	81.6	80.1	0.80	1.20	6.7	4.0	3.0	3.5	0.0028	20	45
0.75	M3GP 80MLE 4	3GGP082450-...L	1448	82.5	82.5	80.1	0.78	1.70	7.4	4.9	3.5	4.0	0.0033	22	50
1.1	M3GP 90LA 4	3GGP092510-...L	1443	84.1	84.6	83.5	0.76	2.4	7.9	7.3	3.4	4.2	0.0049	28	56
1.5	M3GP 90LB 4	3GGP092520-...L	1445	85.3	85.0	82.5	0.77	3.3	8.3	9.9	3.8	4.6	0.0067	32	56
2.2	M3GP 100LA 4	3GGP102510-...L	1448	86.7	89.0	86.1	0.81	4.5	7.5	14.0	2.3	3.6	0.0109	38	56
3	M3GP 100MLB 4	3GGP102420-...L	1444	87.7	88.4	87.6	0.81	6.1	7.0	19.8	3.3	4.1	0.0121	42	58
4	M3GP 112ME 4	3GGP112350-...L	1453	88.6	88.9	88.0	0.74	8.9	7.8	26.0	3.5	4.3	0.0188	52	59
5.5	M3GP 132SMB 4	3GGP132220-...L	1463	89.6	89.8	88.7	0.74	11.9	7.6	36.0	2.8	3.9	0.0295	68	70
7.5	M3GP 132SME 4	3GGP132250-...L	1462	90.4	90.8	90.2	0.76	15.7	7.9	49.0	3.0	4.0	0.0376	78	64
11	M3GP 160MLA 4	3GGP162410-...L	1477	91.4	91.8	91.1	0.82	21.1	7.6	71.3	2.6	3.3	0.11	160	61
15	M3GP 160MLB 4	3GGP162420-...L	1477	92.1	92.3	91.6	0.82	28.5	8.2	97.0	3.0	3.7	0.135	179	61
18.5	M3GP 180MLA 4	3GGP182410-...L	1481	92.6	93.2	92.9	0.83	34.9	7.2	119	2.8	3.0	0.219	215	60
22	M3GP 180MLB 4	3GGP182420-...L	1481	93.0	93.5	93.3	0.82	41.4	8.3	142	3.0	3.2	0.243	229	60
30	M3GP 200MLA 4	3GGP202410-...L	1483	93.6	93.9	93.4	0.84	54.8	7.5	193	2.7	3.2	0.385	292	63
37	M3GP 225SMA 4	3GGP222210-...L	1482	93.9	94.1	93.8	0.83	68.9	7.2	239	3.1	3.1	0.427	322	67
45	M3GP 225SMB 4	3GGP222220-...L	1482	94.2	94.4	94.0	0.84	82.3	8.0	290	3.2	3.5	0.525	357	66
55	M3GP 250SMA 4	3GGP252210-...L	1482	94.6	94.7	94.1	0.84	100	7.1	354	2.9	3.4	0.694	406	68
75	M3GP 280SMB 4	3GGP282220-...L	1485	95.0	95.2	94.8	0.86	133	6.4	483	2.3	2.8	1.38	645	75
90	M3GP 280SMC 4	3GGP282230-...L	1485	95.2	95.5	95.2	0.86	158	7.1	578	2.5	2.9	1.73	700	75
110	M3GP 315SMB 4	3GGP312220-...L	1489	95.4	95.5	95.0	0.84	198	7.0	705	2.1	3.0	2.43	930	71
132	M3GP 315SMC 4	3GGP312230-...L	1488	95.6	95.9	95.5	0.86	231	6.7	847	2.2	2.9	2.9	1000	71
160	M3GP 315SMD 4	3GGP312240-...L	1488	95.8	96.0	95.8	0.85	282	6.9	1026	2.2	3.0	3.2	1065	71
200	M3GP 315MLB 4	3GGP312420-...L	1487	96.0	96.4	96.4	0.86	351	6.8	1284	2.4	3.0	3.9	1220	74
250	M3GP 355SMA 4	3GGP352210-...L	1491	96.0	96.0	95.6	0.86	435	6.4	1601	2.1	2.9	5.9	1610	78
315	M3GP 355SMB 4	3GGP352220-...L	1491	96.0	96.1	95.7	0.85	550	7.3	2018	2.4	3.3	6.9	1780	78
355	M3GP 355SMC 4	3GGP352230-...L	1490	96.0	96.2	95.8	0.86	616	6.3	2273	2.3	2.8	7.2	1820	78

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F



# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE3 Ex ec cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current			Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>			<b>High-output</b>								
250	M3GP 315LKA 4	3GGP312810-...L	1488	96.0	96.3	96.1	0.85	442	6.9	1604	2.5	3.2	4.4	1410	78

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE3 Ex ec cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.18	M3GP 71ME 6	3GGP073350-...L	887	63.9	64.3	59.8	0.74	0.57	3.2	1.90	1.9	2.2	0.0009	10	45
0.25	M3GP 80MB 6	3GGP083320-...L	942	68.6	67.0	61.7	0.61	0.82	4.8	2.5	2.7	2.9	0.0019	14	47
0.37	M3GP 80MC 6	3GGP083330-...L	936	73.5	73.9	71.1	0.67	1.06	5.1	3.8	2.6	2.9	0.0028	16	50
0.55	M3GP 80ME 6	3GGP083350-...L	933	77.2	77.9	75.9	0.68	1.52	5.0	5.6	2.7	2.9	0.0035	18	47
0.75	M3GP 90SLD 6	3GGP093040-...L	940	78.9	80.3	79.2	0.75	1.80	4.4	7.6	2.1	2.8	0.0056	29	44
1.1	M3GP 90LF 6	3GGP093560-...L	944	81.0	81.7	80.1	0.75	2.6	4.7	11.1	2.1	2.8	0.0068	33	44
1.5	M3GP 100MLB 6	3GGP103420-...L	960	82.5	82.5	80.1	0.68	3.8	5.4	14.9	2.7	3.4	0.012	41	49
2.2	M3GP 112MJ 6	3GGP113390-...L	962	84.3	85.5	84.7	0.68	5.3	5.9	21.8	2.3	3.3	0.0196	53	66
3	M3GP 132SMB 6	3GGP133220-...L	973	85.6	85.1	82.9	0.62	8.0	6.6	29.2	2.7	3.8	0.0355	75	57
4	M3GP 132SMF 6	3GGP133260-...L	971	86.8	86.5	84.7	0.62	10.7	6.6	39.0	2.7	3.8	0.0416	82	57
5.5	M3GP 132SMJ 6	3GGP133290-...L	966	88.0	89.1	88.9	0.73	12.3	4.2	54.0	1.7	2.7	0.0408	81	57
7.5	M3GP 160MLA 6	3GGP163410-...L	975	89.1	90.0	90.0	0.77	15.7	5.7	73.2	1.4	3.0	0.089	146	59
11	M3GP 160MLB 6	3GGP163420-...L	975	90.3	91.2	91.1	0.78	22.5	6.4	108	1.6	3.1	0.138	180	64
15	M3GP 180MLA 6	3GGP183410-...L	979	91.2	91.9	91.6	0.79	30.1	5.2	147	1.5	2.7	0.212	212	63
18.5	M3GP 200MLA 6	3GGP203410-...L	989	91.7	91.9	91.3	0.82	35.2	6.5	179	2.2	3.2	0.496	272	59
22	M3GP 200MLB 6	3GGP203420-...L	989	92.2	92.4	91.5	0.81	42.4	7.3	212	2.6	3.5	0.585	297	59
30	M3GP 225SMA 6	3GGP223210-...L	988	92.9	93.0	92.2	0.77	60.4	7.7	291	2.9	3.6	0.724	349	63
37	M3GP 250SMA 6	3GGP253210-...L	990	93.3	93.7	93.5	0.80	71.1	6.5	357	2.4	3.1	1.3	431	58
45	M3GP 280SMB 6	3GGP283220-...L	991	93.7	94.0	93.5	0.84	82.0	7.4	433	2.7	3.0	1.87	645	72
55	M3GP 280SMC 6	3GGP283230-...L	992	94.1	94.3	93.8	0.86	99.0	7.5	528	2.8	3.0	2.57	725	71
75	M3GP 315SMB 6	3GGP313220-...L	994	94.6	94.9	94.6	0.84	136	6.8	720	1.8	2.6	4.1	930	75
90	M3GP 315SMC 6	3GGP313230-...L	994	94.9	95.1	94.7	0.84	164	7.2	864	2.0	3.0	4.6	1000	76
110	M3GP 315SMD 6	3GGP313240-...L	994	95.1	95.3	95.0	0.83	200	7.3	1056	2.2	3.1	4.9	1040	75
132	M3GP 315MLB 6	3GGP313420-...L	995	95.4	95.5	95.1	0.82	242	7.3	1266	2.3	3.2	6.3	1200	72
160	M3GP 355SMA 6	3GGP353210-...L	993	95.6	95.8	95.6	0.82	292	6.7	1538	2.5	2.6	7.9	1520	75
200	M3GP 355SMB 6	3GGP353220-...L	993	95.8	96.2	96.1	0.82	365	6.7	1923	2.6	2.5	9.7	1680	75
250	M3GP 355SMC 6	3GGP353230-...L	993	95.8	96.1	95.8	0.81	465	7.7	2404	3.0	3.1	11.3	1820	75
315	M3GP 355MLB 6	3GGP353420-...L	993	95.8	96.1	96.0	0.83	571	6.8	3029	2.6	3.2	13.5	2180	76
355	M3GP 355LKA 6	3GGP353810-...L	993	95.8	96.0	95.9	0.81	653	7.5	3413	2.9	3.2	15.5	2500	76

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE3 Ex ec cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current			Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
160	M3GP 315LKA 6	3GGP313810-...L	994	95.6	95.8	95.4	0.81	298	7.5	1535	2.2	3.1	7.3	1410	76

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE3 Ex ec cast iron motors, 750 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cosφ	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>750 r/min = 8 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.12	M3GP 71ME 8	3GGP074350-...L	659	50.7	48.9	41.9	0.68	0.49	2.5	1.70	1.9	2.1	0.00107	11	43
0.18	M3GP 80MF 8	3GGP084360-...L	679	58.8	57.3	51.7	0.55	0.80	2.2	2.6	1.3	1.9	0.0035	18	45
0.25	M3GP 80MLG 8	3GGP084470-...L	674	64.1	66.4	64.1	0.58	0.92	2.3	3.5	1.3	1.9	0.0044	21	50
0.37	M3GP 90SLF 8	3GGP094060-...L	710	69.3	67.8	62.5	0.54	1.37	3.3	5.0	2.3	3.3	0.0056	28	50
0.55	M3GP 90LG 8	3GGP094570-...L	710	73.0	70.8	64.6	0.53	2.0	4.1	7.7	2.5	3.2	0.0072	32	53
0.75	M3GP 100LKD 8	3GGP104840-...L	713	75.0	75.3	71.7	0.63	2.2	3.3	10.0	1.6	2.3	0.0132	45	46
1.1	M3GP 100LKF 8	3GGP104860-...L	708	77.7	78.1	75.5	0.64	3.2	3.5	14.7	1.7	2.4	0.0132	45	53
1.5	M3GP 112MF 8	3GGP114360-...L	714	79.7	80.7	79.5	0.61	4.3	3.9	20.2	1.5	2.3	0.0204	53	55
2.2	M3GP 132SMD 8	3GGP134240-...L	707	81.9	82.4	81.1	0.64	5.9	4.1	29.7	1.9	2.6	0.0361	73	56
3	M3GP 132SMJ 8	3GGP134290-...L	706	83.5	85.2	84.8	0.65	7.9	4.4	40.0	2.0	2.6	0.0435	83	58
37	M3GP 280SMA 8	3GGP284210-...L	742	91.8	92.1	91.4	0.79	73.0	7.3	476	1.7	3.0	1.85	605	65
45	M3GP 280SMB 8	3GGP284220-...L	741	92.2	92.4	91.8	0.78	89.6	7.6	579	1.8	3.1	2.2	645	65
55	M3GP 315SMA 8	3GGP314210-...L	742	92.5	93.1	92.5	0.80	106	7.7	707	1.8	2.7	3.2	830	62
75	M3GP 315SMB 8	3GGP314220-...L	740	93.1	93.3	93.1	0.79	146	7.1	966	1.7	2.7	4.1	930	62
90	M3GP 315SMC 8	3GGP314230-...L	739	93.4	93.8	93.4	0.81	171	7.4	1159	1.8	2.7	4.9	1000	64
110	<sup>5)</sup> M3GP 315MLA 8	3GGP314410-...L	740	93.7	94.0	94.1	0.80	211	7.3	1419	1.8	2.7	5.8	1150	72
132	M3GP 355SMA 8	3GGP354210-...L	744	94.0	93.9	93.4	0.77	256	7.5	1694	1.5	2.6	7.9	1520	69
160	M3GP 355SMB 8	3GGP354220-...L	744	94.3	94.3	93.9	0.77	293	7.6	1926	1.6	2.6	9.7	1680	69
200	M3GP 355SMC 8	3GGP354230-...L	742	94.6	95.1	94.9	0.79	385	7.4	2576	1.6	2.6	11.3	1820	69
250	<sup>4)</sup> M3GP 355MLB 8	3GGP354420-...L	743	94.6	94.8	94.2	0.80	472	7.5	3213	1.6	2.7	13.5	2180	72

<sup>1)</sup> -3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>2)</sup> Unidirectional fan construction as standard. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045.

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

<sup>4)</sup> For 400-415 V 50 Hz (380 V 50 Hz voltage code B)

<sup>5)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Variant codes

## Increased safety cast iron motors Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

Variant codes specify additional options and features to the standard motor. The desired features are listed as three-digit variant codes in the motor order. Note also that there are variants that cannot be used together.

Code/Variants	Frame size																
	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450	
<b>Administration</b>																	
529	Customer witnessed visual inspection of complete order line.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
530	Two-year extension on standard warranty	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
531	Sea freight packing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
533	Wooden sea freight packing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	
590	Mounting of customer supplied part other than coupling.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Balancing</b>																	
417	Vibration acc. to Grade B (IEC 60034-14).	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
423	Balanced without key.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
424	Full-key balancing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Bearings and Lubrication</b>																	
036	Transport lock for bearings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
037	Roller bearing at D-end.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
040	Heat-resistant grease	○	○	○	○	○	○	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
043	SPM compatible nipples for vibration measurement	•	•	•	•	•	•	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
058	Angular contact bearing at D-end, shaft force away from bearing.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
059	Angular contact bearing at N-end, shaft force towards bearing.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
060	Angular contact bearing at D-end, shaft force towards bearing.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
061	Angular contact bearing at N-end, shaft force away from bearing.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
107	Pt100 2-wire in bearings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
128	Double PT100, 2-wire in bearings	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
129	Double PT100, 3-wire in bearings	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
130	Pt100 3-wire in bearings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
188	63-series bearing in D-end	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
194	ZZ bearings greased for life at both ends.	○	○	○	○	○	○	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-
433	Outlet grease collector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
506	Nipples for vibration measurement : SKF Marlin Quick Connect stud CMSS-2600-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
593	Bearings grease suitable for food and beverage industry.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
654	Provision for vibration sensors (M8x1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
795	Lubrication information plate	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	○	○	○	○	○
796	Grease nipples JIS B 1575 PT 1/8 Type A	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
797	Stainless steel SPM nipples	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
798	Stainless steel grease nipples	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
799	Grease nipples flat type DIN 3404, thread M10x1	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
800	Grease nipples JIS B 1575 PT 1/8" pin type	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Branch standard designs</b>																	
178	Stainless steel / acid proof bolts.	○	○	○	○	○	○	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
204	Jacking bolts for foot mounted motors.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	○	○	○
209	Non-standard voltage or frequency, (special winding).	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
396	Motor designed for minimum ambient temperature -20 °C to -40 °C, with space heaters (code 450/451 must be added)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
397	Motor designed for minimum ambient temperature -40 °C to -55 °C, with space heaters (code 450/451 must be added)	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
398	Motor designed for minimum ambient temperature -20 °C to -40 °C	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
399	Motor designed for minimum ambient temperature -40 °C to -55 °C	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

○ = Included as standard | • = Available as option | - = Not applicable

		Frame size															
Code/Variants		71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
425	Corrosion protected stator and rotor core.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
524	Special run-out tolerances on flange and shaft for close coupled pump applications.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-
786	Special design shaft upwards (V3, V36, V6) for outdoor mounting.	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cooling system</b>																	
044	Unidirectional fan for reduced noise level. Rotation clockwise seen from D-end. Available only for 2-pole motors.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
045	Unidirectional fan for reduced noise level. Rotation counter clockwise seen from D-end. Available only for 2-pole motors.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
068	Light alloy metal fan	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
183	Separate motor cooling (fan axial, N-end).	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
206	Steel fan	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
514	Separate motor cooling (fan on top)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
791	Stainless steel fan cover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Coupling</b>																	
035	Assembly of customer supplied coupling-half.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Documentation</b>																	
141	Binding 2D main dimension drawing.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
374	Binding 2D motor detailed drawing	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
536	Photos of manufactured motors	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
537	Advanced data sheet	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
722	Rotor dimension drawing (incl. torsional stiffness)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
777	Premium documentation package	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Drain holes</b>																	
065	Plugged existing drain holes.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
448	Draining holes with metal plugs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Earthing Bolt</b>																	
525	External earthing bolts on motor feet	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Hazardous Environments</b>																	
338	Rated for gas or dust, Ex ec IIC T3 Gc / Ex tc IIIB T125C Dc (non-conductive dust), IP5X.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
339	Rated for gas or dust, Ex ec IIC T3 Gc / Ex tc IIIC T125C Dc (conductive dust), IP6X.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
516	Temperature detectors approved to be connected to an Ex i circuit	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
814	Ex t (DIP) motors, temperature class T 150C.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Heating elements</b>																	
450	Heating element, 100-120 V	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
451	Heating element, 200 - 240 V	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Insulation system</b>																	
014	Winding insulation class H.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
405	Special winding insulation for frequency converter supply.	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Marine</b>																	
024	Fulfilling Bureau Veritas (BV) requirements, with certificate.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
026	Fulfilling Lloyds Register of Shipping (LR) requirements, with certificate.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
027	Fulfilling American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) requirements, with certificate.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
050	Fulfilling Registro Italiano Navale (RINA) requirements, with certificate.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
051	Fulfilling Russian Maritime Register of Shipping (RS) requirements, with certificate.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
096	Fulfilling Lloyds Register of Shipping (LR) requirements, without certificate (non-essential duty only)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
481	Fulfilling Nippon Kaiji Kyokai (NK) requirements, with certificate.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
483	Fulfilling China Classification Societies (CCS) requirements (Beijing), with certificate.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
484	Fulfilling Korea Register of Shipping (KR) requirements, with certificate.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
491	Fulfilling Nippon Kaiji Kyokai (NK) requirements, without certificate.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
492	Fulfilling Registro Italiano Navale (RINA) requirements, without certificate.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

○ = Included as standard | ● = Available as option | - = Not applicable

		Frame size															
Code/Variants		71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
493	Fulfilling China Classification Societies (CCS) requirements (Beijing), without certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
494	Fulfilling Korea Register of Shipping (KR) requirements, without certificate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
496	Fulfilling Bureau Veritas (BV) requirements, without certificate(non-essential duty only)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
675	Fulfilling American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) requirements, without certificate (non-essential duty only)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Mounting arrangements</b>																	
008	IM 2101 foot/flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 1001 (B34 from B3).	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
009	IM 2001 foot/flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 1001 (B35 from B3).	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
047	IM 3601 flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 3001 (B14 from B5).	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
066	Modified for specified mounting position differing from IM B3 (1001), IM B5 (3001), B14 (3601), IM B35 (2001), IM B34 (2101)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
305	Additional lifting lugs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Painting</b>																	
105	Paint thickness report.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
114	Special paint color, standard grade	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
115	Painting system C4M acc. to ISO 12944-2: 1998.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
168	Primer paint only.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
303	Painted insulation layer on inside of the terminal boxes.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
710	Thermally sprayed zink metallizing with acrylic top coat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
711	Painting system C5-M very high, acc. to ISO 12944-5:2007	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
712	Painting system C5-M according to Petrobras specification.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
713	Painting system according Total Egina specification.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
754	Painting system C5M acc. to ISO 12944-2:1998	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
755	Norsok M-501 revision 6, Coating system no. 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Protection</b>																	
005	Protective roof	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
072	Radial seal at D-end. Not possible for 2-pole , 280 and 315 frames	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-
073	Sealed against oil at D-end.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	-	-
158	Degree of protection IP65.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
250	Degree of protection IP66	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
401	Protective roof, horizontal motor.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
403	Degree of protection IP56.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
434	Degree of protection IP56, open deck.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
783	Labyrinth sealing at D-end.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	○	○
<b>Rating &amp; instruction plates</b>																	
002	Restamping voltage, frequency and output, continuous duty.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
004	Additional text on std rating plate (max 12 digits on free text line).	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
095	Restamping output (maintained voltage, frequency), intermittent duty.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
126	Tag plate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
135	Mounting of additional identification plate, stainless.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
139	Additional identification plate delivered loose.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
159	Additional plate with text "Made in ...."	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
161	Additional rating plate delivered loose.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
163	Frequency converter rating plate. Rating data according to quotation.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
181	Rating plate with ABB standard loadability values for VSD operation. Other auxiliaries for VSD operation to be selected as necessary.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
332	Baldor Catalogue #	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
333	Not for use in the USA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
528	Rating plate sticker	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Shaft &amp; rotor</b>																	
069	Two shaft extensions according to catalog drawings.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
070	Special shaft extension at D-End, standard shaft material	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
155	Cylindrical shaft extension, D-end, without key-way.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
164	Shaft extension with closed keyway	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	•	•	•	•	•
165	Shaft extension with open keyway	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	○	○	○	○

○ = Included as standard | • = Available as option | - = Not applicable

		Frame size															
Code/Variants		71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
410	Shaft material stainless steel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
591	Special shaft extension according to customer specification.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
600	Special shaft extension at N-end, standard shaft material.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
630	Shaft material certificate 3.1/3.2 according to EN10204:2004	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Standards and Regulations</b>																	
381	Frame agreement betw. ABB and Shell according to Shell DEP 33.66.05.31-GEN February 2018	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
421	VIK design (Verband der Industriellen Energie- und Kraftwirtschaft e.V.).	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
540	China energy label	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
541	Inmetro certification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
543	Australian MEPS	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
544	Australian HE MEPS	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
547	Certificate of conformity according TR-CU 012/2011 for customs union RU, KZ, BY, AM, KG.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
558	Saudi Arabian MEPS (SASO)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
782	Fulfilling CQST Certification requirements (China)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
803	PESO/CCoE certificate for India	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Stator winding temperature sensors</b>																	
328	PTC - thermistors (3 in series), 120°C, in stator winding	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
435	PTC - thermistors (3 in series), 130 °C, in stator winding	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
439	PTC - thermistors (2x3 in series), 150 °C, in stator winding	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
441	PTC - thermistors (3 in series, 130 °C & 3 in series, 150 °C), in stator winding	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
445	Pt100 2-wire in stator winding, 1 per phase	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
446	Pt100 2-wire in stator winding, 2 per phase	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
502	Pt100 3-wire in stator winding, 1 per phase	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
503	Pt100 3-wire in stator winding, 2 per phase	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
511	PTC thermistors (2 x 3 in series), 130 °C, in stator winding	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Terminal box</b>																	
019	Larger than standard terminal box.	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	-
021	Terminal box LHS (seen from D-end).	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
022	Cable entry LHS (seen from D-end).	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
157	Terminal box degree of protection IP65.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
180	Terminal box RHS (seen from D-end).	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
230	Standard metal cable gland.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
277	Cable sealing end unit, size small for C-opening	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-
278	Cable sealing end unit, size medium for D-opening	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•
279	Cable sealing end unit, size large for D-opening	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•
292	Adapter C-C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-
293	Adapter D-D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	-
294	Adapter E-D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•
295	Adapter E-2D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	○
296	Adapter E-3D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•
351	Terminal block turned according to cable entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	•	•
380	Separate terminal box for temperature detectors, std. material	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
400	4 x 90 degr turnable terminal box.	•	•	•	•	•	•	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
413	Extended cable connection, no terminal box.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
418	Separate terminal box for auxiliaries, standard material.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
466	Terminal box at N-end.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
468	Cable entry from D-end.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
469	Cable entry from N-end.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
526	Existing cable entries plugged	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
553	Terminal box degree of protection IP66.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
554	Cast iron flange for cable glands drilled and tapped according to order.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
557	Nickel plated cable glands mounted according to order.	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
565	Adapter for terminal box on the side (RHS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
566	Adapter for terminal box on the side (LHS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
567	Separate terminal box material: cast Iron	-	-	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	•	•	•	•	•
568	Separate terminal box for heating elements, std. material	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
624	Prepared for inch cable glands according to BSPP standard.	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-

○ = Included as standard | • = Available as option | - = Not applicable



		Frame size															
Code/Variants		71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
727	Stainless steel flange for cable glands drilled and tapped according to order.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
730	Prepared for NPT cable glands.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
731	Two standard metal cable glands.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
734	Standard cable gland, Ex d IIC, armoured cable.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
735	Standard cable gland, Ex d IIC, non-armoured cable.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
741	Motor equipped with Ex e terminal box (IEC/EN 60079-7).	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
743	Non-drilled cast iron flange for cable glands	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
744	Stainless steel non-drilled flange for cable glands.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Testing</b>																	
145	Type test report from a catalogue motor, 400V 50Hz.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
146	Type test with report for one motor from specific delivery batch.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
148	Routine test report.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
150	Customer witnessed testing. Specify test procedure with other codes.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
222	Torque/speed test, type test and multi-point load test with report for one motor from specific delivery batch.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
560	Shaft voltage test.	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
561	Overspeed test, for one motor from specific delivery batch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
562	Overvoltage test.	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
760	Vibration level test	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
761	Vibration spectrum test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
762	Noise level test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
763	Noise spectrum test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
764	Test for one motor from specific delivery batch with ABB frequency converter available at ABB test field. ABB standard test procedure.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
762	Noise level test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
763	Noise spectrum test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
764	Test for one motor from specific delivery batch with ABB frequency converter available at ABB test field. ABB standard test procedure.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Variable speed drives</b>																	
470	Prepared for hollow shaft pulse tacho (L&L equivalent).	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
479	Mounting of other type of pulse tacho with shaft extension, tacho not included.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
680	2048 pulse tacho, Ex d, tD, L&L 841910001	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
701	Insulated bearing at N-end.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
704	EMC cable entry.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
747	1024 pulse tacho, Ex d, tD, L&L 841910002	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
470	Prepared for hollow shaft pulse tacho (L&L equivalent).	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
479	Mounting of other type of pulse tacho with shaft extension, tacho not included.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
680	2048 pulse tacho, Ex d, tD, L&L 841910001	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
701	Insulated bearing at N-end.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
704	EMC cable entry.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
747	1024 pulse tacho, Ex d, tD, L&L 841910002	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

○ = Included as standard | ● = Available as option | - = Not applicable

# Mechanical design

## Motor frame and drain holes

### Motor frame

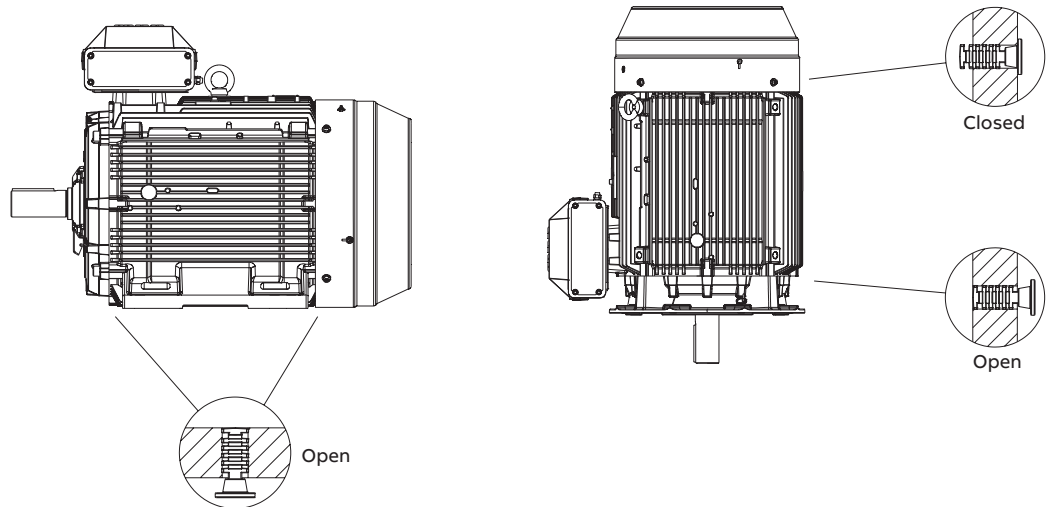
The motor frame, end shields and main terminal box are made of cast iron. Feet are integrated with the frame, except for sizes 160-250 with side mounted terminal box, which have detachable feet.

Motors can be supplied for foot mounting, flange mounting, and combinations of these.

### Drain holes

Increased safety Ex ec motors are provided with drain holes fitted with closable plugs as standard. The plugs are made of plastic material and are delivered in open position.

When mounting arrangement differs from foot mounted IM B3, mention variant code 066 when ordering to ensure the drain plug is mounted in the lowest position.



**Lifting lugs**

The motors are provided as standard with lifting lugs according to the table below. For improved lifting possibilities can variant code 305 be added, please refer to the variant code section for information about availability.

Frame size	Type of lugs	Foot mounted motors	Flange mounted motors
71, 80	No lugs, weight of motors is less than 25 kg	-	-
90-132	Detachable eye bolt	2 pcs on top of motor diagonally placed, size M8	2 pcs on top of motor diagonally placed, size M8
160-200	Integrated in casting / detachable eye bolt	2 pcs on top of motor diagonally placed, integrated in frame casting	Locations for eye bolts: 4 pcs at N-end and 4 pcs at D-end. 2 pcs eye bolts size M12 delivered with each motor
225-250	Integrated in casting / detachable eye bolt	2 pcs on top of motor diagonally placed, integrated in frame casting	Locations for eye bolts: 4 pcs at N-end and 4 pcs at D-end. 2 pcs eye bolts size M16 delivered with each motor
280, 315	Detachable eye bolt	1 pcs close to terminal box on top, size M24	Locations for eye bolts: 4 pcs at N-end and 4 pcs at D-end, one location on top close to terminal box. 2 pcs eye bolts size M24 delivered with each motor
355	Detachable eye bolt	1 pcs close to terminal box on top, size M30	Locations for eye bolts: 4 pcs at N-end and 4 pcs at D-end, one location on top close to terminal box. 2 pcs eye bolts size M30 delivered with each motor
400	Detachable eye bolt	1 pcs close to terminal box on top, size M36	Locations for eye bolts: 4 pcs at N-end and 4 pcs at D-end, one location on top close to terminal box. 2 pcs eye bolts size M36 delivered with each motor
450	Detachable eye bolt	Locations for eye bolts: 4 pcs at N-end and 4 pcs at D-end, one location on top close to terminal box. 3 pcs eye bolts size M42 delivered with each motor	Locations for eye bolts: 4 pcs at N-end and 4 pcs at D-end, one location on top close to terminal box. 2 pcs eye bolts size M42 delivered with each motor

# Mechanical design

## Heating elements

Heating elements are installed on stator winding coil heads to keep the winding dry and free of corrosion in humid conditions. The power of the heating elements is shown in the table. You can order heating elements with variant code 450 or 451.

Motor size	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180
Power (W)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25

Motor size	200	225	250	280	315	355	400
Power (W)	25	60	60	60	2x60	2x60	2x60

Motors for marine applications mounted on open deck may have heating element powers differing from the ones shown in this table.

# Mechanical design

## Bearings

ABB's increased safety Ex ec motors are normally fitted with single-row deep-groove grease lubricated ball bearings, as shown in the table below.

If the bearing at the D-end is replaced with a roller bearing (NU- or NJ-), higher radial forces can be handled. Roller bearings are suitable for belt-drive applications and can be ordered with variant code 037.

### Axially-locked bearings

All motors with deep groove ball bearings are equipped as standard with an axially locked bearing at the D-end.

### Transport locking

Motors with roller bearings or an angular-contact ball bearing are fitted with a transport lock before dispatch to prevent damage to bearings during transport. A warning label is attached to motors when transport locking is used.

Locking may also be fitted in other cases if severe transport conditions are expected.

When high axial forces are involved, angular-contact ball bearings should be used. When ordering a motor with an angular-contact ball bearing, specify also the method of mounting and the direction and magnitude of axial force to ensure that optimal bearing system design is chosen. The variant codes for ordering angular-contact ball bearings at D-end are 058 and 060.

### Standard and alternative designs

Motor size	Number of poles	Standard design		Alternative design D-end	
		Deep groove ball bearings		Roller bearings (037)	Angular contact ball bearing (058, 060)
		D-end	N-end	D-end	D-end
71	2 - 8	6203-2Z/C3	6202-2Z/C3	NA	NA
80	2 - 8	6204-2Z/C3	6203-2Z/C3	NA	NA
90	2 - 8	6205-2Z/C3	6204-2Z/C3	NA	NA
100	2 - 8	6206-2Z/C3	6205-2Z/C3	NA	NA
112	2 - 8	6206-2Z/C3	6205-2Z/C3 <sup>1)</sup>	NA	NA
132	2 - 8	6208-2Z/C3	6208-2Z/C3	NA	NA
160	2 - 12	6309/C3	6209/C3	NU 309 ECP/C3	7309 B
180	2 - 12	6310/C3	6209/C3	NU 310 ECP/C3	7310 B
200	4 - 12	6312/C3	6210/C3	NU 312 ECP/C3	7312 B
225	4 - 12	6313/C3	6212/C3	NU 313 ECP/C3	7313 B
250	4 - 12	6315/C3	6213/C3	NU 315 ECP/C3	7315 B
280	2	6316/C3	6316/C3	<sup>2)</sup>	7316 B
	4 - 12	6316/C3	6316/C3	NU 316 ECP/C3	7316 B
315	2	6316/C3	6316/C3	<sup>2)</sup>	7316 B
	4 - 12	6319/C3	6316/C3	NU 319 ECP/C3	7319 B
355	2	6316M/C3	6316M/C3	<sup>2)</sup>	7316 B
	4 - 12	6322/C3	6316/C3	NU 322 ECP/C3	7322 B
400	2	6317M/C3	6317M/C3	<sup>2)</sup>	7317 B
	4 - 12	6324/C3	6319/C3	NU 324 ECP/C3	7324 B
450	2	6317M/C3	6317M/C3	<sup>2)</sup>	7317 B
	4 - 12	6326M/C3	6322/C3	NU 326 ECP/C3	7326 B

<sup>1)</sup> N-end bearing 6206-2Z/C3 on IE3 motors

<sup>2)</sup> On request

**Bearing seals**

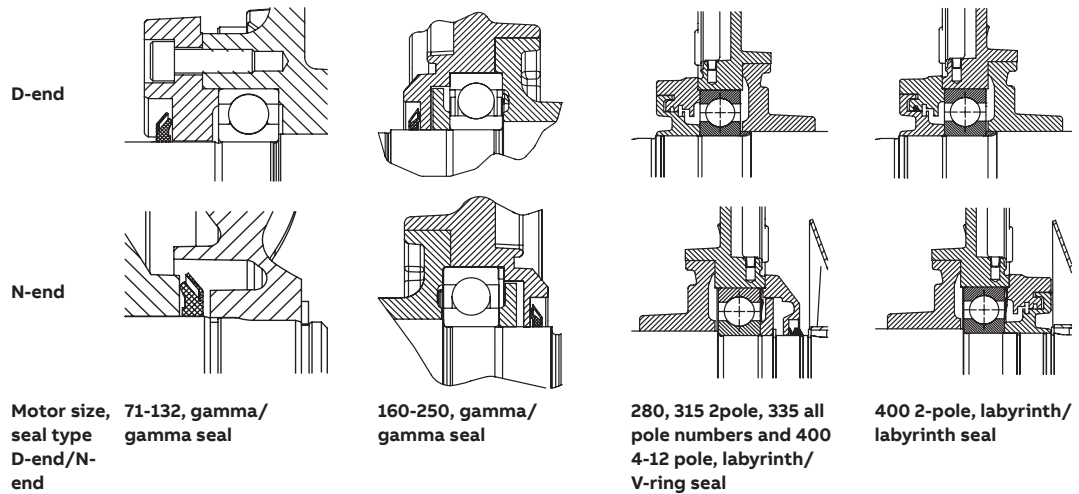
Table below present the standard and alternative and types of bearing seals per motor size.

**Bearing seals**

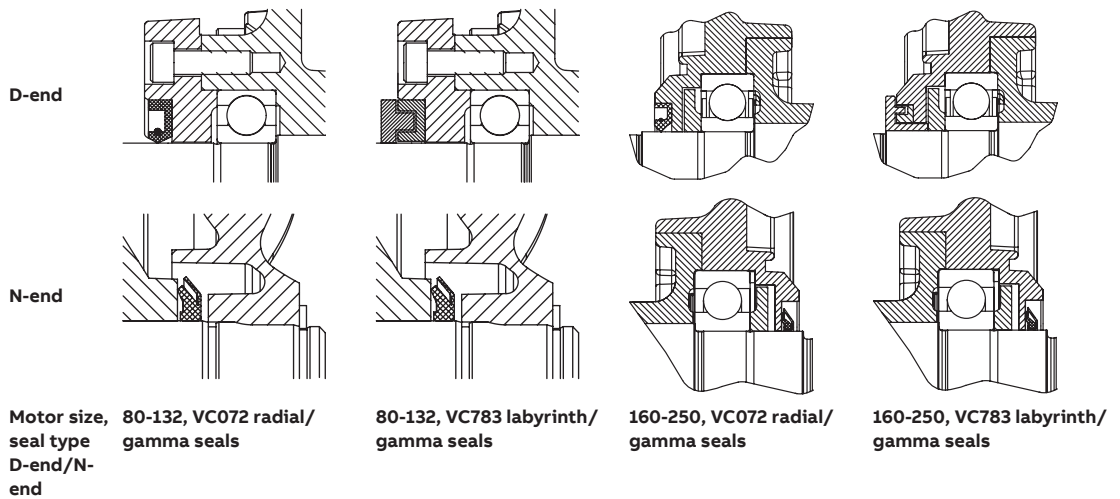
Motor size	Number of poles	Standard design		Alternative design	
		D-end	N-end	Radial seal at D-end (variant code 072) <sup>1)</sup>	Labyrinth seal at D-end (variant code 783) <sup>1)</sup>
71	2 – 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	NA
80	2 – 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	NA
90	2 – 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	NA
100	2 – 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	NA
112	2 – 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	NA
132	2 – 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	NA
160	2- 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
180	2 – 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
200	2 – 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
225	2 – 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
250	2 – 8	Gamma seal	Gamma seal	Radial seal	Labyrinth seal
280	2	Labyrinth seal	V-ring	NA	Standard
	4 - 8	V-ring	V-ring	NA	Labyrinth seal
315SM, ML	2	Labyrinth seal	V-ring	NA	Standard
	4 - 8	V-ring	V-ring	NA	Labyrinth seal
315LK	2- 8	Labyrinth seal	V-ring	NA	Standard
355	2 - 12	Labyrinth seal	V-ring	NA	Standard
400	2	Labyrinth seal	Labyrinth seal	NA	Standard
400	4 - 12	Labyrinth seal	V-ring	NA	Standard
450	2 - 12	Labyrinth seal	Labyrinth seal	NA	Standard

<sup>1)</sup> N-end bearing seal of standard design, special N-end bearing seal arrangements on request

**Standard design**



**Alternative design**



**Bearing life and lubrication**

The nominal life  $L_{10h}$  of a bearing is defined according to ISO 281 as the number of operating hours achieved or exceeded by 90 % of identical bearings in a large test series under specified conditions. 50 % of bearings achieve at least five times this lifetime.

The calculated bearing life  $L_{10h}$  for power transmission by means of coupling is for horizontally mounted motors in sizes up to 315  $\geq$  100,000 hours.

**Lubrication**

On delivery, motors in frame size 160 and above are pre-lubricated with high-quality grease. Before first start-up, see instructions for re-lubrication and recommended grease in the installation, operation, maintenance and safety manual for low voltage motors for explosive atmospheres delivered together with the motor, or see the lubrication plate on the motor.

**Motors with bearings greased for life**

Motors in frame sizes 71-132 are equipped with bearings greased for life, while this is available as an option for frame sizes 160-250. Bearings are lubricated with high-quality, high-temperature grease. Bearing types are stated on the rating plate.

The approximate lifetime of bearings in four-pole motors is about 40 0000 duty hours. Lifetime is subject to the load conditions of the application run by the motor.

### Lubrication intervals in duty hours for ball bearings

Frame size	Amount of grease g/ bearing	Amount of grease g/N-end	Speed 3600 r/min	Speed 3000 r/min	Speed 1800 r/min	Speed 1500 r/min	Speed 1000 r/min	Speed 500-900 r/min
<b>Ball bearings</b>								
<b>Lubrication intervals in duty hours</b>								
160	13	13	7100	8900	14300	16300	20500	21600
180	15	15	6100	7800	13100	15100	19400	20500
200	20	15	4300	5900	11000	13000	17300	18400
225	23	20	3600	5100	10100	12000	16400	17500
250	30	23	2400	3700	8500	10400	14700	15800
280	35	35	1900	3200	-	-	-	-
280	40	40	-	-	7800	9600	13 900	15 000
315	35	35	1900	3200	-	-	-	-
315	55	40	-	-	5900	7600	11 800	12 900
355	35	35	1900	3200	-	-	-	-
355	70	40	-	-	4000	5600	9600	10 700
400	40	40	1500	2700	-	-	-	-
400	85	55	-	-	3200	4700	8600	9700
450	95	70	-	-	2500	3900	7700	8700

### Lubrication intervals in duty hours for roller bearings

Frame size	Amount of grease g/ bearing	Amount of grease g/N-end	Output kW	Speed 3600 r/min	Speed 3000 r/min	Output kW	Speed 1800 r/min	Speed 1500 r/min	Output kW	Speed 1000 r/min	Output kW	Speed 500-900 r/min
<b>Roller bearings</b>												
<b>Lubrication intervals in duty hours</b>												
160	13	13	all	3600	4500	all	7200	8100	all	10300	all	10800
180	15	15		3000	3900	all	6600	7500	all	9700	all	10200
200	20	15		2100	3000	all	5500	6500	all	8600	all	9200
225	23	20		1800	1600	all	5100	6000	all	8200	all	8700
250	30	23		1200	1900	all	4200	5200	all	7300	all	7900
280	40	40		-	-	all	4000	5300	all	7000	all	8500
315	55	40		-	-	all	2900	3800	all	5900	all	6500

### Motors with re-lubrication nipples

In frame sizes 160-400, the bearing system is provided with valve discs to ease lubrication. Motors are lubricated while running. The grease outlet opening has closing valves at both ends. These should be opened before greasing and closed 1-2 hours after re-greasing. This ensures that the construction is tight and bearings remain dust- and dirt-free.

A grease-collection method can be used optionally.

The following tables show lubrication intervals according to the  $L_1$  principle for various nominal speeds in 25 °C ambient temperature. These values apply to horizontally mounted motors (B3) with 80 °C bearing temperature and high-quality grease containing lithium-complex soap and mineral or PAO-oil.



# Mechanical design

## Radial forces

### Pulley diameter

When the desired bearing life has been determined, the minimum permissible pulley diameter can be calculated with FR as follows:

$$D = \frac{1.9 \cdot 10^7 \cdot K \cdot P}{n \cdot F_R}$$

**Where:**

D:	pulley diameter, mm
P:	power requirement, kW
n:	motor speed, r/min.
K:	belt tension factor, dependent on belt type and type of duty. A common value for V-belts is 2.5
F <sub>R</sub> :	permissible radial force, refer to tables below.

### Permissible loading on the shaft

The following table shows permissible radial forces on the shaft in Newtons, assuming zero axial force, a 25 °C ambient temperature, and normal conditions. The values are given for a calculated bearing life L<sub>10h</sub> of 40 000 hours per motor size.

Permissible loads of simultaneous radial and axial forces can be supplied on request.

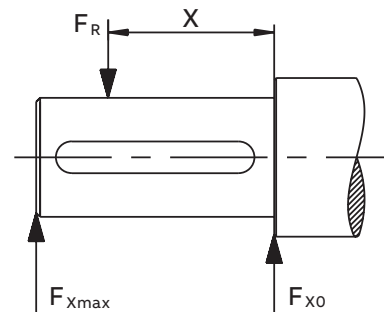
These calculated values further assume mounting position IM B3 (foot-mounted), with force directed sideways. In some cases, the strength of the shaft together with flame path dimensions affects permissible forces.

If the radial force is applied between points X0 and Xmax, the permissible force F<sub>R</sub> can be calculated with the following formula:

$$F_R = F_{X0} - \frac{X}{E} (F_{X0} - F_{Xmax})$$

**Where:**

E:	length of the shaft extension in the standard version
----	---



Permissible radial forces

			Basic design with deep groove ball bearings			
Motor size	No. of poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Mounting arrangement IM B3			
			20,000 h		40,000 h	
			$F_{x_0}$ (N)	$F_{x_{max}}$ (N)	$F_{x_0}$ (N)	$F_{x_{max}}$ (N)
71	2	30	540	460	420	360
	4	30	700	605	555	480
	6	30	780	665	620	530
	8	30	860	730	685	580
80	2	40	710	600	385	350
	4	40	940	810	725	625
	6	40	1060	895	840	710
	8	40	1185	1020	940	810
90	2	50	820	690	650	545
	4	50	1035	870	820	690
	6	50	1185	995	940	790
	8	50	1300	1095	1035	870
100	2	60	1130	925	900	735
	4	60	1425	1165	1135	925
	6	60	1635	1335	1295	1060
	8	60	1820	1520	1445	1205
112	2	60	1170	980	925	775
	4	60	1475	1235	1170	980
	6	60	1690	1310	1340	1120
	8	60	1860	1310	1475	1235
132	2	80	1840	1500	1460	1190
	4	80	2320	1890	1840	1500
	6	80	2660	2165	2110	1715
	8	80	2925	2380	2320	1890

Permissible radial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Ball bearings				Roller bearings			
			20,000 h		40,000 h		20,000 h		40,000 h	
			$F_{x_0}$ (N)	$F_{x_{max}}$ (N)	$F_{x_0}$ (N)	$F_{x_{max}}$ (N)	$F_{x_0}$ (N)	$F_{x_{max}}$ (N)	$F_{x_0}$ (N)	$F_{x_{max}}$ (N)
160 MLA	2	110	3540	2740	2955	2285	7100	4300	6140	4300
	4	110	4000	3100	3325	2570	8000	4300	6870	4300
	6	110	4170	3200	3440	2655	8600	4300	7270	4300
	8	110	4600	3585	3855	2985	9300	4300	7955	4300
160 MLB	2	110	3540	2740	2955	2270	7085	4300	6070	4300
	4	110	4085	3300	3370	2725	8300	4300	7055	4300
	6	110	4100	3355	3400	2755	8600	4300	7300	4300
	8	110	4200	3270	3455	2670	9000	4300	7570	4300
160 MLC	2	110	3400	2600	2855	2200	6800	4300	5885	4300
	4	110	3700	3000	3070	2485	7800	4300	6640	4300
	6	110	3600	2900	2870	2325	8000	4300	6700	4300
	8	110	4170	3370	3370	2725	9000	4300	7585	4300
160 MLD	2	110	3585	2900	3000	2440	7100	4300	6140	4300
	4	110	3400	2755	2755	2240	7600	4300	6370	4300
160 MLE	2	110	3185	2570	2640	2140	6785	4300	5770	4300
180 MLA	2	110	4100	3385	3455	2825	8125	5500	7025	5500
	4	110	4270	3485	3525	2885	8600	5500	7300	5500
	6	110	4700	3800	3855	3155	9400	5500	7900	5500
	8	110	4785	3900	3870	3170	9800	5500	8255	5500
180 MLB	2	110	4170	3400	3470	2825	7900	5500	6770	5500
	4	110	4185	3400	3440	2810	8500	5500	7200	5500
	6	110	4370	3570	3525	2885	9000	5500	7600	5500
180 MLC	4	110	3700	3055	3010	2470	7900	5500	6655	5440

## Permissible radial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Ball bearings				Roller bearings			
			20,000 h		40,000 h		20,000 h		40,000 h	
			$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)
200 MLA	2	110	5600	4685	4700	3925	10900	9100	9470	7900
	4	110	6285	5200	5240	4370	12500	9550	10700	8900
	6	110	6800	5700	5700	4770	13600	9550	11670	9550
	8	110	6800	5700	5600	4685	14100	9550	12000	9550
200 MLB	2	110	5670	4700	4700	3925	11000	9200	9500	7900
	4	110	5700	4700	4700	3925	12000	9550	10185	8500
	6	110	6400	5370	5300	4425	13200	9550	11200	9385
200 MLC	2	110	5000	4185	4185	3500	10400	8700	8900	7455
	4	110	5400	4500	4425	3685	11600	9550	9800	8200
	6	110	5800	4885	4740	3955	12500	9550	10600	8800
200 MLD	2	110	4985	4170	4170	3485	10400	8700	8900	7400
225 SMA	2	110	6400	5400	5355	4500	13300	10700	11500	9700
	4	140	7300	5900	6155	4970	15400	10250	13200	10250
	6	140	7600	6200	6370	5140	16400	10250	14000	10250
	8	140	8500	6900	7100	5725	17900	10250	15300	10250
225 SMB	2	110	6100	5185	5155	4340	13000	10700	11200	9455
	4	140	7085	5700	5885	4755	15100	10250	12900	10250
	6	140	7100	5700	5840	4700	16000	10250	13500	10250
	8	140	8000	6485	6600	5340	17300	10250	14700	10250
225 SMC	2	110	5600	4700	4685	3940	12600	10600	10770	9070
	4	140	6400	5200	5300	4285	14500	10250	12385	10000
225 SMD	2	110	5500	4640	4600	3880	12420	10460	10640	8960
	4	140	5800	4700	4725	3800	13500	10250	11400	9270
250 SMA	2	140	7700	6285	6500	5285	17100	10900	14900	10900
	4	140	8700	7000	7300	5900	19800	13800	17000	13785
	6	140	9400	7600	7800	6355	21600	13800	18400	13800
	8	140	9600	7800	7900	6400	22700	13800	19300	13800
250 SMB	2	140	7100	5800	6000	4885	16700	10900	14400	10900
	4	140	7800	6300	6470	5240	18900	13800	16200	13100
	6	140	8900	7200	7355	5955	21200	13800	18000	13800
250 SMC	2	140	6800	5500	5670	4600	16300	10900	14000	10900
	4	140	7400	6000	6055	4900	18100	13800	15400	12485
	6	140	8200	6600	6670	5400	20300	13800	17200	13800
280 SM_	2	140	7300	6000	5800	4900	20400	6000	16500	6000
	4	140	9200	7800	7300	6200	25100	9200	20300	9200
	6	140	10600	8900	8400	7000	28300	9200	23000	9200
	8	140	11700	9200	9200	7800	30900	9200	25100	9200
280 ML_	2	140	7400	6200	5800	5000	20600	6200	16700	6200
	4	140	9200	7900	7300	6200	25000	9500	20300	9500
	6	140	10500	9000	8300	7100	28300	9400	22900	9400
	8	140	11600	9500	9200	7900	30800	9500	25000	9500

Permissible radial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Ball bearings				Roller bearings			
			20,000 h		40,000 h		20,000 h		40,000 h	
			$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)
315 SM_	2	140	7300	6000	5800	4950	20300	6000	16500	6000
	4	170	11400	9400	9000	7450	32500	9600	26600	9600
	6	170	13000	9600	10300	8500	37000	9600	30000	9600
	8	170	14400	9600	11400	9400	40300	9600	32700	9600
315 ML_	2	140	7400	6400	5850	5050	20600	5850	16700	5850
	4	170	11500	9700	9100	7650	32700	13600	26500	13600
	6	170	13200	11100	10400	8800	36900	13600	29900	13600
	8	170	14500	12200	11500	9700	40200	13600	32600	13600
315 LK_	2	140	7400	6550	5800	5150	20800	5550	16800	5550
	4	170	11500	10000	9100	7850	33100	13350	26800	13350
	6	170	13200	11400	10450	9050	37300	13350	30300	13350
	8	170	14600	12600	11550	10000	40800	13350	33100	13350
355 SM_	2	140	7350	6450	5750	5050	20600	7200	16700	7200
	4	210	15200	12600	12000	9950	45500	14000	36900	14000
	6	210	17500	14000	13800	11400	51400	14000	41700	14000
	8	210	19300	14000	15250	12600	56000	14000	45500	14000
355 ML_	2	140	7350	6550	5750	5100	20800	6750	16800	6750
	4	210	15300	12900	12000	10100	45900	13600	37200	13600
	6	210	17600	13600	13900	11600	51500	13600	42100	13600
	8	210	19400	13600	15300	12900	56000	13600	45900	13600
355 LK_	2	140	7350	6650	5650	5100	21000	6550	17000	6550
	4	210	15200	13000	11850	10200	46000	13000	37300	13000
	6	210	17500	13000	13700	11900	52000	13000	42000	13000
	8	210	19400	13000	15200	13000	56500	13000	46000	13000
400 L_	2	170	7650	6850	4400	3900	23900	9050	19350	9050
	4	210	15600	13550	12150	10550	52500	16000	43300	16000
	6	210	17800	15450	13850	12000	60000	16000	48800	16000
	8	210	19700	16000	15350	13350	65700	16000	53200	16000
400 LK_	2	170	7650	6850	4400	3900	23900	9050	19350	9050
	4	210	15600	11500	12150	10550	52500	11500	43300	11500
	6	210	17800	11500	13850	11500	60000	11500	48800	11500
	8	210	19700	11500	15350	11500	65700	11500	53200	11500
450 L_	2	170	7400	6700	3500	3300	24000	7500	19000	7500
	4	210	17000	15200	13000	11600	62000	25000	50000	25000
	6	210	19000	17000	14000	13000	70000	24000	56000	24000
	8	210	21300	19000	16500	14600	76000	23000	62000	23000

# Mechanical design

## Axial forces

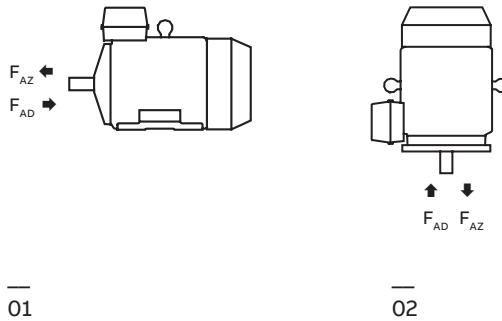
01 Mounting arrangement IM B3.

02 Mounting arrangement IM V1.

The following tables present permissible axial forces on the shaft in Newtons, assuming zero radial force, a 25 °C ambient temperature, and normal conditions. The values are given for a calculated bearing life of 20,000 and 40,000 hours per motor size.

At 60 Hz, the values must be reduced by 10 percent, and for two-speed motors, the higher speed determines permissible axial force. Permissible loads of simultaneous radial and axial forces can be supplied on request.

For axial force  $F_{AD}$ , it is assumed that the D-bearing is locked with a locking ring.



### Permissible axial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Mounting arrangement IM B3				Mounting arrangement IM V1			
			Deep groove ball bearings				Deep groove ball bearings			
			20,000 h		40,000 h		20,000 h		40,000 h	
			$F_{AD}(N)$	$F_{AZ}(N)$	$F_{AD}(N)$	$F_{AZ}(N)$	$F_{AD}(N)$	$F_{AZ}(N)$	$F_{AD}(N)$	$F_{AZ}(N)$
71	2	30	615	285	505	175	630	275	520	165
	4	30	760	430	615	285	790	410	645	265
	6	30	870	540	695	365	890	525	720	355
	8	30	960	630	765	435	985	615	785	415
80	2	40	880	300	735	155	915	280	770	135
	4	40	1075	495	880	300	1130	455	935	260
	6	40	1215	635	985	405	1270	600	1040	370
	8	40	1330	750	1070	490	1400	705	1140	450
90	2	50	780	500	620	340	840	455	680	300
	4	50	985	705	775	495	1070	650	860	440
	6	50	1140	860	890	610	1225	800	975	555
	8	50	1265	985	985	705	1355	925	1075	645
100	2	60	925	570	735	350	1285	510	1060	290
	4	60	1480	860	1190	570	1600	780	1305	490
	6	60	1690	1070	1350	730	1815	995	1470	650
	8	60	1865	1245	1480	860	1995	1160	1610	775

Permissible axial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Mounting arrangement IM B3				Mounting arrangement IM V1			
			Deep groove ball bearings				Deep groove ball bearings			
			20,000 h		40,000 h		20,000 h		40,000 h	
			F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)
112	2	60	1155	595	935	375	1290	505	1070	280
	4	60	1445	885	1155	595	1595	785	1300	495
	6	60	1655	1095	1315	755	1810	995	1465	650
	8	60	1830	1270	1445	885	1985	1170	1600	780
132	2	80	1765	965	1420	620	1925	855	1580	510
	4	80	2210	1410	1755	955	2420	1270	1965	815
	6	80	2535	1735	2000	1200	2770	1580	2235	1045
	8	80	2800	2000	2205	1405	3055	1835	2455	1235
160 MLA	2	110	2850	2850	2325	2325	3100	2578	2570	2048
	4	110	3450	3450	2775	2775	3820	3150	3120	2450
	6	110	3690	3690	2970	2970	4100	3410	3325	2635
	8	110	4155	4155	3315	3315	4440	3845	3640	3045
160 MLB	2	110	2850	2850	2325	2325	3120	2570	2580	2030
	4	110	3435	3435	2760	2760	3880	3085	3180	2385
	6	110	3600	3600	2880	2880	4120	3240	3360	2480
	8	110	3750	3750	2970	2970	4140	3450	3340	2650
160 MLC	2	110	2775	2775	2280	2280	3080	2500	2560	1980
	4	110	3150	3150	2535	2535	3620	2770	2985	2135
	6	110	3135	3135	2490	2490	3680	2700	3005	2025
	8	110	3675	3675	2910	2910	4240	3260	3445	2465
160 MLD	2	110	2865	2865	2330	2330	3220	2540	2665	1985
	4	110	2900	2900	2320	2320	3420	2470	2820	1870
160 MLE	2	110	2500	2500	2025	2025	2900	2150	2420	1670
180 MLA	2	110	3300	3300	2700	2700	3660	2940	3060	2340
	4	110	3600	3600	2920	2920	4160	3150	3460	2450
	6	110	4140	4140	3320	3320	4800	3675	3940	2815
	8	110	4220	4220	3360	3360	4960	3740	4040	2820
180 MLB	2	110	3340	3340	2725	2725	3760	2960	3125	2320
	4	110	3580	3580	2900	2900	4220	3095	3500	2375
	6	110	3800	3800	3040	3040	4500	3285	3700	2485
180 MLC	4	110	3220	3220	2560	2560	3880	2660	3220	2000
200 MLA	2	110	4460	4460	3640	3640	5000	3965	4200	3125
	4	110	5000	5260	4260	4260	5000	4680	5000	3640
	6	110	5000	5480	4720	4720	5000	5265	5000	4065
	8	110	5000	5880	4700	4700	5000	5195	5000	3955
200 MLB	2	110	4440	4440	3620	3620	5000	3905	4220	3085
	4	110	4720	4720	3840	3840	5000	4060	4700	3120
	6	110	5000	5480	4420	4420	5000	4800	5000	3660
200 MLC	2	110	3940	3940	3180	3180	4600	3385	3880	2665
	4	110	4480	4480	3620	3620	5000	3775	4520	2875
	6	110	4980	4980	3980	3980	5000	4165	5000	3105
200 MLD	2	110	3940	3940	3200	3200	4660	3370	3925	2635
225 SMA	2	110	4980	4980	4060	4060	5000	4375	4780	3455
	4	140	5000	6080	4920	4920	5000	5445	5000	4225
	6	140	5000	6520	5000	5260	5000	5735	5000	4395
	8	140	5000	7420	5000	5960	5000	6535	5000	5095
225 SMB	2	110	4860	4860	3960	3960	5000	4245	4780	3345
	4	140	5000	5880	4780	4780	5000	5175	5000	3995
	6	140	5000	6020	4840	4840	5000	5155	5000	3915
	8	140	5000	6940	5000	5560	5000	6055	5000	4635

Permissible axial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Mounting arrangement IM B3				Mounting arrangement IM V1			
			Deep groove ball bearings				Deep groove ball bearings			
			20,000 h		40,000 h		20,000 h		40,000 h	
			F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)
225 SMC	2	110	4380	4380	3540	3540	5000	3670	4440	2900
	4	140	5000	5240	4260	4260	5000	4445	5000	3425
225 SMD	2	110	4320	4320	3480	3480	5000	3590	4400	2790
	4	140	4800	4800	3820	3820	5000	3895	5000	2935
250 SMA	2	140	6000	6080	4920	4920	6000	5345	5840	4225
	4	140	6000	7140	5820	5820	6000	6300	6000	4920
	6	140	6000	7880	6000	6380	6000	6950	6000	5350
	8	140	6000	8200	6000	6600	6000	7125	6000	5385
250 SMB	2	140	5620	5620	4540	4540	6000	4830	5640	3810
	4	140	6000	6320	5100	5100	6000	5325	6000	4085
	6	140	6000	7480	6000	6040	6000	6370	6000	4830
250 SMC	2	140	5260	5260	4220	4220	6000	4395	5400	3415
	4	140	5960	5960	4760	4760	6000	4900	6000	3700
	6	140	6000	6860	5520	5520	6000	5575	6000	4135
280 SM_	2	140	6200	4250	4900	2900	7550	3150	6200	1800
	4	140	8000	6000	6250	4250	9600	4550	7800	2750
	6	140	7250	9250	7150	5150	11150	5500	9000	3350
	8	140	10300	8300	7950	5950	12200	7000	9850	4700
280 ML_	2	140	6100	4100	4800	2800	8150	2750	6800	1400
	4	140	7800	5800	6000	4000	10450	4050	8650	2250
	6	140	8950	6950	6900	4900	12350	4750	10250	2600
	8	140	10000	8000	7700	5700	13450	5800	11050	3450

Permissible axial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Mounting arrangement IM B3				Mounting arrangement IM V1			
			Deep groove ball bearings				Deep groove ball bearings			
			20,000 h		40,000 h		20,000 h		40,000 h	
			F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)
315 SM_	2	140	6180	4200	4850	2850	7950	2600	6600	1300
	4	170	9400	7400	7250	5250	11750	5500	9550	3300
	6	170	10900	8900	8350	6350	13600	6300	11050	3750
	8	170	12000	10000	9200	7000	15350	7900	12450	5000
315 ML_	2	140	6050	4050	4750	2750	8650	2300	7300	<sup>1)</sup>
	4	170	9250	7250	7100	5100	12500	5050	10300	2900
	6	170	10650	8650	8100	6100	14900	5800	12350	3250
	8	170	11500	9900	8900	6800	15400	6300	13600	3400
315 LK_	2	140	6000	3950	4650	2650	9100	1350	7750	<sup>1)</sup>
	4	170	9100	7150	7000	5000	13100	3850	10900	1700
	6	170	10500	8500	7950	5950	15700	4100	13100	1550
	8	170	11750	9750	8900	6900	16900	6300	14100	3450
355 SM_	2	140	3050	6850	1750	5550	6350	4250	4950	2900
	4	210	8600	12400	5900	9700	13250	8600	10450	5850
	6	210	10550	14350	7300	11100	15650	9580	12350	6270
	8	210	12200	16000	8550	12350	17350	12500	13600	8900
355 ML_	2	140	2900	6700	1600	5400	7100	3700	5750	2350
	4	210	8360	12150	5650	9450	14600	7950	11850	5150
	6	210	10100	13900	6900	10700	18050	8600	14700	5300
	8	210	12000	15800	7300	11000	21100	11650	17000	7600
355 LK_	2	140	2650	6450	1350	5150	8250	2650	6900	1300
	4	210	8200	12000	5450	9250	15650	6600	12850	3800
	6	210	9900	13700	6700	10500	19100	7050	15800	3750
	8	210	11450	15250	7800	11600	21200	8700	17500	5000

<sup>1)</sup> On request.

## Permissible axial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Mounting arrangement IM B3				Mounting arrangement IM V1			
			Deep groove ball bearings				Deep groove ball bearings			
			20,000 h		40,000 h		20,000 h		40,000 h	
			$F_{AD}(N)$	$F_{AZ}(N)$	$F_{AD}(N)$	$F_{AZ}(N)$	$F_{AD}(N)$	$F_{AZ}(N)$	$F_{AD}(N)$	$F_{AZ}(N)$
400 L, LK_	2	170	2150	7150	<sup>1)</sup>	5800	8650	2150	7220	<sup>1)</sup>
	4	210	7100	13100	4300	10300	16050	6400	13150	3400
	6	210	8850	14850	5500	11500	18450	6750	15100	3400
	8	210	10450	16450	6750	12750	20100	8350	16450	4700
450 L_	2	170	1800	6800	<sup>1)</sup>	5500	11500	<sup>1)</sup>	10000	<sup>1)</sup>
	4	210	7600	13500	4500	10500	20000	4400	17700	1200
	6	210	9000	15000	5600	11500	26000	3700	22200	<sup>1)</sup>
	8	210	10800	16800	7000	12900	27800	5500	23700	1350

<sup>1)</sup> On request.



# Terminal box

## Standard terminal box

### Protection and mounting options

The degree of protection for the standard terminal box is IP 55. It complies with the requirements of the protection method 'e' protection level 'c' increased safety and prevents all ignition sources such as sparks, excessive over heating etc. The features of the terminal box are: No self loosening terminals, compliance with creepage and clearance distances as defined in standard for increased safety 'ec' protection.

By default, terminal boxes are mounted on top of the motor at D-end. Side mounted terminal box is possible in frame sizes 160-400. Mounting at N-end is possible for the larger frame sizes. Please refer to the variant code section for more details.

### Turnability

The standard terminal boxes for motor sizes 160-315 can be turned 4\*90° and in sizes 355-450 2\*180° after delivery. For sizes 355-450 is also mounting of terminal box with opening towards D or N-end possible using the relevant variant codes when ordering, this is needed to get the terminal block turned in the right position. For motors in size 71-132 is 4\*90° turnable terminal box optional, this can be ordered with variant code 400.

### Cable entries

Terminal box is provided as standard with tapped holes for cable glands, no cable glands are included as standard. The entry holes are closed with Ex eb approved blanking plugs made of nickel-plated brass, one of the main entries is closed with a plastic plug as transport and storage protection. Very large motors have an angle adapter between the terminal box and gland plate. Please refer to the table on next page for further information about amount and size of threaded holes, plugs provided as standard.

Different types of cable glands are available as option, suitable for either armoured and non-armoured cables, please refer to the Terminal box alternatives section for more details.

### Cable type and terminations

Terminations are suitable for copper and aluminum cables (Al- cables on request for motor sizes 160 to 250). Cables are connected to terminals by cable lugs, which are not included in the delivery.

### Earthing bolts

The motors are as standard provided with at least one earthing bolt inside the terminal box and another on the frame. The earthing bolt on the frame is located on top close to the terminal box, motors in size 160-250 is the earthing bolt located on RHS foot (seen from D-end).

### Ordering

To ensure the delivery of desired terminations and cable entries for the motor, state the cable type, quantity, size, outer diameter and possibly type of cable glands needed when ordering.

See section Variant codes for all options available.

**Standard delivery**

Standard delivery if no other information is provided.

Motor size	Pole number	Terminal box type	Size of gland plate opening on terminal box	45° angle adapter	Amount and size of threaded plugged holes, or cable sealing end unit	Max. connectable core cross section mm <sup>2</sup> /phase	Number and size of terminal bolts
<b>IE2 and IE3 motors</b>							
71	2-8	integr.	-	-	2xM16x1.5	1x2.5	6 x M4
80	2-8	integr.	-	-	2xM25x1.5	1x4	6 x M4
90	2-8	integr.	-	-	2xM25x1.5	1x6	6 x M5
100-132	2-8	integr.	-	-	2x M32x1.5	1x10	6 x M5
160-180	2-8	63	B	-	2xM40x1.5	1x35	6 x M6
200-250	2-8	160	C	-	2xM63x1.5	1x70	6 x M10
280	2-8	210	C	-	2xM63x1.5	2x150	6 x M12
315SM_, ML_	2-8	370	D	-	2xM63x1.5	2x240	6 x M12
315LKA, LKB	2-4	370	D	-	2xM63x1.5	2x240	6 x M12
315LKC	2-4	750	E	E-D	2x M75x1.5	4x240	6 x M12
315LK_	6-8	370	D	-	2xM63x1.5	2x240	6 x M12
355SMA - SMC	2-4	750	E	-	2x M75x1.5	4x240	6 x M12
355SMA, SMB	6-8	370	D	-	2xM63x1.5	2x240	6 x M12
355SMC	6	750	E	-	2x M75x1.5	4x240	6 x M12
355SMC	8	370	D	-	2xM63x1.5	2x240	6 x M12
355MLA	2-4	750	E	-	2x M75x1.5	4x240	6 x M12
355MLB, LK_	2-4	750	E	E-2D	4x M75x1.5	4x240	6 x M12
355ML_, LK_	6-8	750	E	-	2x M75x1.5	4x240	6 x M12
400	2-8	750	E	E-2D	4x M75x1.5	4x240	6 x M12
450 LA	2	1200	E	E-2D	4x M75x1.5	6x240	6 x M12
450 LA	4	1200	E	E-2D	4x M75x1.5	6x240	6 x M12
450 LB, LC	2-4	1200	E	E-2D	4x M75x1.5	6x240	6 x M12
450 LA	6	750	E	E-2D	4x M75x1.5	4x240	6 x M12
450 LB, LC	6	1200	E	E-2D	4x M75x1.5	6x240	6 x M12
450	8	750	E	E-2D	4x M75x1.5	4x240	6 x M12
<b>Auxiliary cable entries</b>							
160 - 450	2-8				2x M20x1.5	1x 2.5	

Motor size	Earthing on frame	Earthing in main terminal box
71-112	M4	M4
132	M5	M5
160-250	clamp	M6
280-400	M10	2xM10
450	M10	4xM12

# Terminal box

## Terminal box dimensions

01 Terminal box type 63 and 160.

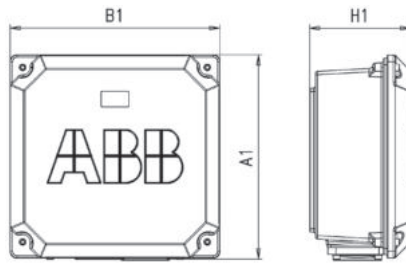
02 Terminal box types 210 and 370.

03 Terminal box type 750 + adapter.

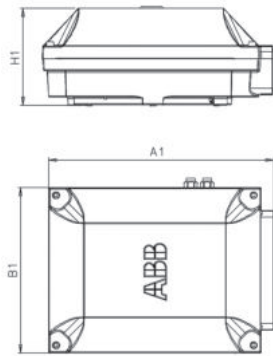
04 Terminal box type 1200 + adapter.

For motor sizes 71 to 132 the terminal box is integrated in motor frame and the dimensions for terminal boxes can be found in the motor dimension drawings in ABB Library.

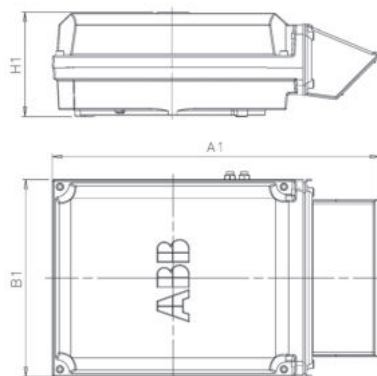
To match the correct terminal box with motor sizes 160-450, find the motor type and correspondent terminal box type on the previous page. The box types and their dimensions are presented on this page.



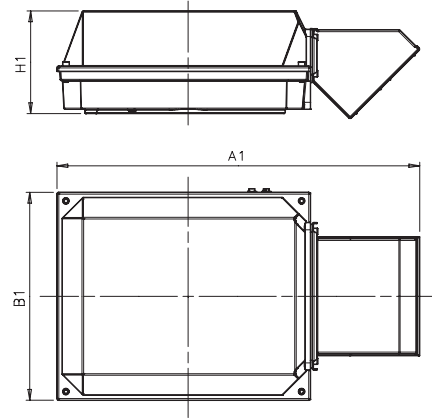
01



02



03

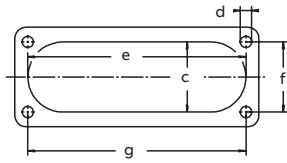


04

Terminal box types acc. to current capacity	A1	B1	H1	Gland plate opening
63	247	247	109	B
160	300	310	154	C
210	416	306	177	C
370	451	347	200	D
750 with E-D adapter	686	413	219	D
750 without E-D adapter	523	413	219	E
1200 with E-2D adapter	1000	578	285	2xD
1200 without E-2D adapter	697	578	285	E
1200 with E-2E adapter	1195	578	285	2xE
1200 with E-3D adapter	1250	578	285	3xD

**Dimensions for terminal box inlets**

Corresponds to motor sizes 160 and above



Flange opening	c mm	e mm	f mm	g mm	d thread type
B	31	120	30	120	M6
C *)	71	194	62	193	M6
C **)	67	193	62	193	M8
D	100	300	80	292	M10
E	115	370	100	360	M12

Note! The C flange is different depending on frame size

\*) for frame sizes 200-225

\*\*\*) for frame size 280

# Terminal box

## Terminal boxes and boards

01 Integrated terminal box for motor sizes 71-132. Tapped holes for cable entries.

02 Terminal board for motor sizes 71-80.

03 Terminal board for motor sizes 90-112, IE2, and 90-100, IE3.

04 Terminal board for motor size 132, IE2, and motor sizes 112-132, IE3.

05 Terminal box for motor sizes 160-250. Connection flanges with tapped cable entries.

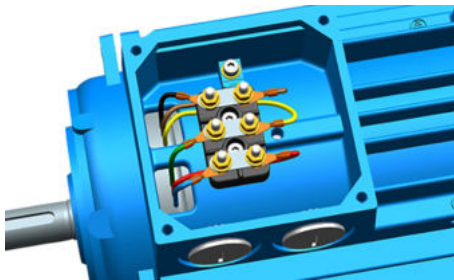
06 Terminal board for motor sizes 160-250.

The pictures below show standard terminal boxes and the corresponding terminal boards for various motor sizes.

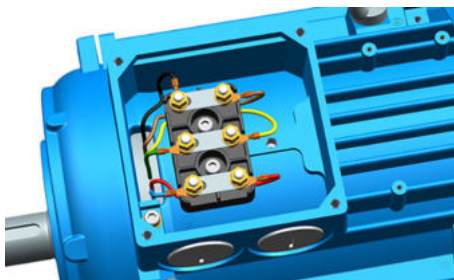
### Motor sizes 71-132



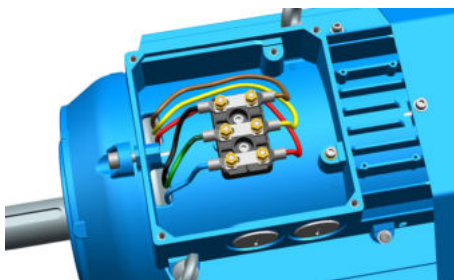
01



02

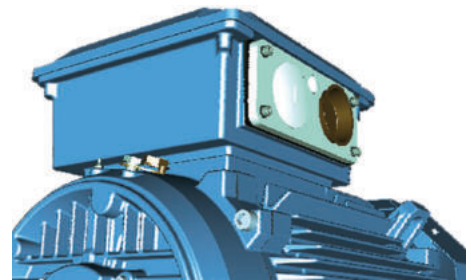


03

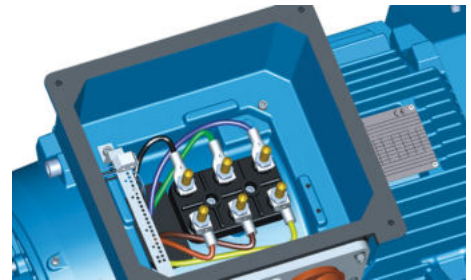


04

### Motor sizes 160-250



05



06

**Motor sizes 280 - 315**

—  
07 Terminal box for motor sizes 280 - 315, except LKC. Connection flange with tapped cable entries.

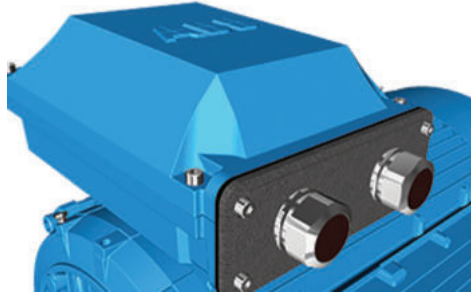
08 Terminal board for motor sizes 280 - 315, except LKC.

09 Terminal box for motor sizes 315LKC, 355 and 400. Sizes 400 and 355ML 2-4 poles have 45° adapter as shown in picture 11.

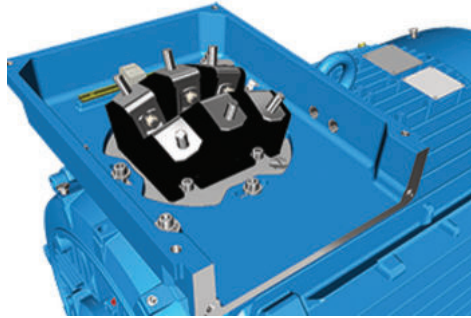
10 Terminal board for motor sizes 315 LKC and 355 - 400.

11 Terminal box for motor size 450 with 45° adapter.

12 Terminal board for motor size 450.



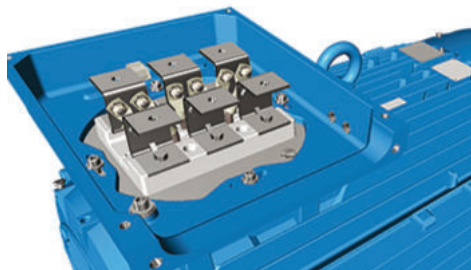
—  
07



—  
08

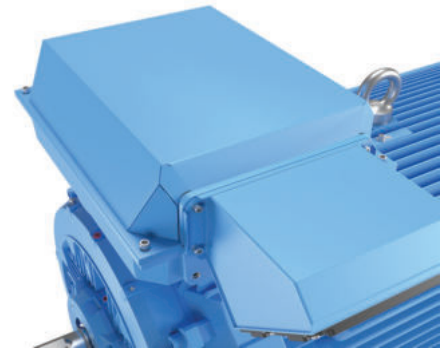


—  
09

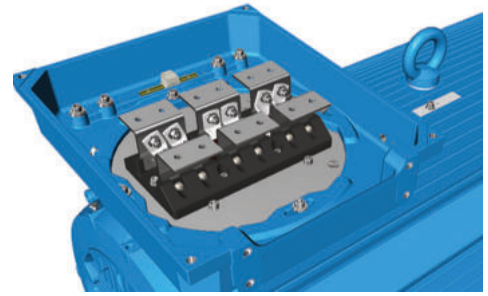


—  
10

**Motor size 450**



—  
11



—  
12

# Terminal box

## Terminal box alternatives

### Optional cable termination parts

There is a broad selection of cable termination accessories available to allow a safe and reliable termination of one or several supply cables. The most common options are explained in this chapter.

### How to order

- Check first that the terminal box itself allows mounting of the desired cable and cores (refer to table showing standard delivery for each motor size). If very large cable are used might it be necessary to use a larger terminal box and larger terminal board than standard
- Select the right cable gland(s) or cable sealing end unit based on the diameter of the cables(s) and suitability for cable type
- Select appropriate adapter or flange to allow mounting on opening in terminal box
- Note that turning the terminal box might be prevented by use of some adapters.

### Optional adapters

To allow easy termination of cables entering the terminal box from above or below, is an angle adapter recommended. These are available for motor sizes 280 and above and can also be used to allow mounting of several cable sealing end units or gland plates. For exact suitability on a certain motor size, refer to the “size of gland plate opening on terminal box” column in section Standard terminal box.column in section Standard terminal box.

### Ordering example

Motor and supply cables	110kW, 4-pole, 400V 50Hz, IE2. Cables needed: 1 pcs outer diameter 42 mm steel wire armoured cable, single cross section 120 mm². Cables coming from below.
Motor	M3GP 315SMA 4, B3
Adapter (to allow entry of cables coming from below)	Variant code 293 (adaptor D-D)
Cable glands Ex d / Ex e suitable for armoured cables (an M50 gland will suit this cable)	Variant code 734 (specify cable dimensions)
Gland plate drilled and tapped with 1 pcs M50 hole (non-std size)	Variant code 554 (1 pcs M50 x 1.5 threaded hole to be specified)

Adapter



Variant code	292	293	294	295	296	444
Suited for motor sizes	280	315, 355	315 LKC IE2, 355 SM_ 2-4 poles, 400 - 450	315 LKC IE2, 355 SM_ 2-4 poles, 400 - 450	315 LKC IE2, 355 SM_ 2-4 poles, 400 - 450	315 LKC IE2, 355 SM_ 2-4 poles, 400 - 450
Opening to terminal box	C	D	E	E	E	E
Flange or opening for end unit	C	D	D	2 x D	3 x D	2 x E
Material	Steel	Steel	Cast iron	Steel	Steel	Steel
Notes				Included in standard delivery for frame size 450, 400 and 355ML and LK 2-4.	Only possible on type 1200 terminal box.	Only possible on type 1200 terminal box.



**Cable glands**

The motors are delivered as standard with plugged cable entries as described in the previous section. There is a broad selection of different type of cable glands available which are suitable for different types of cable and outer diameter ranges.

Size of threaded opening for cable gland	Cable gland(s) nickel plated brass, Ex e, for non armoured cable, variant code 230 or 731	EMC Cable gland(s) nickel plated brass, Ex e, for non armoured cable, variant code 704	Cable gland Ex d IIC / Ex e for armoured cable with double sealing, variant code 734	
Metric (std)	Cable outer diameter, mm	Cable outer diameter, mm	Cable outer diameter, mm	Inner sheath diameter, mm
M16 x 1.5	4-8	4-8	7-12	4.5-8
M20 x 1.5	4-12	4-12	10-16	6-10
M25 x 1.5	-	-	13.5-19	10-14
M25 x 1.5 *)	10-18	10-18	19-25	14-18
M32 x 1.5	14-24	14-24	25-30	18-23
M40 x 1.5	22-32	22-32	30-36	23-28
M50 x 1.5	-	-	36-40	28-32
M50 x 1.5 *)	26-35	26-35	40-46	32-37
M63 x 1.5	-	-	46-53	37-43
M63 x 1.5 *)	35-45	35-45	53-60	43-50
M75 x 1.5	46-62	46-62	58-70	48-60
M90 x 1.5	-	-	78-90	68-80
M100 x 1.5	-	-	88-100	78-90

\*) = High capacity version, delivered as standard with the variant code

**Threaded openings for cable glands with NPT thread (variant code 730)**

The motors are delivered as standard with openings for cable glands with metric threads as listed in the section describing the standard terminal box. If glands with NPT threads will be used must variant code 730 be ordered. If nothing else is stated on the ordered will the sizes in tables below be delivered.

Motor frame size	Main cable entries	NPT plug
160-180	2 x 1 1/4"	1 x 1 1/4"
200-250	2 x 1 1/2"	1 x 1 1/2"
280	2 x 2"	1 x 2"
315-450	2 x 3"	1 x 3"

Motor frame size	Cable entries for auxiliaries	NPT plug
160-450	2 x 3/4"	2 x 3/4"

**Gland plates with threaded openings for cable glands of nonstandard size**

If the standard size of threaded openings for cable glands does not suit the gland size and cable that will be used can openings of nonstandard size also be delivered, either by fitting a reducers to make the openings smaller or by increasing the amount or size of holes. The maximum possible size and amount for each gland plate size is listed below. Threaded openings of non-standard size can be ordered using variant codes 554 and 555.

Gland plate size	Maximum amount and size of threaded holes
B	2 x M40
C	2 x M63
D	2 x M90 or 3 x M75
E	2 x M90 or 4 x M75






**Gland plates of non-standard material**

The standard material used in gland plates is steel. Gland plates made of aluminum or stainless steel are optional, either with cable glands or blind without threaded holes. Please refer to the variant code section for more information.

**Cable sealing end units**

As an alternative to gland plates and cable glands, cable sealing end units can be used. These allow more space for spreading the cores for easy termination. Cable sealing units have rubber sealed entries for one or two main cables. In addition there are two plugged M20 holes for auxiliary cables. The cable sealing end units are Ex e certified, as option can they be equipped with EMC modules or cable clamping devices by adding variant codes 704 or 231.

	Small	Medium	Large
End unit			
Variant code	277	278	279
Suited for motor sizes	280	315, 355 except 315 LKC IE2, 355 SM_ 2-4 poles	315, 355 except 315 LKC IE2, 355 SM_ 2-4 poles
Opening to terminal box	C	D	D
Cable outer diameter	1 - 2 cables, 48 - 60 mm	1 - 2 cables, 48 - 60 mm	1 - 2 cables, 60 - 80 mm
Cable entry for auxiliary cable	2 x M20 plugged holes	2 x M20 plugged holes	2 x M20 plugged holes
Additional optional variants	EMC cable gland (704); Standard gland with clamping device (231)	EMC cable gland (704); Standard gland with clamping device (231)	EMC cable gland (704); Standard gland with clamping device (231)

**Auxiliary terminal box**

It is possible to equip motors from frame size 160 upwards with one or several auxiliary terminal boxes for connection of auxiliaries like heaters or temperature detectors. The standard auxiliary terminal box is made of aluminum, except frame sizes 160-250 where cast iron boxes are used.

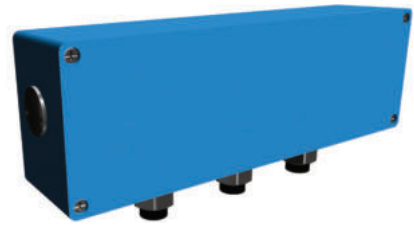
Connection terminals are of spring-loaded type for quick and easy connection. These are suitable for up to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> wires. The auxiliary terminal boxes are equipped with an earthing terminal. The first auxiliary terminal box is located on the right-hand side at D-end as standard.

The standard cable entry is 2 x M20 with plugged entries. If cable glands are needed must these be ordered using the variant codes described earlier in this section.

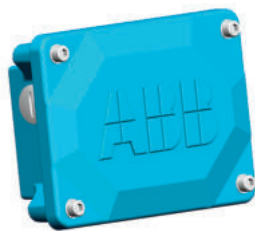
Related variant codes	
380	Separate terminal box for temperature detectors
418	Separate terminal box for auxiliaries
567	Separate terminal box material: cast Iron
568	Separate terminal box for heating elements



Small auxiliary aluminum terminal box for motor sizes 280-450 (variant codes 418, 568, 380, 569). The size of terminal box ordered with these codes depends on the number of accessories ordered. 80 x 125 mm, max 12 strips. Earthing size M4



Large auxiliary aluminum terminal box for motor sizes 280-450. The size of terminal box ordered with these codes depends on the number of accessories ordered. 80 x 250 mm, max 30 strips. Earthing size M4



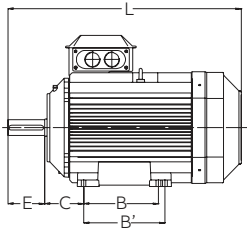
Auxiliary cast iron terminal box for motor size 160-250 (variant code 418). 111 x 162 mm



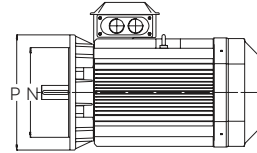
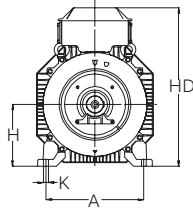
Auxiliary cast iron terminal box for motor sizes 280-450 (variant code 567). 208 x 180 mm

# Dimension drawing

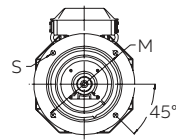
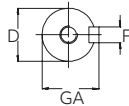
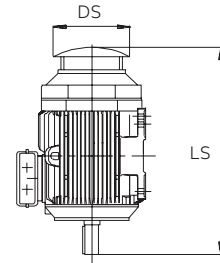
## Increased safety cast iron motors, Ex ec



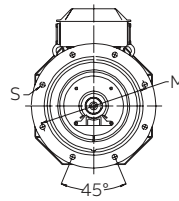
Foot-mounted motor IM 1001, IM B3



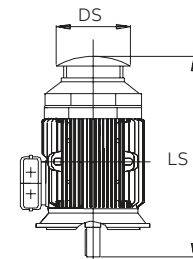
Flange-mounted motor IM 3001, IM B5



Sizes 80 to 200



Sizes 225 to 450



Protective roof, variant code 005

Motor size	IM 1001, IM B3 AND IM 3001, IM B5										IM 1001, IM B3					IM 3001, IM B5					Protective roof				
	D poles		GA poles		F poles		E poles		L max poles		A	B	B'	C	HD	K	H	O	M	N	P	S	DS	LS	
	2	4-8	2	4-8	2	4-8	2	4-8	2	4-6													2	4-8	
71 M_	14	14	16	16	5	5	30	30	264	264	112	90	-	45	178	7	71	20	130	110	160	10	-	272.5	-
71 ML_	14	14	16	16	5	5	30	30	264	264	112	90	-	45	178	7	71	20	130	110	160	10	-	272.5	-
80 M_	19	19	21.5	21.5	6	6	40	40	331	331	125	100	-	50	194	10	80	20	165	130	200	12	331	331	360
80 ML_	19	19	21.5	21.5	6	6	40	40	363	363	125	100	112	50	194	10	80	20	165	130	200	12	331	331	360
90 SL_	24	24	27	27	8	8	50	50	356	356	140	100	125	56	218	10	90	20	165	130	200	12	-	368.5	430
90 L_	24	24	27	27	8	8	50	50	390	390	140	100	125	56	218	10	90	20	165	130	200	12	-	368.5	430
100 L_	28	28	31	31	8	8	60	60	381	381	160	140	-	63	247	12	100	25	215	180	250	15	395	395	505
100 ML_	28	28	31	31	8	8	60	60	403	403	160	140	-	63	247	12	100	25	215	180	250	15	395	395	505
100 LK_	28	28	31	31	8	8	60	60	435	435	160	140	160	63	247	12	100	25	215	180	250	15	395	395	505
IE2 112	28	28	31	31	8	8	60	60	403	403	190	140	-	70	259	12	112	25	215	180	250	15	417	417	505
IE3 112	28	28	31	31	8	8	60	60	442	442	190	140	-	70	258	12	112	25	215	180	250	15	417	417	505
132	38	38	41	41	10	10	80	80	532	532	216	140	178	89	300	12	132	30	265	230	300	15	-	551.5	590
160	42	42	45	45	12	12	110	110	681	681	254	210	254	108	421	14.5	160	-	300	250	350	18.5	328	756	756
180	48	48	51.5	51.5	14	14	110	110	726	726	279	241	279	121	461	14.6	180	-	300	250	350	18.5	359	756	756
200	55	55	59	59	16	16	110	110	821	821	318	267	305	133	528	18.5	200	-	350	300	400	18.5	414	844	844
225	55	60	59	64	16	18	110	140	849	849	356	286	311	149	573	18.6	225	-	400	350	450	18.5	462	921	951
250	60	65	64	69	18	18	140	140	884	884	406	311	349	168	626	24	250	-	500	450	550	18.5	506	965	965
280	65	75	69	79.5	18	20	140	140	1088	1088	457	368	419	190	759	24	280	-	500	450	550	18	555	1190	1190
315 SM_	65	80	69	85	18	22	140	170	1174	1204	508	406	457	216	852	30	315	-	600	550	660	23	624	1290	1320
315 ML_	65	90	69	95	18	25	140	170	1285	1315	508	457	508	216	852	30	315	-	600	550	660	23	624	1401	1431
355 SM_	70	100	62.5	90	20	28	140	210	1409	1479	610	500	560	254	958	35	355	-	740	680	800	23	720	1476	1546
355 ML_	70	100	62.5	90	20	28	140	210	1514	1584	610	560	630	254	958	35	355	-	740	680	800	23	720	1528	1703
355 LK_	70	100	62.5	90	20	28	140	210	1764	1834	610	710	900	254	958	35	355	-	740	680	800	23	720	1633	1703
400 L_	80	110	85	126	22	28	170	210	1851	1891	710	900	1000	224	1045	35	400	-	940	880	1000	28	810	1860	1900
400 LK_	80	100	85	106	22	28	170	210	1851	1891	686	710	800	280	1045	35	400	-	740	680	800	24	810	1860	1900
450	-	120	-	127	-	32	-	210	-	2187	800	1000	1120	250	1169	42	450	-	1080	1000	1150	28	On request		

Tolerances:		Tolerances:	
A, B	± 0,8	H	-0.5
D, DA	ISO k6 < Ø 50mm	N	ISO j6
	ISO m6 > Ø 50mm	C, CA	± 0.8
F, FA	ISO h9		

**IM B14 (IM3601), IM 3602**

Motor size	LA	M	N	P	S	T	S	T
71	8	85	70	105	M6	2.5	M6	2.5
80	8	100	80	120	M6	3	M6	3
90	10	115	95	140	M8	3	M8	3
100	10	130	110	160	M8	3.5	M8	3.5
112	10	130	110	160	M8	3.5	M8	3.5
132	12	165	130	200	M10	3.5	M10	3.5

In all dimension drawings: The tables give the main dimensions in mm. For detailed drawings please see our web-pages 'www.abb.com/motors&generators' or contact ABB.

# Certificate examples

01 EU Declaration of Conformity

02 EU Type Examination certificate

03 IECEx Certificate of Conformity

**EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY**

The Main Applicant: ABB Oy, Motor and Generators, P.O. Box 633, Strömbergin Puistotie 5A, FI-00531 VAASA, Finland

The product: 3-phase induction motors, series M2GP, M3JP, M3KP, M3GP, M3HP, M3LP

Notified Body (ExNB): LCI (0081) - Av. Du Général Leclerc, 33, 92266 Fontenay-aux-Roses, France

Notified Body (Type Examination): LCI (0081) - Av. Du Général Leclerc, 33, 92266 Fontenay-aux-Roses, France

Notified Body (ATEX): LCI (0081) - Av. Du Général Leclerc, 33, 92266 Fontenay-aux-Roses, France

Notified Body (IECEx): LCI (0081) - Av. Du Général Leclerc, 33, 92266 Fontenay-aux-Roses, France

Notified Body (UL): UL LLC, 333 Pflughorn Road, Northbrook, IL 60062-0995, United States of America

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

ARR Oy

Motor and Generator	IEC Frame Size	ATEX	UL
M2GP	100-112	Ex II 2 G	Ex II 2 G
M3JP	100-112	Ex II 2 G	Ex II 2 G
M3KP	100-112	Ex II 2 G	Ex II 2 G
M3GP	100-112	Ex II 2 G	Ex II 2 G
M3HP	100-112	Ex II 2 G	Ex II 2 G
M3LP	100-112	Ex II 2 G	Ex II 2 G

**TYPE EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE**

Equipment or Protective System intended for use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Directive 2014/34/EU

Type Examination Certificate Number: DEMKO 18 ATEX 2076X Rev. 1

Product: M3GP, M3DP, M3BP, M3LP, M3BN Motors Frame Sizes T1 to 450

Manufacturer: ABB Oy, Motors and Generators

Address: Strömbergin Puistotie 5A, P.O. Box 633, 65101 VAAASA Finland

UL International Demko AIS certifies that this product has been found to comply with the Essential Health and Safety Requirements relating to the design and construction of products intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres given in Annex II to Directive 2014/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council, dated 26 February 2014.

The examination and test results are recorded in confidential report no. 5034736.1160184

Compliance with the Essential Health and Safety Requirements has been assessed by compliance with:

EN IEC 60079-0:2018 EN 60079-7:2015+A1:2018 EN 60079-31:2014

except in respect of those requirements listed at item 18 of the Schedule.

If the sign "X" is placed after the certificate number, it indicates that the product is subject to the Specific Conditions of Use specified in the schedule to this certificate.

This type examination certificate relates only to the design of the specified product, and not to specific items of product subsequently manufactured.

The marking of the product shall include the following:

Ex II 3 G Ex ec IIC T3...T1 Gc

Ex II 3 D Ex to IIC T100°C... T150°C Dc

Certification Manager: Jan-Erik Storgaard

Certification Body: UL International Demko AIS, Borupvang 5A, 2750 Ballerup, Denmark

Date of Issue: 2019-08-02

Re-issued: 2019-08-07

06-IC-F0966-1 - Issue 15.1

01

**IECEx Certificate of Conformity**

INTERNATIONAL ELECTROTECHNICAL COMMISSION IEC Certificate of Conformity

For design and details of the IECEx Scheme visit www.iecex.com

Certificate No.: IECX UL 18.0081X Issue No. 1 Certificate history Issue No. 1 (2019-08-07) Issue No. 0 (2018-08-02)

Status: Current

Date of Issue: 2019-08-07 Page 1 of 5

Applicant: ABB Oy, Motors and Generators, Strömbergin Puistotie 5A, P.O. Box 633, 65101 VAAASA, Finland

Equipment: Asynchronous Motors - M2GP, M3DP, M3BP, M3LP, M3BN Motors Frame Sizes T1 to 450

Optional accessory: Increased Safety 'Sa', Dust Ignition Protection by Enclosure 'tc, tp'

Marking: Ex ec IIC T3...T1 Gc  
Ex ec IIC T100°C...T150°C Dc  
Ex to IIC T100°C...T150°C Dc  
-40°C to +60°C (T1-132 Frame Sizes)  
-55°C to +80°C (160-450 Frame Sizes)

Approved for issue on behalf of the IECEx Certification Body: Katy A. Holdridge, Senior Staff Engineer

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

Date: 2019-08-07

1. This certificate and schedule may only be reproduced in full.  
2. This certificate is not transferable and remains the property of the issuing body.  
3. The Status and authenticity of this certificate may be verified by visiting the Official IECEx Website.

Certificates issued by: UL LLC, 333 Pflughorn Road, Northbrook, IL 60062-0995, United States of America

3ZGF500930-988

02

**EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY**

The Main Applicant: ABB Oy, Motor and Generators, P.O. Box 633, Strömbergin Puistotie 5A, FI-00531 VAASA, Finland

The product: 3-phase induction motors, series M2GP, M3JP, M3KP, M3GP, M3HP, M3LP

Notified Body (ExNB): LCI (0081) - Av. Du Général Leclerc, 33, 92266 Fontenay-aux-Roses, France

Notified Body (Type Examination): LCI (0081) - Av. Du Général Leclerc, 33, 92266 Fontenay-aux-Roses, France

Notified Body (ATEX): LCI (0081) - Av. Du Général Leclerc, 33, 92266 Fontenay-aux-Roses, France

Notified Body (IECEx): LCI (0081) - Av. Du Général Leclerc, 33, 92266 Fontenay-aux-Roses, France

Notified Body (UL): UL LLC, 333 Pflughorn Road, Northbrook, IL 60062-0995, United States of America

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

ARR Oy

Motor and Generator	IEC Frame Size	ATEX	UL
M2GP	100-112	Ex II 2 G	Ex II 2 G
M3JP	100-112	Ex II 2 G	Ex II 2 G
M3KP	100-112	Ex II 2 G	Ex II 2 G
M3GP	100-112	Ex II 2 G	Ex II 2 G
M3HP	100-112	Ex II 2 G	Ex II 2 G
M3LP	100-112	Ex II 2 G	Ex II 2 G

03

# Motors in brief

## Increased safety Ex ec cast iron motors, sizes 71 to 180

Motor size		71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	
Stator	Material	Cast iron, EN-GLJ-150 or better							Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better, integrated with stator	
	Paint colour shade	Blue, Munsell 8B 4.5/3.25								
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5								
Feet		Cast iron, EN-GLJ-150 or better, integrated with stator							Forged steel, detachable feet	
Bearing end shields	Material	Cast iron, EN-GLJ-150 or better							Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better	
	Paint colour shade	Blue, Munsell 8B 4.5/3.25								
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5								
Bearings	D-end 2-8 pole	6203-2Z/C3	6204-2Z/C3	6205-2Z/C3	6206-2Z/C3	6206-2Z/C3	6208-2Z/C3	6309/C3	6310/C3	
	N-end 2-8 pole	6202-2Z/C3	6203-2Z/C3	6204-2Z/C3	6205-2Z/C3	6205-2Z/C3	6208-2Z/C3	6209/C3	6209/C3	
Axially-locked bearings	Inner bearing cover	As standard, locked at D-end								
Bearing seal		Gamma ring							Regreasable bearings	
Lubrication		Permanent grease lubrication.							As standard	
SPM-nipples		Optional							As standard	
Rating plate	Material	Stainless steel								
Terminal box	Frame material	Cast iron, EN-GLJ-150 or better							Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better	
	Cover material	Cast iron, EN-GLJ-150 or better							Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better	
	Screws	Stainless A4-80							Steel 8.8, zinc electroplated and chromated	
Connections	Cable entries	2xM16 plugged	2 x M25 plugged		2 x M32 plugged			2 x M40 + 2 x M20 plugged		
	Terminals	6 terminals for connection with cable lugs (not included)								
Fan	Material	Polypropylene. Reinforced with glass fibre.								
Fan cover	Material	Steel							Steel	
	Paint colour shade	Blue, Munsell 8B 4.5/3.25								
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5								
Stator winding	Material	Copper								
	Insulation	Insulation class F								
	Winding protection	3 pcs thermistors								
Rotor winding	Material	Pressure die-cast aluminum								
Balancing		Half key balancing								
Key ways		Closed								
Heating elements	On request	25 W								
Drain holes		Closed								
External earthing bolt		As standard								
Enclosure		IP 55								
Cooling method		IC 411								

# Motors in brief

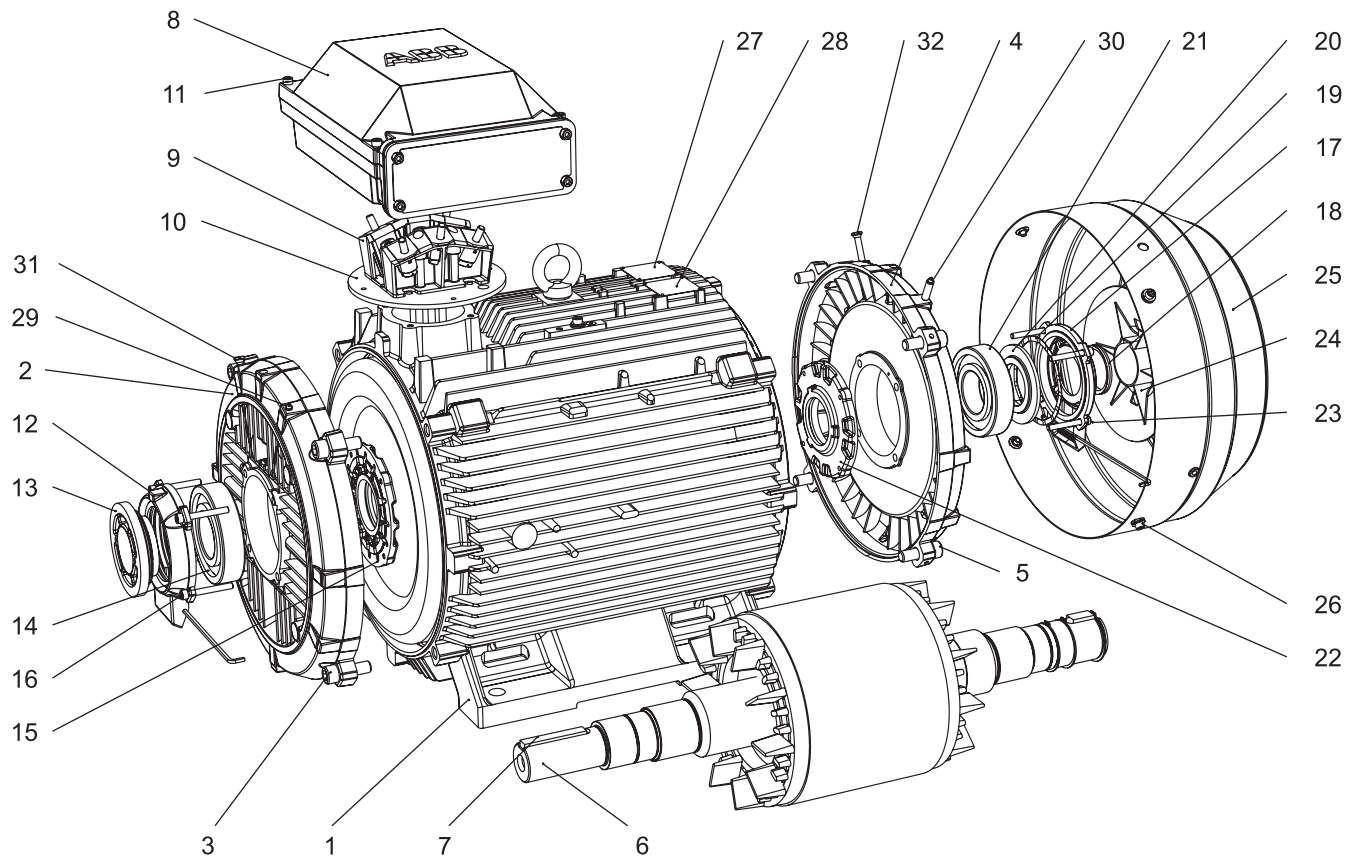
## Increased safety Ex ec cast iron motors, sizes 200 to 450

Motor size		200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450	
Stator	Material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better								
	Paint color shade	Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25								
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5								
Feet	Material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better, integrated with stator								
Bearing end shields	Material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better								
	Paint colour shade	Blue, Munsell 8B 4.5/3.25								
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5								
Bearings	D-end	2-pole	6312/C3	6313/C3	6315/C3	6316/C3	6316/C3	6316M/C3	6317/C3	6316M/C3
		4-12-pole	6312/C3	6313/C3	6315/C3	6316/C3	6319/C3	6322/C3	6324/C3	6326M/C3
	N-end	2-pole	6210/C3	6212/C3	6213/C3	6316/C3	6316/C3	6316M/C3	6317/C3	6317M/C3
		4-12-pole	6210/C3	6212/C3	6213/C3	6316/C3	6316/C3	6313/C3	6319/C3	6322/C3
Axially locked bearings	Inner bearing cover	As standard, locked at D-end								
Bearing seals		Gamma ring				V-ring or labyrinth seal				
Lubrication		Regreasable bearings								
SPM nipples		As standard								
Rating plate	Material	Stainless steel								
Terminal box	Frame material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better								
	Cover material	Cast iron, EN-GJL-200 or better								
	Cover screws material	Steel 8.8, zinc electroplated and chromated								
Connections	Cable-entries	2 x M63 + 2 x M20 plugged						Refer to table on page 166		
	Terminals	6 terminals for connection with cable lugs (not included)								
Fan	Material	Polypropylene. Reinforced with glass fibre.						Polypropylene reinforced with glass fibre or aluminum.		
Fan cover	Material	Hot dip galvanized steel								
	Paint color shade	Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25								
	Corrosion class	C3 medium according to ISO/EN 12944-5								
Stator winding	Material	Copper								
	Insulation	Insulation class F.								
	Winding protection	3 pcs thermistors as standard								
Rotor winding	Material	Pressure die-cast aluminum								
Balancing		Half key balancing								
Keyway		Closed				Open				
Heating elements	On request	25 W	60 W			120 W			200 W	
Drain holes		As standard, open on delivery								
External earthing bolt		As standard								
Enclosure		IP 55								
Cooling method		IC 411								

# Motor construction

## Increased safety motors Ex ec

Typical exploded view of cast iron motors, frame size 315



- 1 Stator frame
- 2 Endshield, D-end
- 3 Screws for endshield, D-end
- 4 Endshield, N-end
- 5 Screws for endshield, N-end
- 6 Rotor with shaft
- 7 Key, D-end
- 8 Terminal box
- 9 Terminal board
- 10 Intermediate flange
- 11 Screws for terminal box cover

- 12 Outer bearing cover, D-end
- 13 Valve disc with labyrinth seal, D-end; standard in 2-pole motors (V-ring in 4-8 pole)
- 14 Bearing, D-end
- 15 Inner bearing cover, D-end
- 16 Screws for bearing cover, D-end
- 17 Outer bearing cover, N-end
- 18 Seal, N-end
- 19 Wave spring
- 20 Valve disc, N-end
- 21 Bearing, N-end

- 22 Inner bearing cover, N-end
- 23 Screws for bearing cover, N-end
- 24 Fan
- 25 Fan cover
- 26 Screws for fan cover
- 27 Rating plate
- 28 Regreasing plate
- 29 Grease nipple, D-end
- 30 Grease nipple, N-end
- 31 SPM nipple, D-end
- 32 SPM nipple, N-end



# Increased safety aluminum motors Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

<b>226</b>	<b>Ordering information</b>
<b>227</b>	<b>Rating plates</b>
<b>228</b>	<b>Technical data IE2</b>
228	3000 r/min motors
229	1500 r/min motors
230	1000 r/min motors
231	750 r/min motors
<b>232</b>	<b>Technical data IE3</b>
232	3000 r/min motors
233	1500 r/min motors
234	1000 r/min motors
<b>235</b>	<b>Variant codes</b>
<b>239</b>	<b>Mechanical design</b>
239	Motor frame and drain holes
240	Bearings
245	Terminal box
<b>247</b>	<b>Dimension drawings</b>
<b>248</b>	<b>Motors in brief</b>
248	Motor sizes 90-280

# Ordering information

## Explanation of the product code

Motor type	Motor size	Product code	Mounting arrangement code, Voltage and frequency code, Generation code	Variant codes
M3AA	160MLA	3GAA 162 410	- ADG	480, etc.
		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		

### Positions 1 to 4

3GAA: Totally enclosed fan cooled squirrel cage motor with aluminum frame, increased safety Ex ec

### Positions 5 and 6

IEC size

63: 63

71: 71

08: 80

09: 90

10: 100

11: 112

13: 132

16: 160

18: 180

20: 200

22: 225

25: 250

28: 280

31: 315

35: 355

40: 400

45: 450

### Position 7

Speed (Pole pairs)

1: 2 poles

2: 4 poles

3: 6 poles

4: 8 poles

5: 10 poles

### Positions 8 to 10

Serial number

### Position 11

- (Dash)

### Position 12

Mounting arrangement

A: Foot-mounted, top-mounted terminal box

B: Flange-mounted, large flange

C: Flange-mounted, small flange (sizes 71 to 112)

S: Foot- and flange-mounted, terminal box RHS seen from D-end

### Position 13

Voltage and frequency code

Single-speed motors

C: 400VY 50Hz, 460VY 60Hz

D: 400 VΔ, 415 VΔ, 690 VY 50 Hz

E: 500 VΔ 50 Hz

F: 500 VY 50 Hz

P: 400VD 50Hz, 460VD 60Hz

S: 230 VΔ, 400 VY, 415 VY 50 Hz

### Position 14

Generation code

G, H... The product code must be, if needed, followed by variant codes.

# Rating plates





01 Sample rating plate for aluminum Increased safety Ex ec II C T3 Gc motor in frame size 100.

02 Sample rating plate for aluminum Increased safety Ex ec IIB T3 Gc motor in frame size 70.



The rating plates are in table form giving values for speed, output, current and power factor at different voltages, there are two rows available for different voltages, usually is the corresponding voltages for star and delta connection stamped. Other voltage and frequency combinations are possible and can be ordered with variant codes 002 or 209. Please refer to the variant code section.

The following information will be shown on the motor rating plate:

- Lowest nominal efficiency at 100%, 75% and 50% rated load
- Efficiency level
- Year of manufacture
- Type of protection
- Apparatus group
- Temperature class
- Identification number for notified body (category 2 motors only)
- Certificate number ATEX and IECEx (if available)

 ABB Oy, Motors and Generators Strömbergin puistotie 5 A 65320 Vaasa, Finland							 IE2	 IEC60034-1	 II 3G	
3-Motor M3AA 100LB 2 IMB3/IM1001 2019 Ex ec II C T3 Gc										
1613263-1							No. 3G1F1904573928		Ins. cl. F	IP 55
V	Hz	kW	r/min	A	cos φ	Duty				
690 Y	50	3	2920	3.3	0.86	S1				
400 D	50	3	2920	5.8	0.86	S1				
460 D	60	3	3530	5.1	0.84	S1				
IE2-50Hz-86.4%(100%)-86.1%(75%)-84.0%(50%) / IE2-60Hz-87.5%(100%)										
Product code 3GAA101520-ADE456										
VTT 13 ATEX 059X / IECEx VTT 13.0017X										
Manual: 3GZF500730-47										
6306-2RS/C3							6205-2RS/C3	25 kg		

01

<b>ABB Sp. z o.o.</b> Placydowska 27, 95-070 Aleksandrów Łódzki, Poland							 II 3G	 CE		
3-Motor M3AA071 C-2 Exec IIB T3 Gc										
3GAA071003-ASE			No.		Cl.F	IP 55				
6203-2RS/C3		6202-2RS/C3		2010	6.5 kg					
V	Hz	r/min	kW	A	cos φ					
230 D	50	2785	0.75	3	0.8					
400 Y	50	2785	0.75	1.76	0.8					
IE1-76.6(100%)-77.1(75%)-76.4(50%)							IEC 60034-1			

02

# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE2 Ex ec aluminum motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cos $\phi$	Current		Torque			Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>S</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>I</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>			<b>CENELEC</b>								
0.37	<sup>1)</sup> M3AA 71A 2	3GAA071311---E	2800	73.8	75.8	73.9	0.76	0.95	4.9	1.26	2.7	2.7	0.00035	4.9	58
0.55	<sup>1)</sup> M3AA 71B 2	3GAA071312---E	2790	78.4	79.8	78.7	0.78	1.29	5.3	1.88	2.9	2.8	0.00045	5.9	58
0.75	<sup>1)</sup> M3AA 80B 2	3GAA081312---E	2895	80.6	80.4	77.3	0.79	1.70	8.1	2.4	3.7	3.9	0.0009	10.5	60
1.1	<sup>1)</sup> M3AA 80C 2	3GAA081313---E	2875	80.6	80.4	77.9	0.80	2.4	7.8	3.6	3.6	3.5	0.0012	11	60
1.5	M3AA 90L 2	3GAA091500---E	2900	84.1	85.0	83.5	0.86	2.9	7.6	4.9	2.5	3.3	0.0024	16	60
2.2	M3AA 90LB 2	3GAA091520---E	2870	84.6	85.7	85.0	0.86	4.4	6.9	7.3	2.8	3.2	0.0027	18	63
3	M3AA 100LB 2	3GAA101520---E	2920	86.4	86.1	84.0	0.86	5.8	9.3	9.8	3.3	3.9	0.005	25	62
4	M3AA 112MB 2	3GAA111320---E	2885	86.1	87.0	88.0	0.88	7.6	7.6	13.2	2.5	2.8	0.0062	30	68
5.5	M3AA 132SB 2	3GAA131120---E	2915	88.0	88.2	86.9	0.82	11.0	7.9	18.0	2.6	3.6	0.016	42	73
7.5	M3AA 132SC 2	3GAA131130---E	2915	88.5	89.2	88.6	0.88	13.6	7.6	24.5	2.2	3.2	0.022	56	73
11	M3AA 160MLA 2	3GAA161410---G	2938	90.6	91.5	91.1	0.90	19.2	7.5	35.7	2.4	3.1	0.044	91	69
18.5	M3AA 160MLC 2	3GAA161430---G	2932	92.0	93.1	93.1	0.92	31.5	7.5	60.2	2.9	3.4	0.063	123	69
22	M3AA 180MLA 2	3GAA181410---G	2952	92.2	92.8	92.2	0.87	39.5	7.7	71.1	2.8	3.3	0.076	132	69
30	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 200MLA 2	3GAA201410---G	2956	93.1	93.5	92.8	0.90	51.6	7.7	96.9	2.7	3.1	0.178	210	72
37	M3AA 200MLB 2	3GAA201420---G	2959	93.4	93.7	92.9	0.90	63.5	8.2	119	3.0	3.3	0.196	225	72
45	M3AA 225SMA 2	3GAA221210---G	2961	93.6	93.9	93.1	0.88	78.8	6.7	145	2.5	2.5	0.244	263	74
55	M3AA 250SMA 2	3GAA251210---G	2967	94.1	94.4	93.8	0.88	95.8	6.8	177	2.2	2.7	0.507	304	75
75	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 280SMA 2	3GAA281210---G	2968	94.4	94.7	94.2	0.89	128	7.1	241	2.5	2.8	0.583	389	75
79	M3AA 280SMB 2	3GAA281220---G	2974	94.9	94.7	93.9	0.88	138	8.8	253	3.0	3.6	0.644	425	75

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-2-1; 2007			Power factor Cos $\phi$	Current		Torque			Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>S</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>I</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>			<b>High-output</b>								
15	M3AA 160MLB 2	3GAA161420---G	2934	91.5	92.5	92.2	0.90	26.0	7.5	48.8	2.5	3.3	0.053	138	69
22	M3AA 160MLD 2	3GAA161440---G	2933	91.7	92.8	92.8	0.90	38.0	8.1	71.6	3.2	3.6	0.063	123	69
27	M3AA 160MLE 2	3GAA161450---G	2939	92.2	93.1	93.1	0.90	46.4	8.8	87.7	3.4	3.8	0.072	145	69
30	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 180MLB 2	3GAA181420---G	2950	92.7	93.5	93.3	0.88	53.0	7.9	97.1	2.8	3.3	0.092	149	69
45	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 200MLC 2	3GAA201430---G	2957	93.3	93.8	93.2	0.88	79.1	8.1	145	3.1	3.3	0.196	225	72
50	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 200MLD 2	3GAA201440---G	2953	93.9	94.1	93.4	0.88	88.6	8.5	161	3.2	3.6	0.217	241	72
55	M3AA 225SMB 2	3GAA221220---G	2961	93.9	94.3	93.6	0.88	96.0	6.5	177	2.4	2.5	0.274	286	74
67	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 225SMC 2	3GAA221230---G	2972	94.4	94.2	93.0	0.82	127	8.2	215	3.6	3.5	0.309	312	74
73	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 225SMD 2	3GAA221240---G	2967	94.4	94.4	93.5	0.86	132	7.9	234	3.3	3.1	0.329	317	74
75	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 250SMB 2	3GAA251220---G	2970	94.5	94.8	94.3	0.89	128	7.6	241	2.8	3.1	0.583	351	75
79	M3AA 250SMC 2	3GAA251230---G	2974	95.0	94.9	94.1	0.88	138	8.6	253	2.8	3.5	0.644	386	75

<sup>1)</sup> ATEX certification only

<sup>2)</sup> Temperature rise class F

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE2 Ex ec aluminum motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cos $\phi$	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>S</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>I</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.25	<sup>1) 3)</sup> M3AA 71A 4	3GAA072311...E	1365	65.1	66.0	62.7	0.76	0.72	4.0	1.74	2.0	2.1	0.00066	5.2	45
0.37	<sup>1) 3)</sup> M3AA 71B 4	3GAA072312...E	1375	69.7	71.9	71.1	0.79	0.96	3.8	2.5	2.0	2.2	0.0008	5.9	45
0.55	<sup>1) 3)</sup> M3AA 80A 4	3GAA082311...E	1375	72.8	76.1	75.2	0.77	1.41	4.5	3.8	1.8	2.2	0.0013	8.5	50
0.75	<sup>1)</sup> M3AA 80D 4	3GAA082314...E	1415	79.8	81.3	79.9	0.82	1.65	5.9	5.0	2.6	3.2	0.0016	12	50
1.1	M3AA 90LB 4	3GAA092520...E	1435	83.7	83.7	81.7	0.78	2.4	6.6	7.3	2.9	3.2	0.0043	16	50
1.5	M3AA 90LD 4	3GAA092540...E	1435	84.2	84.1	81.9	0.76	3.3	7.0	9.9	3.1	3.5	0.0048	17	50
2.2	M3AA 100LC 4	3GAA102530...E	1450	86.4	86.2	84.1	0.79	4.6	7.3	14.4	2.8	3.4	0.009	25	54
3	M3AA 100LD 4	3GAA102540...E	1445	85.7	86.1	85.1	0.79	6.3	7.0	19.8	2.4	3.0	0.011	28	63
4	M3AA 112MB 4	3GAA112320...E	1445	86.7	86.5	85.2	0.75	8.8	7.3	26.4	3.1	3.4	0.0126	34	64
5.5	M3AA 132M 4	3GAA132300...E	1465	89.0	89.5	88.6	0.79	10.9	6.3	36.0	1.9	2.6	0.038	48	66
7.5	M3AA 132MA 4	3GAA132310...E	1460	88.7	89.5	89.0	0.79	14.7	6.4	49.0	1.8	2.6	0.048	59	63
11	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 160MLA 4	3GAA162410...G	1466	90.4	91.6	91.4	0.84	20.9	6.8	71.6	2.2	2.8	0.081	99	62
15	M3AA 160MLB 4	3GAA162420...G	1470	91.4	92.4	92.2	0.83	28.5	7.1	97.4	2.6	3.0	0.099	118	62
18.5	M3AA 180MLA 4	3GAA182410...G	1477	91.9	92.9	92.7	0.84	34.5	7.2	119	2.6	2.9	0.166	146	62
22	M3AA 180MLB 4	3GAA182420...G	1475	92.3	93.3	93.2	0.84	40.9	7.3	142	2.6	3.0	0.195	163	62
30	M3AA 200MLA 4	3GAA202410...G	1480	93.2	94.0	93.7	0.84	55.2	7.4	193	2.8	3.0	0.309	218	63
37	M3AA 225SMA 4	3GAA222210...G	1479	93.4	93.9	93.4	0.84	68.0	7.1	238	2.6	2.9	0.356	240	66
45	M3AA 225SMB 4	3GAA222220...G	1480	93.9	94.3	93.9	0.85	81.3	7.5	290	2.8	3.2	0.44	273	66
55	M3AA 250SMA 4	3GAA252210...G	1480	94.4	95.0	94.7	0.85	98.9	7.0	354	2.6	2.9	0.765	314	67
70	M3AA 280SMA 4	3GAA282210...G	1479	94.3	94.4	93.9	0.84	130	7.5	451	3.0	3.2	0.866	389	67
77	M3AA 280SMB 4	3GAA282220...G	1481	94.7	94.7	94.0	0.81	147	8.7	496	3.7	4.0	0.941	418	67

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-2-1; 2007			Power factor Cos $\phi$	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>S</sub> I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>I</sub> T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
18.5	M3AA 160MLC 4	3GAA162430...G	1469	91.4	92.5	92.3	0.84	34.7	7.6	120	3.0	3.2	0.11	127	62
22	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 160MLD 4	3GAA162440...G	1464	91.6	92.6	92.7	0.85	41.3	6.9	143	2.5	2.9	0.125	140	62
28	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 180MLC 4	3GAA182430...G	1476	92.4	92.8	92.4	0.82	54.2	7.8	181	2.9	3.1	0.217	177	62
37	M3AA 200MLB 4	3GAA202420...G	1479	93.4	94.4	94.4	0.85	67.2	7.1	238	2.6	2.9	0.343	234	63
42.5	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 200MLC 4	3GAA202430...G	1480	93.7	93.9	93.2	0.82	80.1	7.9	274	3.1	3.4	0.366	246	63
55	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 225SMC 4	3GAA222230...G	1478	94.0	94.7	94.5	0.85	99.3	7.4	355	2.9	3.1	0.474	287	66
58	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 225SMD 4	3GAA222240...G	1482	94.3	94.2	93.1	0.83	108	8.8	376	3.6	3.6	0.542	314	66
69	M3AA 250SMB 4	3GAA252220...G	1480	94.4	94.6	94.1	0.84	126	7.8	445	3.0	3.4	0.866	350	67
77	M3AA 250SMC 4	3GAA252230...G	1481	94.7	94.7	94.0	0.81	145	8.4	496	3.6	3.9	0.941	377	67

<sup>1)</sup> ATEX certification only

<sup>2)</sup> Temperature rise class F

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE2 Ex ec aluminum motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cos $\phi$	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
0.18	<sup>1)</sup> M3AA 71A 6	3GAA073311-...E	885	59.5	61.1	56.5	0.71	0.61	3.1	1.94	1.7	1.9	0.00092	5.5	42
0.25	<sup>1)</sup> M3AA 71B 6	3GAA073312-...E	895	64.0	63.6	59.5	0.71	0.79	3.3	2.6	2.2	2.2	0.0012	6.5	42
0.37	<sup>1)</sup> M3AA 80A 6	3GAA083311-...E	905	68.0	70.7	68.3	0.73	1.07	3.6	3.9	1.6	2.1	0.002	9	47
0.55	<sup>1)3)</sup> M3AA 80B 6	3GAA083312-...E	905	68.7	71.8	69.7	0.73	1.58	3.3	5.8	1.6	1.8	0.0026	10	47
0.75	M3AA 90LB 6	3GAA093520-...E	930	77.6	78.0	75.6	0.71	1.96	4.0	7.7	2.0	2.3	0.0048	18	44
1.1	M3AA 90LD 6	3GAA093540-...E	935	78.2	79.2	77.5	0.66	2.9	4.2	11.2	2.2	2.6	0.0056	20	44
1.5	M3AA 100LC 6	3GAA103530-...E	945	80.3	81.4	80.7	0.73	3.6	3.9	15.1	1.7	2.0	0.009	26	49
2.2	M3AA 112MB 6	3GAA113320-...E	955	81.9	81.8	79.2	0.72	5.3	5.2	21.9	1.8	2.2	0.01	34	56
3	M3AA 132S 6	3GAA133100-...E	960	83.3	82.9	80.5	0.65	7.7	4.3	29.8	1.6	2.3	0.031	46	57
4	M3AA 132MB 6	3GAA133320-...E	975	86.4	85.8	83.1	0.70	9.4	7.3	39.2	2.1	4.4	0.045	54	57
5.5	M3AA 132MC 6	3GAA133330-...E	965	86.1	85.6	83.0	0.67	13.3	6.2	54.3	2.5	2.8	0.049	59	61
7.5	M3AA 160MLA 6	3GAA163410-...G	975	88.5	89.8	89.7	0.79	15.4	7.4	73.4	1.7	3.2	0.087	98	59
11	M3AA 160MLB 6	3GAA163420-...G	972	89.3	90.6	90.5	0.79	22.5	7.5	108	1.9	2.9	0.114	125	59
13.5	M3AA 180MLA 6	3GAA183410-...G	979	90.7	90.7	89.4	0.75	29.1	6.3	131	2.0	3.0	0.168	148	59
18.5	M3AA 200MLA 6	3GAA203410-...G	988	91.6	92.3	91.7	0.80	36.4	6.7	178	2.3	2.9	0.382	196	63
22	M3AA 200MLB 6	3GAA203420-...G	987	92.0	92.9	92.8	0.82	42.0	6.6	212	2.2	2.8	0.448	218	63
30	M3AA 225SMA 6	3GAA223210-...G	986	92.6	93.3	92.8	0.83	56.2	7.0	290	2.6	2.9	0.663	266	63
37	M3AA 250SMA 6	3GAA253210-...G	989	93.1	93.8	93.4	0.82	69.9	6.8	357	2.4	2.7	1.13	294	63
45	M3AA 280SMA 6	3GAA283210-...G	988	93.2	94.0	93.9	0.84	82.9	6.8	434	2.4	2.6	1.37	378	63
53	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 280SMB 6	3GAA283220-...G	988	93.3	93.6	93.1	0.84	99.1	7.3	511	2.7	2.9	1.5	404	63

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-2-1; 2007			Power factor Cos $\phi$	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
14	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 160MLC 6	3GAA163430-...G	971	89.7	90.0	88.9	0.75	30.1	7.7	137	1.9	3.9	0.131	138	59
16.5	M3AA 180MLB 6	3GAA183420-...G	978	90.9	91.2	90.2	0.77	34.0	6.4	161	1.9	3.0	0.198	162	59
30	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 200MLC 6	3GAA203430-...G	985	92.0	93.1	92.9	0.83	56.7	6.9	290	2.3	2.8	0.531	245	63
37	M3AA 225SMB 6	3GAA223220-...G	985	93.1	94.0	94.0	0.83	69.1	6.6	358	2.3	2.6	0.821	300	63
42	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 225SMC 6	3GAA223230-...G	990	92.8	93.2	92.9	0.82	80.9	6.8	406	2.5	2.8	0.821	300	63
45	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 250SMB 6	3GAA253220-...G	989	93.4	94.1	93.9	0.83	83.7	7.0	434	2.5	2.7	1.37	341	63
53	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 250SMC 6	3GAA253230-...G	988	93.3	93.6	93.1	0.84	99.1	7.3	511	2.7	2.9	1.5	367	63

<sup>1)</sup> ATEX certification only

<sup>2)</sup> Temperature rise class F

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE2 Ex ec aluminum motors, 750 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cos $\phi$	Current		Torque			Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>S</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>I</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>750 r/min = 8 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>			<b>CENELEC</b>								
0.09	<sup>1)</sup> M3AA 71A 8	3GAA074001-...E	675	48.8	45.2	37.8	0.57	0.46	2.5	1.27	2.2	2.1	0.00092	5.5	40
0.12	<sup>1)</sup> M3AA 71B 8	3GAA074002-...E	665	51.5	49.0	41.9	0.60	0.56	2.5	1.72	2.2	2.1	0.0012	6.5	43
0.18	<sup>1)</sup> M3AA 80A 8	3GAA084001-...E	690	57.2	55.4	48.8	0.61	0.74	2.9	2.4	2.3	2.3	0.0018	8.5	45
0.25	<sup>1)</sup> M3AA 80B 8	3GAA084002-...E	690	61.4	60.0	54.0	0.60	0.97	3.1	3.4	2.5	2.5	0.0024	9.5	50
0.37	M3AA 90S 8	3GAA094100-...E	695	59.4	55.9	47.8	0.54	1.60	2.7	5.0	1.7	2.1	0.0032	13	52
0.55	M3AA 90L 8	3GAA094500-...E	660	61.7	59.5	53.0	0.58	2.3	2.5	7.6	1.5	1.6	0.0043	16	52
0.75	M3AA 100LA 8	3GAA104510-...E	720	70.7	67.1	59.9	0.47	3.2	3.9	9.9	2.5	3.3	0.0069	20	46
1.1	M3AA 100LB 8	3GAA104520-...E	695	76.0	74.9	70.9	0.66	3.1	3.4	15.1	1.7	2.2	0.0082	23	53
1.5	M3AA 112M 8	3GAA114300-...E	690	74.4	74.1	70.5	0.70	4.1	3.2	20.7	1.4	1.9	0.01	28	55
2.2	M3AA 132S 8	3GAA134100-...E	715	77.7	79.2	77.6	0.65	6.2	3.4	29.3	1.3	1.9	0.031	46	56
3	<sup>3)</sup> M3AA 132M 8	3GAA134300-...E	715	79.3	78.8	75.5	0.64	8.5	3.2	40.0	1.2	1.8	0.037	53	58
4	M3AA 160MLA 8	3GAA164410-...G	728	84.0	85.1	83.6	0.67	10.2	5.4	52.4	1.5	2.6	0.068	84	59
5.5	M3AA 160MLB 8	3GAA164420-...G	726	84.6	85.9	84.8	0.67	13.9	5.6	72.3	1.4	2.6	0.085	98	59
7.5	M3AA 160MLC 8	3GAA164430-...G	727	86.0	87.3	86.5	0.65	19.3	4.7	98.5	1.5	2.8	0.132	137	59
11	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 180MLA 8	3GAA184410-...G	731	86.9	88.5	87.9	0.67	27.3	4.4	143	1.8	2.6	0.214	175	59
15	M3AA 200MLA 8	3GAA204410-...G	737	89.5	90.8	90.3	0.74	32.4	5.3	194	2.0	2.4	0.45	217	60
18.5	M3AA 225SMA 8	3GAA224210-...G	739	90.0	91.1	90.6	0.73	40.1	5.2	239	2.0	2.3	0.669	266	63
22	M3AA 225SMB 8	3GAA224220-...G	738	90.5	91.4	91.0	0.74	46.8	5.5	284	2.0	2.3	0.722	279	63
30	M3AA 250SMA 8	3GAA254210-...G	742	91.2	91.8	91.1	0.71	66.0	5.8	386	2.6	2.4	1.4	340	63
37	M3AA 280SMA 8	3GAA284210-...G	740	92.2	93.0	92.6	0.74	78.1	5.6	477	2.4	2.3	1.51	403	63

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-2-1; 2007			Power factor Cos $\phi$	Current		Torque			Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>S</sub> I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>I</sub> T <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>b</sub> T <sub>N</sub>			
<b>750 r/min = 8 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>			<b>High-output</b>								
18.5	M3AA 200MLB 8	3GAA204420-...G	739	90.0	90.8	90.2	0.74	40.0	5.4	239	2.1	2.3	0.53	245	60
30	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 225SMC 8	3GAA224230-...G	737	91.2	92.3	92.1	0.73	64.7	5.6	388	2.3	2.4	0.828	300	63
37	M3AA 250SMB 8	3GAA254220-...G	740	91.7	92.8	92.5	0.73	78.9	5.4	477	2.6	2.3	1.51	367	63
41	<sup>2)</sup> M3AA 250SMC 8	3GAA254230-...G	739	91.9	92.2	91.3	0.72	89.0	6.0	529	2.5	2.6	1.51	367	63

<sup>1)</sup> ATEX certification only

<sup>2)</sup> Temperature rise class F

<sup>3)</sup> IE1

# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE3 Ex ec aluminum motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cos $\varphi$	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
11	M3AA 160MLA 2	3GAA161410---K	2943	92.1	92.8	92.5	0.92	18.7	8.1	35.6	2.7	3.4	0.052	106	69
15	M3AA 160MLB 2	3GAA161420---K	2943	92.5	93.4	93.2	0.92	25.4	8.4	48.6	3.1	3.4	0.062	123	69
18.5	M3AA 160MLC 2	3GAA161430---K	2942	93.1	93.9	93.9	0.93	30.8	8.3	60.0	3.1	3.6	0.072	137	69
22	M3AA 180MLA 2	3GAA181410---K	2957	93.2	93.9	93.8	0.91	37.4	8.1	71.0	2.6	3.2	0.116	176	69
30	M3AA 200MLA 2	3GAA201410---K	2958	94.2	94.8	94.7	0.9	51.0	7.8	96.8	2.8	3.1	0.196	225	72
37	M3AA 200MLB 2	3GAA201420---K	2960	94.7	95.2	95.1	0.91	61.9	8.8	119	3.1	3.4	0.217	241	72
45	M3AA 225SMA 2	3GAA221210---K	2972	94.8	95.1	94.7	0.89	76.8	7.8	144	3.1	3	0.323	326	74
55	M3AA 250SMA 2	3GAA251210---K	2975	95.2	95.4	95	0.89	93.6	8	176	2.8	3.3	0.579	351	75

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-2-1; 2007			Power factor Cos $\varphi$	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> T <sub>N</sub>
<b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
22	M3AA 160MLD 2	3GAA161440---K	2944	92.7	93.5	93.4	0.9	38.0	8.4	71.4	3.2	3.7	0.071	131	74
30	M3AA 180MLB 2	3GAA181420---K	2957	93.3	94	93.9	0.88	52.7	8.7	96.9	3	3.8	0.104	162	74
37	M3AA 180MLC 2	3GAA181430---K	2952	93.7	94.5	94.5	0.88	64.7	8.7	120	3.1	3.7	0.115	176	74
45	M3AA 200MLC 2	3GAA201430---K	2955	94	94.6	94.5	0.89	77.6	8	145	2.9	3.3	0.214	250	77
55	M3AA 225SMB 2	3GAA221220---K	2966	94.3	94.6	94.1	0.88	95.6	7.4	177	2.9	2.9	0.274	288	79
72	M3AA 225SMC 2	3GAA221230---K	2967	94.7	94.8	94.1	0.88	125	8.4	232	3.4	3.1	0.329	328	79
75	M3AA 250SMB 2	3GAA251220---K	2971	94.7	95.1	94.8	0.9	127	7.9	241	2.8	3.3	0.644	405	81
90	M3AA 250SMC 2	3GAA251230---K	2968	95	95.4	95	0.9	151	8.4	290	2.7	3.4	0.644	414	81



# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE3 Ex ec aluminum motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cos $\varphi$	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>I</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
11	M3AA 160MLA 4	3GAA162410---K	1473	92.2	93	92.7	0.84	20.4	7.7	71.3	2.6	2.9	0.108	126	62
15	M3AA 160MLB 4	3GAA162420---K	1474	92.6	93.4	93.2	0.84	27.8	7.9	97.1	2.8	3.3	0.125	140	62
18.5	M3AA 180MLA 4	3GAA182410---K	1481	93.3	94	93.8	0.82	34.9	7.6	119	3	3.1	0.217	177	62
22	M3AA 180MLB 4	3GAA182420---K	1480	93.3	94.1	94.1	0.82	41.5	8.2	141	2.8	3.1	0.217	176	62
30	M3AA 200MLA 4	3GAA202410---K	1484	94.4	94.9	94.7	0.84	54.6	8.3	193	3	3.3	0.366	246	63
37	M3AA 225SMA 4	3GAA222210---K	1482	94.9	95.5	95.4	0.86	65.4	7.7	238	2.8	3.1	0.536	315	66
45	M3AA 225SMB 4	3GAA222220---K	1482	95.2	95.7	95.6	0.85	80.2	7.9	289	2.8	3.2	0.536	316	66
55	M3AA 250SMA 4	3GAA252210---K	1485	95.4	95.9	95.7	0.85	97.8	7.9	353	3	3.3	0.933	376	67

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-2-1; 2007			Power factor Cos $\varphi$	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>I</sub> T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
18.5	M3AA 160MLC 4	3GAA162430---K	1473	92.6	93.4	93.1	0.82	35.1	8.3	120	3.1	3.5	0.124	135	67
30	M3AA 180MLC 4	3GAA182430---K	1476	93.6	94.2	94.2	0.82	56.5	7.4	195	2.5	3.2	0.191	176	62
37	M3AA 200MLB 4	3GAA202420---K	1480	93.9	94.8	94.8	0.82	69.3	7.5	239	2.8	2.9	0.362	244	68
51	M3AA 225SMC 4	3GAA222230---K	1480	94.6	94.8	94.5	0.83	94.1	8.3	329	3.6	3.6	0.536	318	71
75	M3AA 250SMB 4	3GAA252220---K	1482	95	95.4	95	0.84	135	7.9	483	3.3	3.5	0.941	389	73

# Technical data for Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

## IE3 Ex ec aluminum motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014			Power factor Cos $\phi$	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>CENELEC</b>							
7.5	M3AA 160MLA 6	3GAA163410-...K	980	90.8	91.5	91	0.78	15.2	7.9	73.0	1.7	3.3	0.114	125	59
11	M3AA 160MLB 6	3GAA163420-...K	979	91.2	91.8	91.1	0.74	23.5	8.5	107	2.2	3.9	0.131	139	59
15	M3AA 180MLA 6	3GAA183410-...K	987	92.2	92.5	91.5	0.77	30.4	5.5	146	1.7	2.7	0.225	175	59
18.5	M3AA 200MLA 6	3GAA203410-...K	990	92.8	93.2	92.6	0.77	37.3	7.5	178	2.6	3.2	0.448	218	63
22	M3AA 200MLB 6	3GAA203420-...K	990	93.3	93.7	93.1	0.79	43.0	7.8	212	2.6	3.2	0.531	245	63
30	M3AA 225SMA 6	3GAA223210-...K	989	94.1	94.7	94.5	0.81	56.8	7.9	289	2.8	3.1	0.813	310	63
37	M3AA 250SMA 6	3GAA253210-...K	991	94.4	94.9	94.7	0.83	68.0	7.7	356	2.7	2.9	1.49	367	63

Output kW	Motor type	Product code	Speed r/min	Efficiency IEC 60034-2-1; 2007			Power factor Cos $\phi$	Current		Torque		Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	Weight kg	Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB	
				Full load 100%	3/4 load 75%	1/2 load 50%		I <sub>N</sub> A	I <sub>s</sub> I <sub>N</sub>	T <sub>N</sub> Nm	T <sub>i</sub> T <sub>N</sub>				T <sub>b</sub> T <sub>N</sub>
<b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b>				<b>400 V 50 Hz</b>				<b>High-output</b>							
18.5	M3AA 180MLB 6	3GAA183420-...K	980	91.7	92.5	92	0.75	38.8	6.4	180	2.1	3.1	0.22	168	65
37	M3AA 225SMB 6	3GAA223220-...K	985	93.3	93.8	93.5	0.8	71.5	7	359	2.7	3	0.813	307	68
45	M3AA 250SMB 6	3GAA253220-...K	991	93.7	94.1	93.6	0.81	85.5	7.6	434	2.9	3.3	1.5	389	68
55	M3AA 250SMC 6	3GAA253230-...K	989	94.1	94.8	94.6	0.8	105	7.1	531	3	3.1	1.49	390	68

# Variant codes

## Increased safety aluminum motors Ex ec IIC T3 Gc

Variant codes specify additional options and features to the standard motor. The desired features are listed as three-digit variant codes in the motor order. Note also that there are variants that cannot be used together.

Most of the variant codes apply to IE2, IE3, and IE4 motors. However, confirm the availability of variants for IE3 and IE4 motors with your ABB sales office before making an order.

Code/Variants	Frame size											
	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280
<b>Administration</b>												
531 Sea freight packing	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
533 Wooden sea freight packing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•
<b>Balancing</b>												
417 Vibration acc. to Grade B (IEC 60034-14).	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
423 Balanced without key.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
424 Full-key balancing	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Bearings and Lubrication</b>												
036 Transport lock for bearings.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
037 Roller bearing at D-end.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
039 Cold-resistant grease	•	•	•	•	•	•	○	○	○	○	○	○
040 Heat-resistant grease	•	•	•	•	•	•	○	○	-	-	-	-
041 Bearings regreasable via grease nipples.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	○
043 SPM compatible nipples for vibration measurement	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	○
057 2RS bearings at both ends.	○	○	○	○	○	○	•	•	•	•	•	•
058 Angular contact bearing at D-end, shaft force away from bearing.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
059 Angular contact bearing at N-end, shaft force towards bearing.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
188 63-series bearing in D-end	-	-	•	○	○	•	○	○	○	○	○	○
593 Bearings grease suitable for food and beverage industry.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
795 Lubrication information plate	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•
796 Grease nipples JIS B 1575 PT 1/8 Type A	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•
797 Stainless steel SPM nipples	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
798 Stainless steel grease nipples	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Branch standard designs</b>												
178 Stainless steel / acid proof bolts.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
209 Non-standard voltage or frequency, (special winding).	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
385 Paint free motor	-	-	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
425 Corrosion protected stator and rotor core.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Cooling system</b>												
053 Metal fan cover.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
068 Light alloy metal fan	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Documentation</b>												
141 Binding 2D main dimension drawing.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
536 Photos of manufactured motors	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
537 Advanced data sheet	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
777 Premium documentation package	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Drain holes</b>												
065 Plugged existing drain holes.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Earthing Bolt</b>												
067 External earthing bolt.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
<b>Hazardous Environments</b>												
334 Ex t, Dust group III B T125C Db, IP6X (non-conductive dust) acc. IEC/EN60079-31.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
335 Ex t, Dust group III B T125C Dc, IP5X (non-conductive dust) acc. IEC/EN60079-31.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
336 Ex t, Dust group III C T125 Db, IP6X (conductive dust) acc. IEC/EN60079-31.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

○ = Included as standard | • = Available as option | - = Not applicable

		Frame size											
Code/Variants		71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280
337	Ex t, Dust group III C T125 Dc, IP6X (conductive dust) acc. IEC/EN60079-31.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
456	Ex ec IIC T3 Gc acc. IEC/EN 60079-7 with certificates.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
480	Ex ec II acc. to ATEX directive 2014/34/EU, temp. class T3	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heating elements</b>													
450	Heating element, 100-120 V	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
451	Heating element, 200 - 240 V	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Insulation system</b>													
014	Winding insulation class H.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
405	Special winding insulation for frequency converter supply.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Mounting arrangements</b>													
220	Flange ring FF 100.	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
223	Flange ring FF 115.	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
224	Flange ring FT 115.	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
226	Flange ring FF 130.	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
227	Flange ring FT 130.	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
229	Flange FT 130.	-	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
233	Flange ring FF 165.	-	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
234	Flange ring FT 165.	-	-	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235	Flange FF 165.	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
236	Flange FT 165.	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
243	Flange ring FF 215.	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
244	Flange ring FT 215.	-	-	-	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
245	Flange FF 215.	-	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
255	Flange FF 265.	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
260	Flange FT 115.	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
008	IM 2101 foot/flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 1001 (B34 from B3).	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-
009	IM 2001 foot/flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 1001 (B35 from B3).	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
047	IM 3601 flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 3001 (B14 from B5).	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-
066	Modified for specified mounting position differing from IM B3 (1001), IM B5 (3001), B14 (3601), IM B35 (2001), IM B34 (2101)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
200	Flange ring holder.	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
218	Flange ring FT 85.	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
219	Flange ring FT 100.	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Painting</b>													
114	Special paint color, standard grade	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Protection</b>													
005	Protective roof	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
072	Radial seal at D-end. Not possible for 2-pole, 280 and 315 frames	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
158	Degree of protection IP65.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
211	Weather protected, IP xx W	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
250	Degree of protection IP66	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
403	Degree of protection IP56.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
784	Gamma-seal at D-end.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
<b>Rating &amp; instruction plates</b>													
002	Restamping voltage, frequency and output, continuous duty.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
004	Additional text on std rating plate (max 12 digits on free text line).	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
095	Restamping output (maintained voltage, frequency), intermittent duty.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
098	Stainless rating plate.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
126	Tag plate	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
135	Mounting of additional identification plate, stainless.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
138	Mounting of additional identification plate, aluminium.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
139	Additional identification plate delivered loose.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
159	Additional plate with text "Made in ...."	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
160	Additional rating plate affixed.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
161	Additional rating plate delivered loose.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

○ = Included as standard | • = Available as option | - = Not applicable

Code/Variants	Frame size											
	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280
163	Frequency converter rating plate. Rating data according to quotation.											
332	Baldor Catalogue #											
333	Not for use in the USA											
<b>Shaft &amp; rotor</b>												
069	Two shaft extensions according to catalog drawings.											
070	Special shaft extension at D-End, standard shaft material											
131	Motor delivered with half key (key not exceeding shaft diameter)											
165	Shaft extension with open keyway											
410	Shaft material stainless steel											
591	Special shaft extension according to customer specification.											
600	Special shaft extension at N-end, standard shaft material.											
<b>Standards and Regulations</b>												
543	Australian MEPS											
<b>Stator winding temperature sensors</b>												
435	PTC - thermistors (3 in series), 130 °C, in stator winding											
436	PTC - thermistors (3 in series), 150 °C, in stator winding											
437	PTC - thermistors (3 in series), 170 °C, in stator winding											
439	PTC - thermistors (2x3 in series), 150 °C, in stator winding											
440	PTC - thermistors (3 in series, 110°C & 3 in series, 130°C), in stator winding.											
441	PTC - thermistors (3 in series, 130 °C & 3 in series, 150 °C), in stator winding											
442	PTC - thermistors (3 in series, 150 °C & 3 in series, 170 °C), in stator winding											
017	Motor supplied in Y connection.											
021	Terminal box LHS (seen from D-end).											
136	Extended cable connection, standard terminal box.											
137	Extended cable connection, low terminal box, "Flying leads".											
180	Terminal box RHS (seen from D-end).											
230	Standard metal cable gland.											
467	Lower than standard terminal box and rubber extended cable. Cable length 2 m											
729	Aluminum non-drilled flange for cable glands											
731	Two standard metal cable glands.											
739	Prepared for metric cable glands according to DIN 42925, draft aug. 1999.											
<b>Terminal box</b>												
015	Motor supplied in D connection.											
017	Motor supplied in Y connection.											
021	Terminal box LHS (seen from D-end).											
022	Cable entry LHS (seen from D-end).											
180	Terminal box RHS (seen from D-end).											
230	Standard metal cable gland.											
731	Two standard metal cable glands.											
140	Test confirmation.											
145	Type test report from a catalogue motor, 400V 50Hz.											
146	Type test with report for one motor from specific delivery batch.											
147	Type test with report for motor from specific delivery batch, customer witnessed.											
148	Routine test report.											
153	Reduced test for classification society.											
221	Type test and multi-point load test with report for one motor from specific delivery batch.											
222	Torque/speed curve, type test and multi-point load test with report for one motor from specific delivery batch.											
760	Vibration level test											
762	Noise level test for one motor from specific delivery batch.											
763	Noise spectrum test for one motor from specific delivery batch.											
<b>Testing</b>												
140	Test confirmation.											
145	Type test report from a catalogue motor, 400V 50Hz.											

○ = Included as standard | ● = Available as option | - = Not applicable

		Frame size											
Code/Variants		71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280
146	Type test with report for one motor from specific delivery batch.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
147	Type test with report for motor from specific delivery batch, customer witnessed.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
148	Routine test report.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
150	Customer witnessed testing. Specify test procedure with other codes.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
221	Type test and multi-point load test with report for one motor from specific delivery batch.	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
222	Torque/speed test, type test and multi-point load test with report for one motor from specific delivery batch.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
760	Vibration level test	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
762	Noise level test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
763	Noise spectrum test for one motor from specific delivery batch.	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
701	Insulated bearing at N-end.			-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•
704	EMC cable entry.			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Variable speed drives</b>													
701	Insulated bearing at N-end.	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•
702	Insulated bearings at both ends	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
704	EMC cable entry.	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

○ = Included as standard | • = Available as option | - = Not applicable

# Mechanical design

## Motor frame and drain holes

### Motor frame

The motor frame is made of aluminum alloy. Frame size 90-180 have aluminum feet and sizes 200-280 have cast iron feet.

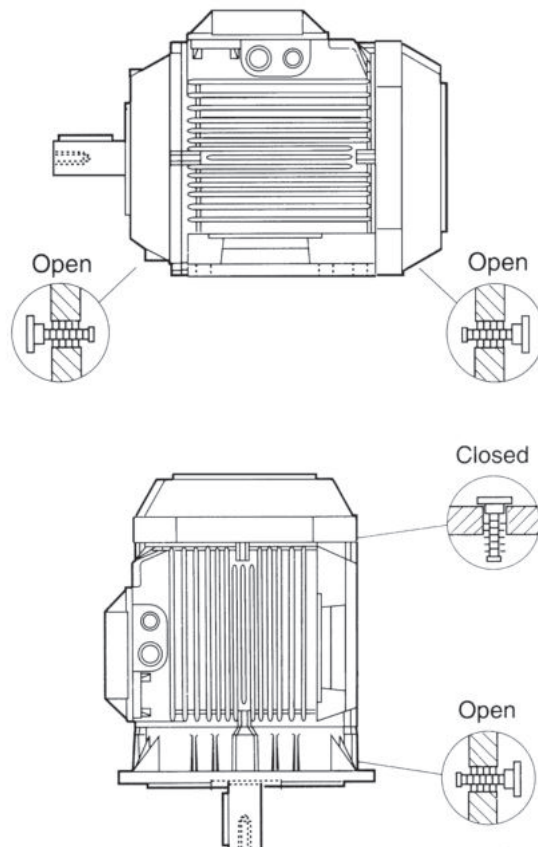
The bearing end shield of sizes 90-132 are made of aluminum, and those of 160 to 280 are made of cast iron.

Motors can be supplied for foot mounting, flange mounting, and combinations of these.

### Drain holes

Increased safety motors are provided with drain holes fitted with plugs as standard. The plugs are made of plastic material and delivered in open position.

When mounting arrangement differs from foot mounted IM B3, mention variant code 066 when ordering to ensure the drain plug is mounted in the lowest position.



# Mechanical design

## Bearings

ABB's aluminum increased safety motors are as standard fitted with single-row ball bearings according to the table below.

available for sizes 160-250. Motors of size 280 are provided with regreasable bearings as standard.

### Standard design: Deep groove ball bearings

Motor size	Number of poles	Foot and flange mounted motor	
		D-end	N-end
90		6205-2RSH/C3	6204-2RSH/C3
100		6306-2RS1/C3	6205-2RSH/C3
112		6306-2RS1/C3	6205-2RSH/C3
132		6208-2RS1/C3	6206-2RS1/C3
160		6309-2Z/C3	6209-2Z/C3
180		6310-2Z/C3	6209-2Z/C3
200		6312-2Z/C3	6210-2Z/C3
225		6313-2Z/C3	6212-2Z/C3
250		6315-2Z/C3	6213-2Z/C3
280	2-pole	6315/C3	6213/C3
280	4-8 pole	6316/C3	6213/C3

### Axially-locked bearings

All motors with deep groove ball bearings are equipped as standard with an axially locked bearing at the D-end. For sizes 90-132 is the locking done by a spring washer at N-end pushing the rotor towards D-end.

### Bearing seals

Motors in sizes 90-132 are provided with gamma seals at both D and N-end, motors in sizes 160-280 have V-rings at both ends. The sizes 90-132 have in addition to the shaft seals 2RS type bearings with rubber seals for improved protection.

### Bearing life and lubrication

The nominal life  $L_{10h}$  of a bearing is defined according to ISO 281 as the number of operating hours achieved or exceeded by 90 % of identical bearings in a large test series under specified conditions. 50 % of bearings achieve at least five times this lifetime. The life time is dependent on various factors such as bearing load, motor speed, operating temperature and the purity of the grease. The permissible radial and axial loading for different motor sizes is shown in the tables on following pages.

The tables are valid for 50Hz.

### Lubrication

Motors in size 90-250 are delivered with greased for life shielded bearings as standard, as an option are also regreasable bearings with grease nipples



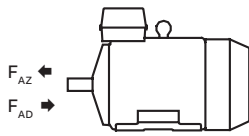
# Mechanical design

## Axial forces

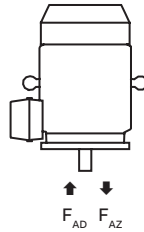
The following tables present permissible axial forces on the shaft in Newtons, assuming zero radial force, a 25 °C ambient temperature, and normal conditions. The values are given for a calculated bearing life of 20,000 and 40,000 hours per motor size.

At 60 Hz, the values must be reduced by 10 percent. Permissible loads of simultaneous radial and axial forces can be supplied on request.

For axial force  $F_{AD}$ , it is assumed that the D-bearing is locked with a locking ring.



Mounting arrangement IM B3



Mounting arrangement IM V1

## Permissible axial forces

Motor size	Poles	Mounting arrangement IM B3, deep groove ball bearings				Mounting arrangement IM V1, deep groove ball bearings			
		20 000 hours		40 000 hours		20 000 hours		40 000 hours	
		F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)	F <sub>AD</sub> (N)	F <sub>AZ</sub> (N)
90	2	885	485	720	320	945	450	775	280
	4	1170	650	945	425	1245	600	1020	375
	6	1270	870	1005	605	1360	815	1095	550
	8	1410	1010	1110	710	1485	960	1185	660
100	2	1620	1120	1280	780	1710	1060	1370	715
	4	2065	1565	1615	1115	2180	1485	1735	1035
	6	2390	1890	1860	1360	2510	1815	1980	1285
	8	2660	2160	2065	1565	2780	2080	2185	1485
112 M, MB	2	1615	1115	1275	775	1725	1040	1385	700
	4	2060	1560	1610	1110	2210	1460	1110	1010
	6	2385	1885	1860	1360	2540	1785	2010	1260
	8	2655	2155	2060	1560	2790	2055	2195	1475
132 M, MA	4	2245	1645	1760	1160	2460	1505	1970	1015
	6	2595	1980	2025	1425	2815	1850	2245	1280
	8	2875	2270	2240	1640	3130	2115	2490	1470
132 MC	6	2580	1980	2010	1410	2885	1780	2315	1210
132 MBA	4	2235	1635	1750	1150	2495	1465	2010	980
132 S	6	2600	2000	2030	1435	2780	1885	2210	1315
	8	2885	2285	2245	1645	3100	2145	2460	1505
132 SB	2	1760	1160	1400	800	1910	1075	1540	705
132 SBB, SC	2	1760	1160	1395	795	1945	1045	1575	670
132 SMB, SMC	2	2210	1610	1740	1140	2435	1470	1950	985
	4	2840	2240	2205	1605	3150	2035	2515	1400
132 SMD	4	2830	2200	2230	1595	3195	1995	2560	1355
132 SME	2	2210	1610	1730	1130	2490	1425	2005	940
160	2	4160	4160	3425	3425	4560	3810	3860	3110
	4	4740	4740	3920	3920	5260	4310	4440	3490
	6	4840	4840	4000	4000	5400	4420	4540	3560
	8	5980	5980	4920	4920	6560	5580	5460	4480
180	2	5480	5480	4600 <sup>1)</sup>	4600 <sup>1)</sup>	5920	5115	5060 <sup>1)</sup>	4255 <sup>1)</sup>
	4	4360	4360	3540	3540	5080	3860	4240	3020
	6	5980	5980	4940	4630	6000	5445	5600	4385
	8	6000	6620	5460	5460	6000	6120	6000	4900
200	2	5000	6880	5000 <sup>2)</sup>	5700 <sup>2)</sup>	5000	6350	5000 <sup>2)</sup>	5230 <sup>2)</sup>
	4	5000	7660	5000	6340	5000	6950	5000	5650
	6	5000	8300	5000	6880	5000	7505	5000	6025
	8	5000	9880	5000	8160	5000	9215	5000	7435
225	2	5000	7380	5000 <sup>3)</sup>	6120 <sup>3)</sup>	5000	6770	5000 <sup>3)</sup>	5490 <sup>3)</sup>
	4	5000	7600	5000	6220	5000	6795	5000	5475
	6	5000	10140	5000	8420	5000	9270	5000	7490
	8	5000	11 420	5000	9460	5000	10 595	5000	8535
250	2	6000 <sup>4)</sup>	9020 <sup>4)</sup>	6000 <sup>4)</sup>	7500 <sup>4)</sup>	6000 <sup>4)</sup>	8335 <sup>4)</sup>	6000 <sup>4)</sup>	6755 <sup>4)</sup>
	4	6000	9800	6000	8040	6000	8820	6000	7120
	6	6000	11520	6000	9520	6000	10 275	6000	8235
	8	6000	13 700	6000	11 380	6000	12 645	6000	10 205
280	2	5260	5260	4220	4220	6400	4400	5420	3420
	4	6500	6500	5160	5160	7920	5400	6640	4120
	6	7500	7500	6040	6040	8500	6180	7840	4640
	8	7740	7740	6180	6180	8500	6435	7980	4775

<sup>1)</sup> The maximum lifetime of the grease is 38 000 h

<sup>2)</sup> The maximum lifetime of the grease is 27 000 h

<sup>3)</sup> The maximum lifetime of the grease is 23 000 h

<sup>4)</sup> The maximum lifetime of the grease is 16 000 h

# Mechanical design

## Radial forces

### Pulley diameter

When the desired bearing life has been determined, the minimum permissible pulley diameter can be calculated with  $F_R$  as follows:

$$D = \frac{1.9 \cdot 10^7 \cdot K \cdot P}{n \cdot F_R}$$

**Where:**

- D: pulley diameter, mm
- P: power requirement, kW
- n: motor speed, r/min.
- K: belt tension factor, dependent on belt type and type of duty. A common value for V-belts is 2.5
- $F_R$ : permissible radial force, refer to tables below.

### Permissible loading on the shaft

The following table shows permissible radial forces on the shaft in Newtons, assuming zero axial force, a 25 °C ambient temperature, and normal conditions. The values are given for a calculated bearing life  $L_{10h}$  of 40 000 hours per motor size.

These calculated values further assume mounting position IM B3 (foot-mounted), with force directed sideways. In some cases, the strength of the shaft together with frame path dimensions affects permissible forces.

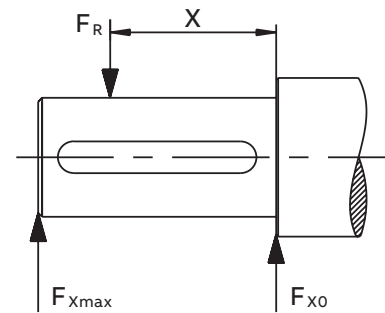
Permissible loads of simultaneous radial and axial forces can be supplied on request.

If the radial force is applied between points  $X_0$  and  $X_{max}$ , the permissible force  $F_R$  can be calculated with the following formula:

$$F_R = F_{X_0} - \frac{X}{E} (F_{X_0} - F_{X_{max}})$$

**Where:**

- E: length of the shaft extension in the standard version



### Permissible radial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Ball bearings Basic design with deep groove ball bearings			
			25 000 hours		40 000 hours	
			$F_{X_0}$ (N)	$F_{X_{max}}$ (N)	$F_{X_0}$ (N)	$F_{X_{max}}$ (N)
90	2-8	50	1010	810	1010	810
100	2-8	60	2280	1800	2280	1800
112	2-8	60	2280	1800	2280	1800
132	2-8	80	2120	1610	2120	1610
132	2-8	80	2600	2100	2600	2100

## Permissible radial forces

Motor size	Poles	Length of shaft extension E (mm)	Ball bearings Basic design with deep groove ball bearings			
			20 000 hrs		40 000 hrs	
			$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{xmax}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)	$F_{x0}$ (N)
160	2	110	4760	3860	4100	3320
	4	110	5180	4200	4380	3545
	6	110	5160	4180	4360	3540
	8	110	6280	4300	5320	4300
180	2	110	6060	4960	5280 <sup>1)</sup>	4305 <sup>1)</sup>
	4	110	4800	3940	4020	3300
	6	110	6280	5140	5280	4380
	8	110	6960	5500	5880	4800
200	2	110	7800	6500	6760 <sup>2)</sup>	5640 <sup>2)</sup>
	4	110	8400	7020	7180	5980
	6	110	8960	7480	7600	6340
	8	110	10480	8740	8940	7400
225	2	110	8520	7180	7360 <sup>3)</sup>	6200 <sup>3)</sup>
	4	140	8380	6780	7200	5820
	6	140	10 960	8860	9360	7560
	8	140	12 100	9780	10 340	8360
250	2	140	10 480 <sup>4)</sup>	8500 <sup>4)</sup>	9080 <sup>4)</sup>	7360 <sup>4)</sup>
	4	140	10 840	8780	9380	7600
	6	140	12 600	10 220	10 700	8680
	8	140	14 660	11 880	12 540	10 160
280	2	140	6780	5500	5680	4600
	4	140	8060	6540	6640	5380
	6	140	8980	7280	7360	5960
	8	140	9180	7460	7460	6060

<sup>1)</sup> The maximum lifetime of the grease is 38000 h

<sup>2)</sup> The maximum lifetime of the grease is 27000 h

<sup>3)</sup> The maximum lifetime of the grease is 23000 h

<sup>4)</sup> The maximum lifetime of the grease is 16000 h

# Terminal box

## Standard terminal box

01 Terminal board for motor sizes 90-112.

02 Terminal board for motor sizes 160-280.

03 Terminal board for motor size 132.

### Protection and mounting

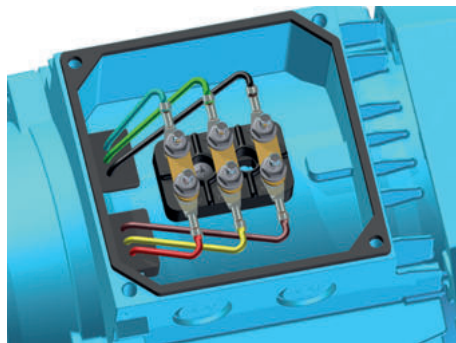
The degree of protection for the standard terminal box is IP 55. It complies with the requirements of the protection method 'Ex ec' increased safety and prevents all ignition sources such as sparks, excessive over heating etc. The features of the terminal box are: No self loosening terminals, compliance with creepage and clearance distances as defined in standard for increased safety protection. By default, terminal boxes are mounted on top of the motor at D-end.

### Turnability

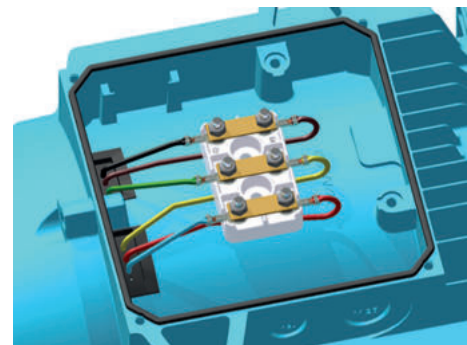
The terminal box of motors in size 90-180 are integrated with the frame which means that the box itself cannot be rotated. There are however cable entries both on RHS and LHS to allow cabling from either side. Motors in size 200-280 have a terminal box made of deep drawn steel mounted on top of the stator, the box itself cannot be rotated but there are two openings with detachable gland plates, one on RHS and another on LHS of the box allowing cable entry from both sides.

### Terminal box openings

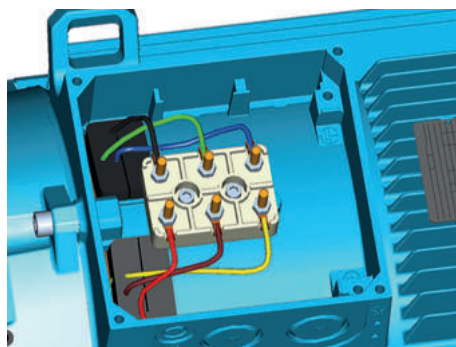
Motor size	Plugged cable entry	Terminal bolt size	Maxium connectable Cu-cable area, mm <sup>2</sup>
90-112	2 x (M25 + M20)	6 x M5	6
132	2 x (M25 + M20)	6 x M5	10
160, 180	2 x (2 x M40) + M16)	6 x M6	35
200-250	1 x (2 x M40 + M16)	6 x M10	70
280	1 x (2 x M63 + M16)	6 x M10	70



01



03



02

**Cable entries**

Terminal box is provided as standard with plugged holes for cable glands, no cable glands are included as standard, the knockout entry holes and cable flange holes are closed with Ex e approved blanking plugs. Terminal box is provided as standard with plugged holes for cable glands, no cable glands are included as standard, the knockout entry holes and cable flange holes are closed with Ex e approved blanking plugs.

**Cable type and terminations**

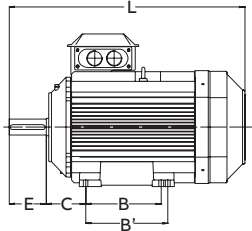
Terminations are suitable for copper cables. Cables are connected to terminals by cable lugs, the lugs are not included in the delivery.

**Earthing bolts**

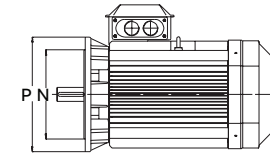
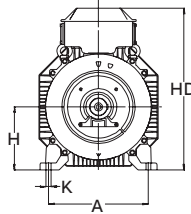
The motors are as standard provided with at least one earthing bolt inside the terminal box and another on the frame. The earthing bolt on the frame is located on top close to the terminal box.

# Dimension drawing

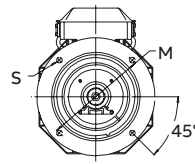
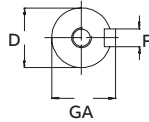
## Increased safety aluminum motors, Ex ec



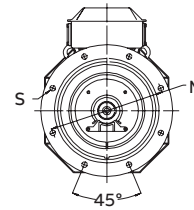
Foot-mounted motor IM 1001, IM B3



Flange-mounted motor IM 3001, IM B5



Sizes 90 to 200



Sizes 225 to 250

Motor size	IM 1001, IM B3 AND IM 3001, IM B5								IM 1001, IM B3				IM 3001, IM B5									
	D poles		GA poles		F poles		E poles		L max poles		A	B	B'	C	HD	K	H	M	N	P	S	
	2	4-8	2	4-8	2	4-8	2	4-8	2	4-8												
M3AA 90S	24	24	27	27	8	8	50	50	288	288	30	140	100	-	56	217	10	90	165	130	200	12
90L	24	24	27	27	8	8	50	50	313	313	30	140	125	-	56	217	10	90	165	130	200	12
90LD	24	24	27	27	8	8	50	50	335	335	30	140	125	-	56	217	10	90	165	130	200	12
100	28	28	31	31	8	8	60	60	355	355	35	160	140	-	63	237	12	100	215	180	250	15
100LD	28	28	31	31	8	8	60	60	377	377	35	160	140	-	63	237	12	100	215	180	250	15
112	28	28	31	31	8	8	60	60	397	397	35	190	140	-	70	249	12	112	215	180	250	15
132 <sup>1)</sup>	38	38	41	41	10	10	80	80	458.5	458.5	50	216	140	178	89	296	12	132	265	230	300	14.5
132 <sup>2)</sup>	38	38	41	41	10	10	80	80	498.5	498.5	50	216	140	178	89	321	12	132	265	230	300	14.5
160 <sup>3)</sup>	42	42	45	45	12	12	110	110	584	584	50	254	210	254	108	370	15	160	300	250	350	19
160 <sup>4)</sup>	42	42	45	45	12	12	110	110	681	681	50	254	210	254	108	370	15	160	300	250	350	19
180	48	48	51.5	51.5	14	14	110	110	726	726	55	279	241	279	121	405	15	180	300	250	350	19
200	55	55	59	59	16	16	110	110	821	821	55	318	267	305	133	532	18	200	350	300	400	19
225	55	60	59	64	16	18	110	140	850	880	60	356	286	311	149	579	18	225	400	350	450	19
250	60	65	64	69	18	18	140	140	884	884	65	406	311	349	168	627	22	250	500	450	550	19
280	65	75	69	79.5	18	20	140	140	884	884	65	457	368	419	190	627	24	280	500	450	550	19

<sup>1)</sup> All types except <sup>2)</sup>

<sup>2)</sup> SM\_

<sup>3)</sup> MLA 2, MLB 2, MLA 4, MLA 6, MLA 8 and MLB 8

<sup>4)</sup> All remaining types, i.e. MLC 2, MLD 2, MLE 2, MLB 4, MLC 4, MLD 4 and MLC 8

<sup>5)</sup> O = minimum free distance between fan cover air inlet and obstacle preventing air flow

### IM 3601, IM B14

Motor size	LA	M	N	P	S	T	Tolerances:		Tolerances:	
90	13	115	95	140	M8	3	A, B	ISO js14	F	ISO h9
100	14	130	110	160	M8	3.5	C	± 0,8	H	-0,5
112	14	130	110	160	M8	3.5	D	ISO k6 < Ø 50mm	N	ISO j6
132	18	165	165	200	M10	3.5		ISO m6 > Ø 50mm		

In all dimension drawings: The tables give the main dimensions in mm.

For detailed drawings please see our web-pages 'www.abb.com/motors&generators' or contact ABB.

# Motors in brief

## Increased safety Ex ec aluminum motors, sizes 90 to 280

Motor size		90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	280	
Stator and end shields	Material	Die-cast aluminum alloy					Extruded aluminum alloy					
	Paint colour shade	Minsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25										
	Corrosion class	C3 medium accrding ISO/EN 12944-5										
Feet	Material	Integrated aluminum feet				Separate aluminum feet		Separate cast iron feet				
	Material	Die-cast aluminum alloy				Cast iron						
Bearings	D-end	6205-2RSH/C3	6306-2RS1/C3	6306-2RS1/C3	6208-2RS1/C3	6309-2Z/C3	6310-2Z/C3	6312-2Z/C3	6313-2Z/C3	6315-2Z/C3	6316/C3 <sup>1)</sup>	
	N-end	6204-2RSH/C3	6205-2RSH/C3	6205-2RSH/C3	6206-2RS1/C3	6209-2Z/C3	6209-2Z/C3	6210-2Z/C3	6212-2Z/C3	6213-2Z/C3	6213/C3	
Axially-locked bearings		Locked at D-end										
Bearing seal	D-end	Gamma seal				V-ring						
	N-end	Gamma seal				V-ring						
Lubrication		Permanently lubricated shielded bearing									Regreasable	
Measuring nipples for condition monitoring of the bearings	Material	Optional										
Rating plate	Material	Aluminum										
Terminal box	Frame and cover	Die-cast aluminum alloy, integrated in stator						Deep-drawn steel sheet, bolted on stator				
	Openings	2x (M25+M20)				(2x M40 + M16) + (2x M40)		2x M40 + M16			2x M63 + M16	
	Terminals	6 terminals										
Fan	Material	Polypropylene				Glass fibre reinforced polypropylene						
Fan cover	Material	Steel										
Stator winding	Material	Copper										
	Insulation	Insulation class F										
	Winding protection	Optional					3 PCS PTC Thermistors					
Rotor winding	Material	Die cast aluminum										
Balancing method		Half key balancing										
Key way		Closed key way										
Drain holes		Drain holes with closable plastic plugs, open on delivery										
Enclosure		IP55										
Cooling method		IC411										

1) 6315/C3 for 2-pole motors



# Total product offering

Motors, generators and mechanical power transmission products with a complete portfolio of services



## IEC motors

- Low voltage motors
- High voltage induction and synchronous motors
- Marine motors
- Motors for explosive atmospheres
- Motors for food and beverage
- Motors for variable speed drives
- Permanent magnet motors
- Synchronous reluctance motors
- Traction motors

## NEMA motors

- Low voltage motors
- High voltage induction and synchronous motors
- Marine motors
- Motors for explosive atmospheres
- Motors for variable speed drives
- Permanent magnet motors
- Servomotors
- Washdown motors

## Generators

- Generators for wind turbines
- Generators for diesel and gas engine power plants
- Generators for steam and gas turbine power plants
- Generators for marine applications
- Generators for industrial applications
- Generators for traction applications
- Synchronous condensers for reactive power compensation

## Mechanical power transmission components, bearings, gearings

- Mounted bearings
- Enclosed gearing
- Mechanical drive components
- Couplings
- Sheaves and bushings
- Conveyor components
- Geared motor units

## Life cycle services

# ABB's portfolio of drives

## Optimal solution for you



Being able to rely on the continuous high performance and efficiency of your operations is something you want to take for granted. ABB variable-frequency drives are made with all this in mind, established upon more than 40 years of experience and backed by a broad range of life cycle services.

ABB drives help you to optimize your processes and systems with state-of-the-art motor control technology, resulting in increased energy efficiency, better product quality, and reduced operating costs with higher output, less downtime, and reduced need for maintenance. All ABB drives are designed for easy selection, ordering, installation and use, and they offer integrated safety features, giving you more time to focus on what matters for you and your business.

Our portfolio offers low-voltage AC and DC drives, medium-voltage AC drives, and motion control drives spanning the fractional-kilowatt to multi-megawatt power level. There is a drive available for essentially every industry and application and for all types of motors, in environments ranging from water utility facilities to clean electrical rooms, and to harsh coal mines and windy offshore platforms to food and beverage production. This wide product range allows you to select the best-fitting drive solution, providing maximum reliability and efficiency for every need.



# Contact us

—  
For more information and contact details:

[www.abb.com/motors&generators](http://www.abb.com/motors&generators)